

# PLC Connection Guide

|  |    |
|--|----|
| AIBUS .....                                  | 4  |
| Allen-Bradley CompactLogix / FlexLogix ..... | 7  |
| Allen-Bradley DF1 .....                      | 12 |
| Allen-Bradley DH485 .....                    | 14 |
| Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP CompactLogix ..... | 17 |
| Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP (DF1) .....        | 20 |
| Allen Bradley PLC5 .....                     | 23 |
| Altus ALNET-I .....                          | 25 |
| Baumuller Servo .....                        | 27 |
| Cimon CM1-CP4A .....                         | 29 |
| Cimon CM1-SC02A .....                        | 31 |
| Copley Controls .....                        | 33 |
| Danfoss ECL Apex20 Controller .....          | 35 |
| DELTA DVP .....                              | 37 |
| EMERSON PLC EC20 .....                       | 39 |
| FATEK FB series .....                        | 41 |
| Fuji NB Series PLC .....                     | 44 |
| GE Fanuc SNP-X .....                         | 46 |
| GE Fanuc Series 90-30 (Ethernet) .....       | 49 |
| HAN YOUNG .....                              | 52 |
| Heng Yuan Sensor .....                       | 53 |
| HITACHI EHV .....                            | 55 |
| HITACHI H series (CPU port) .....            | 57 |
| HUST H4X .....                               | 61 |
| IDEC .....                                   | 63 |
| Intelligent Servo .....                      | 66 |
| JUSTFI Controller .....                      | 67 |
| KERNEL SISTEMI .....                         | 69 |
| KEYENCE KV series .....                      | 70 |
| KEYENCE KV-1000 .....                        | 72 |
| KEYENCE KV-5000 (Ethernet) .....             | 74 |
| Korenix 6550 / 6520 .....                    | 76 |
| KOYO CLICK PLC Series .....                  | 78 |
| KOYO DirectLogic .....                       | 80 |
| KOYO DirectLogic Ethernet Module .....       | 84 |
| Lenze .....                                  | 86 |
| LS GLOFA Cnet .....                          | 88 |
| LS GLOFA GM3 GM4 GM6 GM7 (Loader) .....      | 90 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| LS MASTER-K Cnet.....                        | 92  |
| LS MASTER-K10S1 .....                        | 94  |
| LS MASTER-K300S CPU .....                    | 96  |
| LS XGB/XGT .....                             | 98  |
| LS XGB/XGT TCP/IP series.....                | 100 |
| LIYAN EX series.....                         | 102 |
| Master (Master-Slave Protocol).....          | 104 |
| Memobus (YASKAWA MP Series controllers)..... | 107 |
| Memory Map protocol .....                    | 111 |
| mitsubishi A1S .....                         | 113 |
| mitsubishi A2A.....                          | 116 |
| mitsubishi A2US.....                         | 119 |
| mitsubishi A3N/A1SH.....                     | 121 |
| mitsubishi AJ71 .....                        | 124 |
| mitsubishi MELSEC-Q (Ethernet) .....         | 126 |
| mitsubishi FX0n/FX2 .....                    | 129 |
| mitsubishi FX2n .....                        | 131 |
| mitsubishi FX232/485BD.....                  | 133 |
| mitsubishi FX3U.....                         | 136 |
| mitsubishi FX3U-ETHERNET.....                | 138 |
| mitsubishi Q00J CPU .....                    | 145 |
| mitsubishi Q02H.....                         | 147 |
| mitsubishi Q01U Q02U .....                   | 149 |
| mitsubishi Q01U Q02U USB .....               | 151 |
| mitsubishi Q06H.....                         | 153 |
| mitsubishi QJ71 .....                        | 155 |
| mitsubishi QJ71E71.....                      | 159 |
| MODBUS ASCII.....                            | 166 |
| MODBUS RTU .....                             | 169 |
| MODBUS RTU (zero-based addressing) .....     | 172 |
| MODBUS SERVER (Modbus RTU Slave) .....       | 176 |
| MODBUS TCP/IP (zero-based) .....             | 180 |
| Modicon Twido.....                           | 181 |
| OMRON C/CQM1 series.....                     | 183 |
| OMRON CJ1/CS1 .....                          | 186 |
| OMRON CJ1/CS1 Ethernet.....                  | 188 |
| OMRON E5CN.....                              | 191 |
| Panasonic FP.....                            | 193 |
| Panasonic MINAS A4 Series.....               | 197 |
| Parker Compax3 .....                         | 201 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Parker SLVD Servo .....                | 204 |
| SAIA PCD PGU mode .....                | 206 |
| SAIA PCD S-Bus mode.....               | 208 |
| Schleicher XCX20C .....                | 210 |
| Schleicher XCX 300 (Ethernet).....     | 212 |
| SEW Eurodrive MOVITRAC.....            | 214 |
| SIEMENS S7/200 .....                   | 216 |
| SIEMENS S7/200 Ethernet .....          | 218 |
| SIEMENS S7/300 .....                   | 220 |
| SIEMENS S7/300 Ethernet .....          | 222 |
| SIEMENS S7/300 MPI.....                | 224 |
| SIMATIC TI505 .....                    | 226 |
| TECO (TAIAN TP03) .....                | 229 |
| Telemecanique UniTelWay .....          | 231 |
| TOSHIBA T series.....                  | 233 |
| TOSHIBA TC mini series.....            | 235 |
| TOSHIBA VF-S11 .....                   | 237 |
| VIGOR.....                             | 240 |
| YASGAWA SMC3010.....                   | 242 |
| YAMAHA ERCD.....                       | 245 |
| Yokogawa FA-M3 .....                   | 247 |
| Yokogawa FA-M3 (Ethernet).....         | 253 |
| MT6050i Com Port Connection Guide..... | 256 |

# AIBUS

UDIAN Automation AI-501, AI-518, AI-519, AI-701, AI-702M, AI-704M, AI-706M, AI-719

<http://www.yudian.us>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend | Option      | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| PLC type        | AIBUS     |             |       |
| Com port        | RS485 2W  | RS232       |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600      | 9600, 19200 |       |
| Parity bit      | None      |             |       |
| Data Bits       | 8         |             |       |
| Stop Bits       | 2         |             |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0         |             |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1         | 0-100       |       |

|                     |     |  |
|---------------------|-----|--|
| Online Simulator    | YES |  |
| Extend address mode | NO  |  |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

### AI-518

| Bit/Word | Device Type |     | Format | Range                | Memo  |
|----------|-------------|-----|--------|----------------------|---|
| W        | 0           | 00H | dd     |                      | SV/STEP   |
| W        | 1           | 01H | dd     | -1999~+9999          | HIAL  |
| W        | 2           | 02H | dd     | -1999~+9999          | LoAL  |
| W        | 3           | 03H | dd     | 0~9999               | dHAL  |
| W        | 4           | 04H | dd     | 0~9999               | dLAL  |
| W        | 5           | 05H | dd     | 0~2000               | dF  |
| W        | 6           | 06H | dd     | 0~4                  | Ctrl  |
| W        | 7           | 07H | dd     | 0~9999               | M5  |
| W        | 8           | 08H | dd     | 1~9999               | P   |
| W        | 9           | 09H | dd     | 0~2000               | t   |
| W        | 10          | 0AH | dd     | 0~125                | Ctl   |
| W        | 11          | 0BH | dd     | 0~37                 | Sn (read only)  |
| W        | 12          | 0CH | dd     | 0~3                  | dIP (read only)   |
| W        | 13          | 0DH | dd     | -1999~+9999          | dIL   |
| W        | 14          | 0EH | dd     | -1999~+9999          | dIH   |
| W        | 15          | 0FH | dd     | 0~9999               | ALP   |
| W        | 16          | 10H | dd     | -1999~+4000<br>0.1°C | Sc  |
| W        | 17          | 11H | dd     | 0~48                 | Op1   |
| W        | 18          | 12H | dd     | -110~+110%           | oPL   |
| W        | 19          | 13H | dd     | 0~110%               | oPH   |
| W        | 20          | 14H | dd     | 0~127                | CF (read only)  |
| W        | 21          | 15H | dd     | 0~19.2K              | Baud rate (bAud)<br>/808Pstatus word:<br>run:0 suspend:4 stop:12<br>(read only) |
| W        | 22          | 16H | dd     | 0~100                | ADDR  |
| W        | 23          | 17H | dd     | 0~20                 | dL  |
| W        | 24          | 18H | dd     | 0~127                | Run   |
| W        | 25          | 19H | dd     | 0~9999               | Loc   |

# AI-701

| Bit/Word | Device Type |     | Format | Range                | Memo  |
|----------|-------------|-----|--------|----------------------|---|
| W        | 1           | 01H | dd     | -9990~+30000         | HIAL  |
| W        | 2           | 02H | dd     | -9990~+30000         | LoAL  |
| W        | 3           | 03H | dd     | -9990~+30000         | HdAL  |
| W        | 4           | 04H | dd     | -9990~+30000         | LdAL  |
| W        | 5           | 05H | dd     | 0~2000               | AHYS  |
| W        | 11          | 0BH | dd     | 0~37                 | InP (read only)   |
| W        | 12          | 0CH | dd     | 0~3                  | dPt   |
| W        | 13          | 0DH | dd     | -9999~+30000         | SCL   |
| W        | 14          | 0EH | dd     | -9999~+30000         | SCH   |
| W        | 15          | 0FH | dd     | 0~4444               | AOP   |
| W        | 16          | 10H | dd     | -1999~+4000<br>0.1°C | Scb   |
| W        | 17          | 11H | dd     | 0~48                 | Opt   |
| W        | 21          | 15H | dd     | 0~19.2K              | Baud rate (bAud)<br>/808P status word<br>run:0 suspend:4 stop:12<br>(read only) |
| W        | 22          | 16H | dd     | 0~80                 | ADDR  |
| W        | 23          | 17H | dd     | 0~40                 | FILt  |
| W        | 25          | 19H | dd     | 0~255                | Loc   |

## Wiring diagram:

RS-485:

MT8000 PLC[485]

9P D-SUB

| COM1 |     | COM3 |       |
|------|-----|------|-------|
| 1    | RX- | 6    | Data- |
| 2    | RX+ | 9    | Data+ |
| 5    | GND | 5    | GND   |

AI-518/518P

RS485 port

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 4 | COMM A |
| 3 | COMM B |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# Allen-Bradley CompactLogix / FlexLogix

Allen-Bradley CompactLogix, FlexLogix CH0 DF1

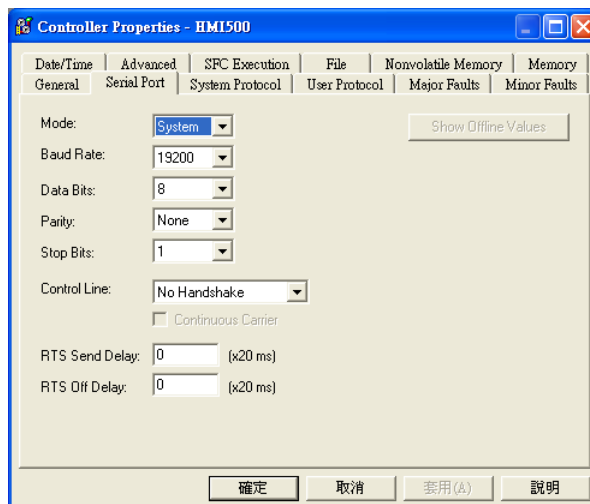
<http://www.ab.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                               | Option             | Notes |
|-----------------|---|--------------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Allen-Bradley<br>CompactLogix/FlexLogix |                    |       |
| Com port        | RS232                                   |                    |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200                                   | 9600, 19200, 38400 |       |
| Parity bit      | None                                    | Even, Odd, None    |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                                       | 8                  |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                                       | 1                  |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                                       |                    |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1                                       | 1-31               |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode | <b>DF1 Full Duplex protocol 19200, None, 8, 1 (default)</b><br><b>Error Check: BCC, Station Address: 1</b> |
|--------------------|--|



## Device address:

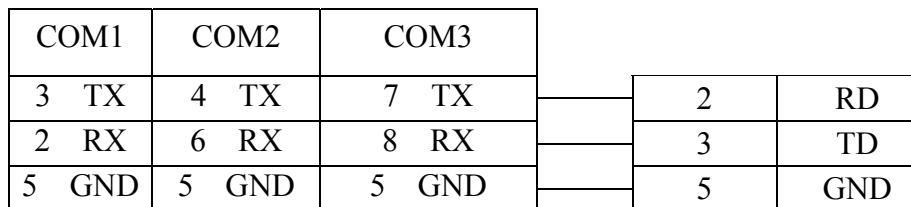
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format     | Range  | Memo                                     |
|----------|-------------|------------|--|--|
| B        | B_BOOL      | fffddd(dd) | File no. ff: 3, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Bit data file                            |
| B        | N_BOOL      | fffddd(dd) | File no. ff: 7, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Integer data file bit level (N7, 10~255) |
| W        | Bx_INT      | fffddd     | File no. fff: 3, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255                      | Bit data file word level                 |
| DW       | Tx.PRE      | fffddd     | File no. fff: 4, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255                      | Timer Preset Value (T4, T10~255)         |
| DW       | Tx.ACC      | fffddd     | File no. fff: 4, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255                      | Timer Accumulator Value (T4, T10~255)    |
| DW       | Cx.PRE      | fffddd     | File no. fff: 5, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255                      | Counter Preset Value (C5, C10~255)       |
| DW       | Cx.ACC      | fffddd     | File no. fff: 5, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255                      | Counter Accumulator Value (C5, C10~255)  |
| F        | F8_REAL     | ddd        | ddd:0~255  | Floating point data file (F8)            |
| DW       | Nx_INT      | Fffddd     | File no. fff:0~255<br>Element no. ddd:0~255                            | Integer data file (N7, 10~255)           |

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232: ControlLogix, CompactLogix CPU CH0

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB Female

AB CPU CH0  
RS-232  
9P D-SUB Male



RS Logix 5000 setting

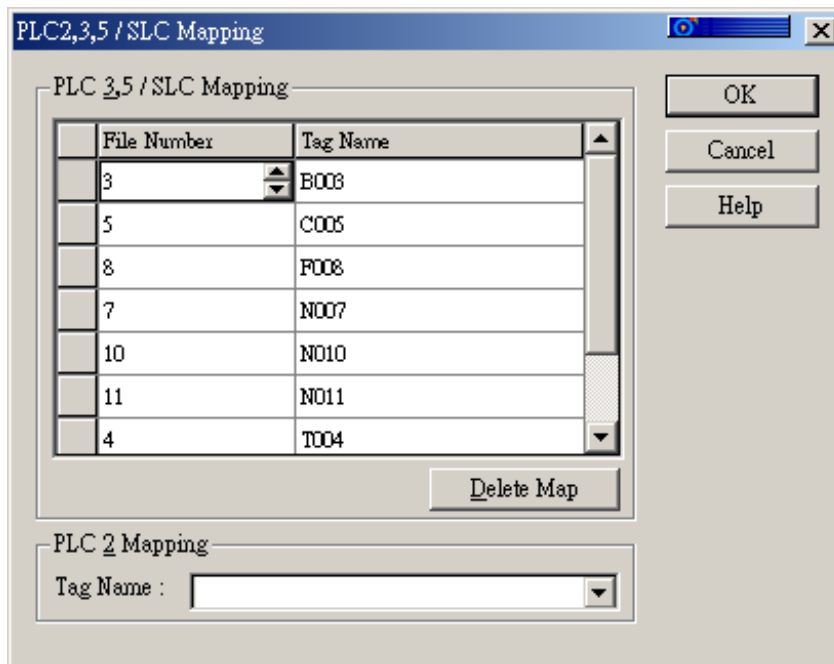
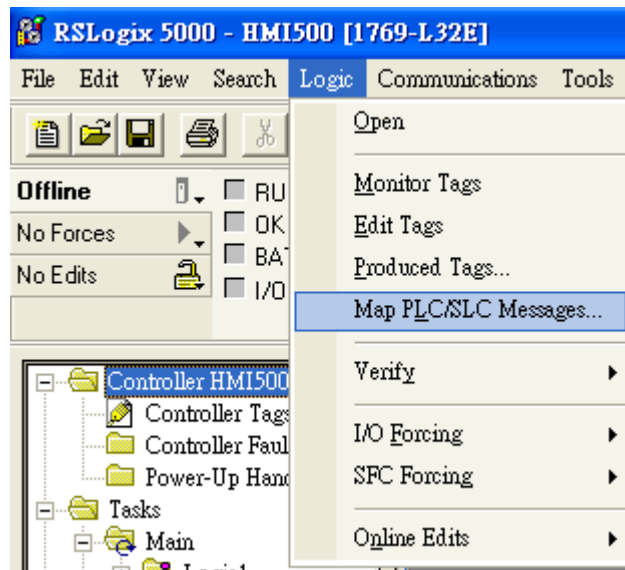
You can configure a mapping table to allow the controller to accept the PLC-2, 3, 5, or SLC/500 messages.

Configure Mapping for a PLC-3, PLC-5, or SLC/500 Processor

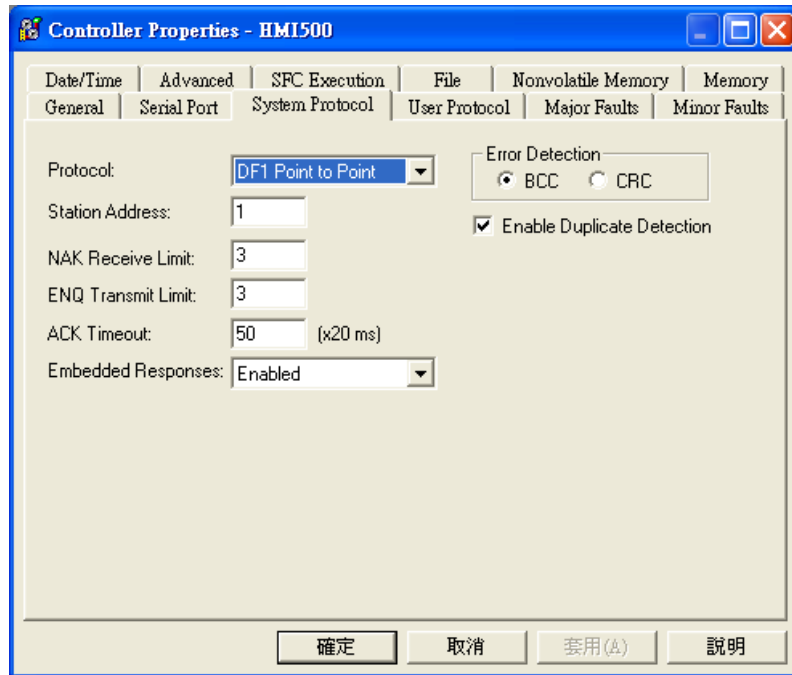
1. From the Logic menu, choose Map PLC Messages.



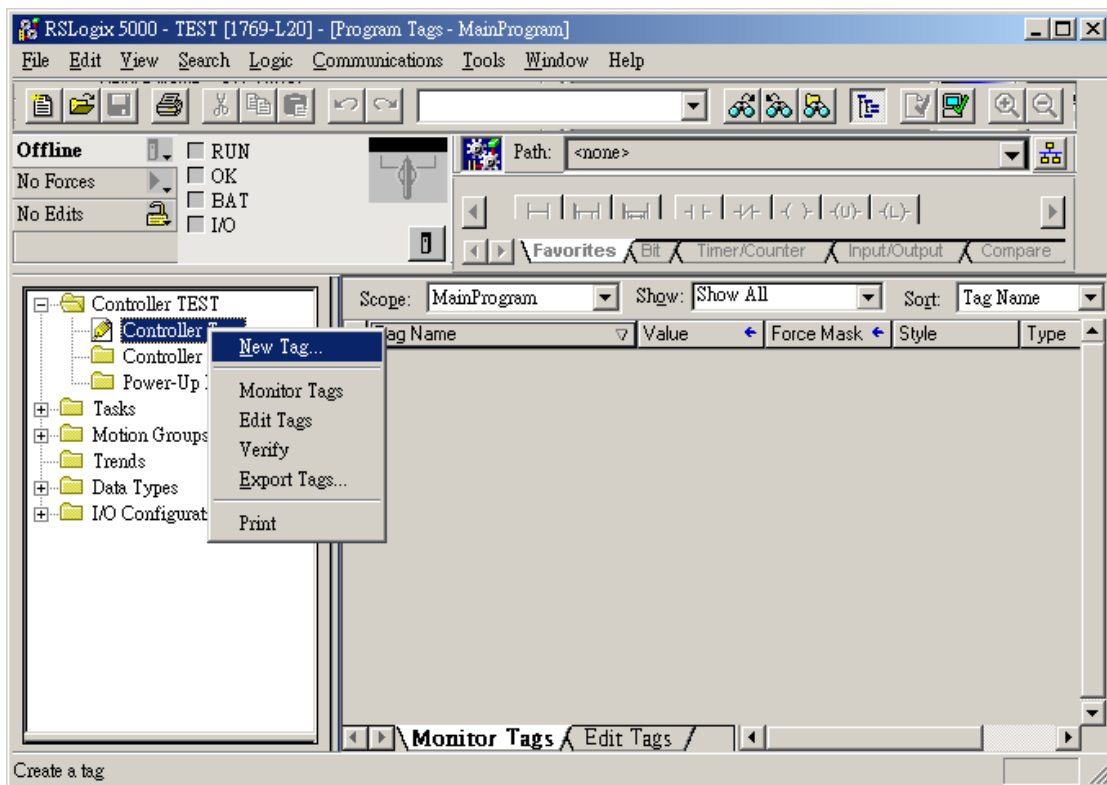
2. In the Mapping frame, enter the File Number and Tag Name to be mapped.
3. Click on OK to configure the mapping.

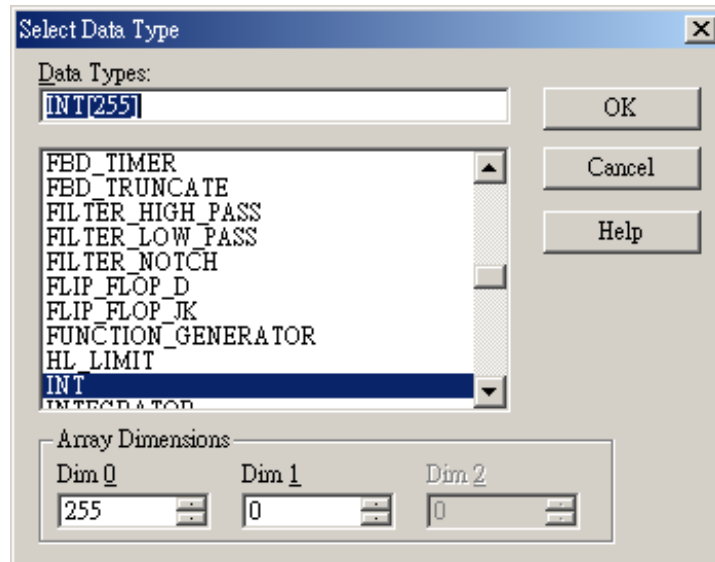
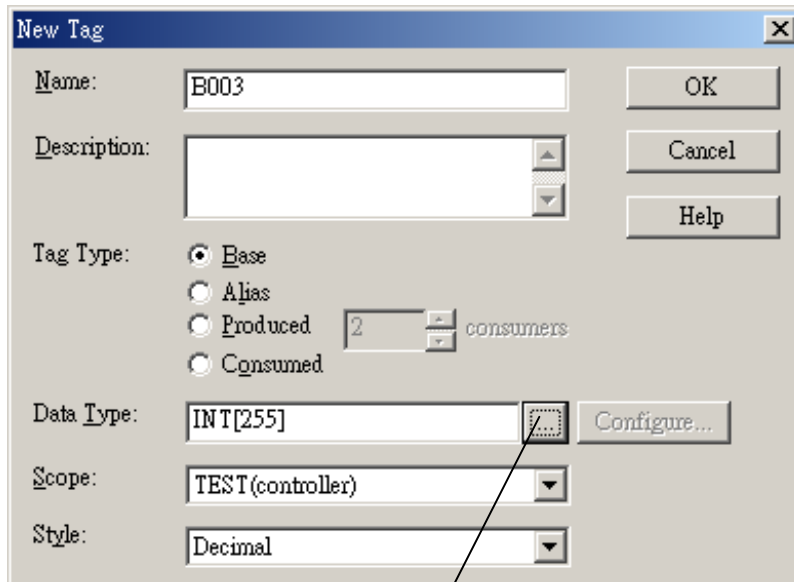


ControlLogix, CompactLogix CPU CH0 setting:



Create the Tag:





## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# Allen-Bradley DF1

Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1500, SLC 5/03, 5/04, 5/05

<http://www.ab.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend | Option             | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
| PLC type        | AB DF1    |                    |       |
| Com port        | RS232     |                    |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200     | 9600, 19200, 38400 |       |
| Parity bit      | None      | Even, Odd, None    |       |
| Data Bits       | 8         | 8                  |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1         | 1                  |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0         |                    |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1         | 1-31               |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode | <b>DF1 Full Duplex protocol 19200, None, 8, 1 (default)</b><br><b>Error Check: CRC</b> |
|--------------------|--|

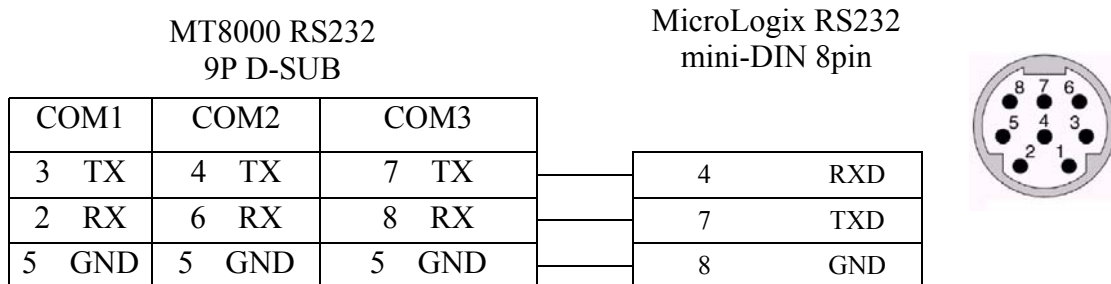
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format     | Range   | Memo                                     |
|----------|-------------|------------|---|--|
| B        | I1          | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Input (I)                                |
| B        | O0          | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Output (O)                               |
| B        | S_Bit       | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Status (S) bit level                     |
| B        | B3          | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Bit data file (B3)                       |
| B        | B10~13      | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Bit data file (B10~13)                   |
| B        | Bfn         | fffddd(dd) | File no. fff: 3, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd: 0~254<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Bit data file (B3, 10~254)               |
| B        | NfnBit      | fffddd(dd) | File no. fff: 7, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd: 0~254<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Integer data file bit level (N7, 10~254) |
| W        | S           | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Status (S)                               |
| W        | T4SV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Timer Preset Value (T4)                  |
| W        | TfnSV       | fffddd     | File no. fff: 4, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254                        | Timer Preset Value                       |
| W        | T4PV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Timer Accumulator Value (T4)             |
| W        | TfnPV       | fffddd     | File no. fff: 4, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254                        | Timer Accumulator Value                  |
| W        | C5SV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Counter Preset Value (C5)                |
| W        | CfnSV       | fffddd     | File no. fff: 5, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254                        | Counter Preset Value                     |
| W        | C5PV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Counter Accumulator Value (C5)           |

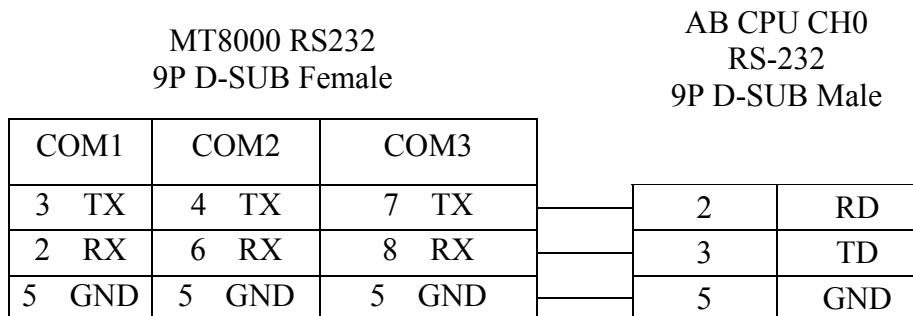
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo                           |
|----------|-------------|--------|--|--------------------------------|
| W        | CfnPV       | fffddd | File no. fff: 5, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254 | Counter Accumulator Value      |
| W        | N7          | ddd    | ddd:0~254  | Integer data file (N7)         |
| W        | N10~15      | ddd    | ddd:0~254  | Integer data file (N10~15)     |
| W        | F8          | ddd    | ddd:0~254  | Floating point data file (F8)  |
| W        | Nfn         | fffddd | File no. fff:0~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254      | Integer data file (N7, 10~254) |

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232: MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1500



RS-232: SLC5/03, 04, 05 CH0



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V2.10   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |

# Allen-Bradley DH485

Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1500, SLC 5/03, 5/04, 5/05

<http://www.ab.com>

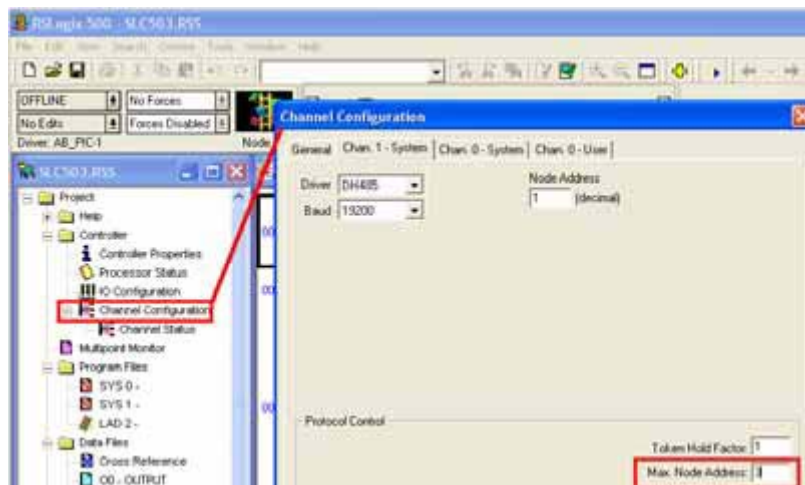
## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend           | Option      | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Allen-Bradley DH485 |             |       |
| Com port        | RS485 2W            | RS232       |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200               | 9600, 19200 |       |
| Parity bit      | Even                |             |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                   |             |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                   |             |       |
| HMI Station NO. | 0                   | 2           |       |
| PLC Station NO. | 1                   | 1-31        |       |

|                     |     |  |  |
|---------------------|-----|--|--|
| Online Simulator    | YES |  |  |
| Extend address mode | NO  |  |  |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode | <b>DH485 protocol 19200 (default)</b><br><b>Set the Max. Node Address as exactly how many PLCs you have.</b> |
|--------------------|--|



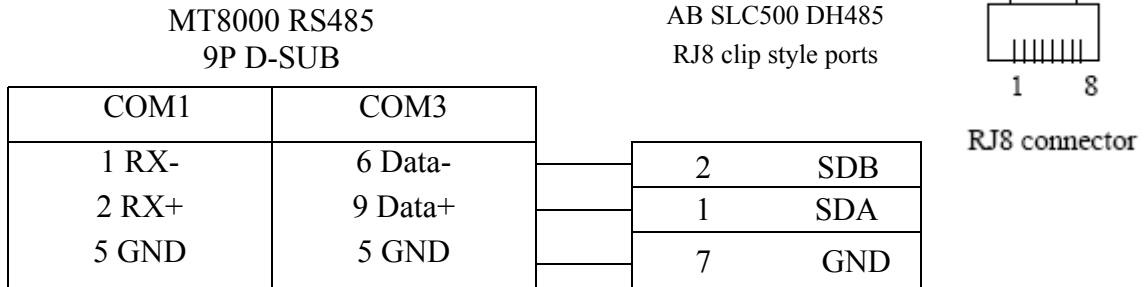
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format     | Range   | Memo                                     |
|----------|-------------|------------|---|--|
| B        | I1          | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Input (I)                                |
| B        | O0          | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Output (O)                               |
| B        | B3          | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Bit data file (B3)                       |
| B        | B10~13      | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Bit data file (B10~13)                   |
| B        | Bfn         | fffddd(dd) | File no. fff: 3, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd: 0~254<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Bit data file (B3, 10~254)               |
| B        | NfnBit      | fffddd(dd) | File no. fff: 7, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd: 0~254<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Integer data file bit level (N7, 10~254) |
| B        | S_Bit       | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Status file                              |
| W        | T4SV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Timer Preset Value (T4)                  |
| W        | T4PV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Timer Accumulator Value (T4)             |
| W        | C5SV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Counter Preset Value (C5)                |
| W        | C5PV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Counter Accumulator Value (C5)           |
| W        | TfnSV       | fffddd     | File no. fff:0~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254                             | Timer Preset Value                       |
| W        | TfnPV       | fffddd     | File no. fff:0~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254                             | Timer Accumulator Value                  |
| W        | CfnSV       | fffddd     | File no. fff:0~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254                             | Counter Preset Value                     |
| W        | CfnPV       | fffddd     | File no. fff:0~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254                             | Counter Accumulator Value                |
| W        | N7          | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Integer data file (N7)                   |
| W        | N10~15      | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Integer data file (N10~15)               |
| W        | F8          | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Floating point data file (F8)            |
| W        | Nfn         | fffddd     | File no. fff:0~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254                             | Integer data file (N7, 10~254)           |
| W        | S           | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Status file                              |

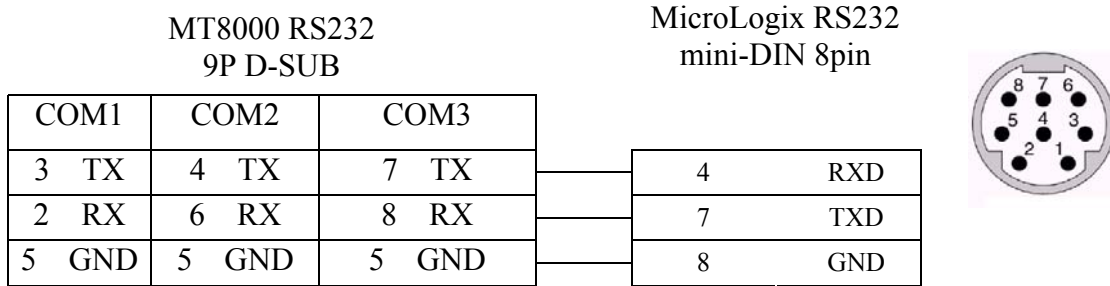
## Wiring diagram:

RS-485: SLC500 Fixed type, SLC5/01,02,03 CH1.

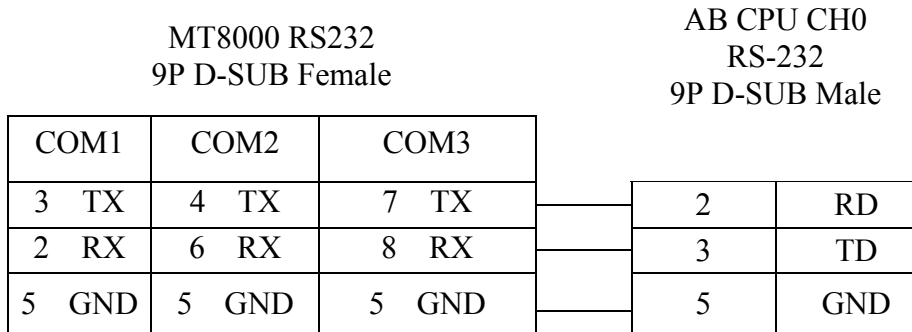
MT8000 can't connect to 1747-AIC PERIPHERAL PORT



RS-232: MicroLogix 1000, 1100, 1200, 1500 must set DH485 protocol.



RS-232: SLC5/03,04,05 CH0 must set DH485 protocol.



Caution: AB DH485 supports MT8000 X and iH series only.

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |



# Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP CompactLogix

Allen-Bradley ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix Ethernet

<http://www.ab.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                                | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|--|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | Allen-Bradley EtherNet<br>(CompactLogix) |        |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet                                 |        |       |
| Port no.        | 44818                                    |        |       |
|                 |  |        |       |
|                 |  |        |       |
|                 |  |        |       |
|                 |  |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1  |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format    | Range   | Memo                                    |
|----------|-------------|-----------|---|---|
| B        | Bx_BOOL     | ffddd(dd) | File no. ff: 3, 10~99<br>Element no. ddd: 0~999<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Bit data file                           |
| B        | Nx_BOOL     | ffddd(dd) | File no. ff: 7, 10~99<br>Element no. ddd: 0~999<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Integer data file bit level (N7, 10~99) |
| W        | Bx_INT      | fffddd    | File no. fff: 3, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255                     | Bit data file word level                |
| W        | Nx_INT      | fffddd    | File no. fff:0~255<br>Element no. ddd:0~255                           | Integer data file (N7, 10~99)           |
| F        | F8_REAL     | ddd       | ddd:0~255   | Floating point data file (F8)           |
| F        | Fx_REAL     | fffddd    | File no. fff:0~255<br>ddd:0~255                                       | Floating point data file (F8)           |
| DW       | Tx.PRE      | fffddd    | File no. fff: 4, 10~255   | Timer Preset Value (T4, T10~255)        |

|    |        |        |   |   |
|----|--------|--------|---|---|
|    |        |        | Element no. ddd: 0~255                            |   |
| DW | Tx.ACC | fffddd | File no. fff: 4, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255 | Timer Accumulator Value (T4, T10~255)   |
| DW | Cx.PRE | fffddd | File no. fff: 5, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255 | Counter Preset Value (C5, C10~255)      |
| DW | Cx.ACC | fffddd | File no. fff: 5, 10~255<br>Element no. ddd: 0~255 | Counter Accumulator Value (C5, C10~255) |

## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet:

**MT8000 Ethernet**    **Wire color**

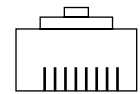
**RJ45**

|   |      |              |
|---|------|--------------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |

**Ethernet Hub or Switch**

**RJ45**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | RX+  |
| 2 | RX-  |
| 3 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- |



1    8  
RJ45  
connector

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

**MT8000 Ethernet**    **Wire color**

**RJ45**

|   |      |              |
|---|------|--------------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |

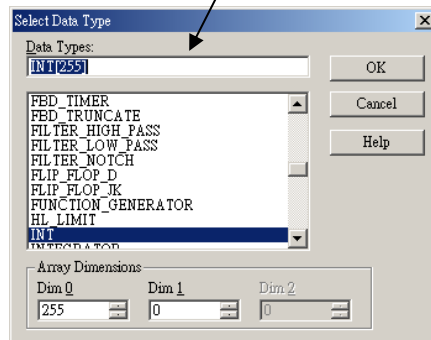
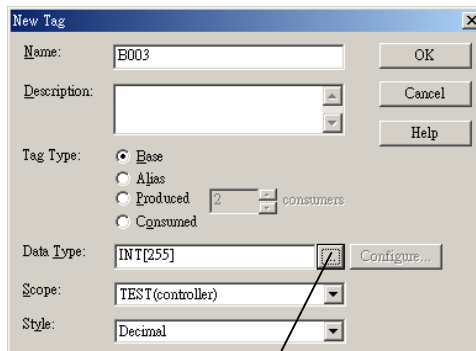
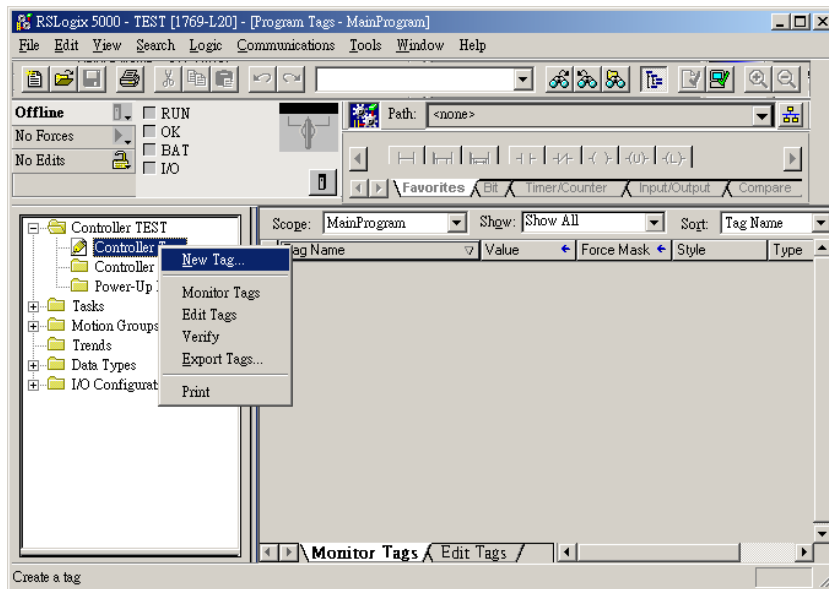
**CPU Ethernet port**

**RJ45**

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 3 | RX+  |
| 6 | RX-  |
| 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- |
| 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- |

RSLogix 5000 setting

Create the Tag:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP (DF1)

Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1100, 1400, SLC5/05 Ethernet port.

MicroLogix1000, 1200, 1500, SLC 5/03, 5/04 with 1761-NET-ENI

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                       | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP (DF1) |        |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet                        |        |       |
| TCP Port no.    | 44818                           |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                               |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1                               |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode | <b>Port Setting: 10/100 Mbps Full Duplex/Half Duplex</b> |
|--------------------|--|

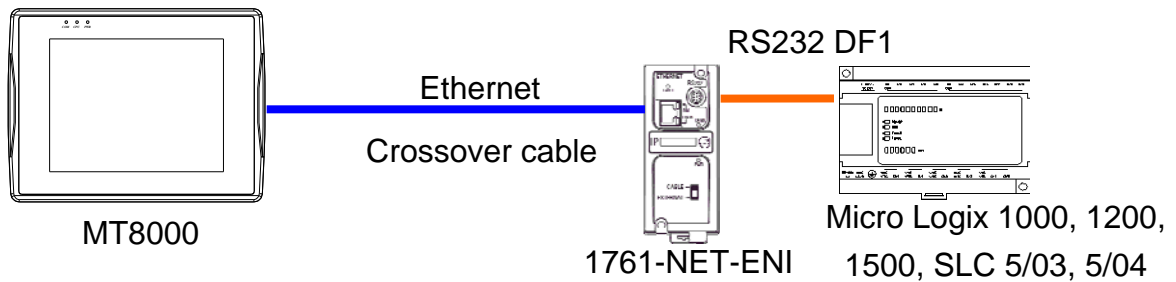
## Device address:

| Bit/Word    | Device Type | Format     | Range   | Memo                                     |
|-------------|-------------|------------|---|--|
| B           | I1          | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Input (I)                                |
| B           | O0          | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Output (O)                               |
| B           | B3          | ddd(dd)    | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15  | Bit data file (B3)                       |
| B           | Bfn         | fffddd(dd) | File no. fff: 3, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd: 0~254<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Bit data file (B3, 10~254)               |
| B           | NfnBit      | fffddd(dd) | File no. fff: 7, 10~254<br>Element no. ddd: 0~254<br>Bit no. (dd): 0~15 | Integer data file bit level (N7, 10~254) |
| W           | T4SV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Timer Preset Value (T4)                  |
| W           | T4PV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Timer Accumulator Value (T4)             |
| W           | C5SV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Counter Preset Value (C5)                |
| W           | C5PV        | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Counter Accumulator Value (C5)           |
| W           | N7          | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Integer data file (N7)                   |
| W           | Nfn         | fffddd     | File no. fff:0~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254                             | Integer data file (N7, 10~254)           |
| 32bit Float | F8          | ddd        | ddd:0~254   | Floating point data file (F8)            |

|             |     |        |   |                                       |
|-------------|-----|--------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 32bit Float | Ffn | fffddd | File no. fff:0~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254 | Floating point data file (F8, 10~254) |
| DW          | Lfn | fffddd | File no. fff:0~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254 | Driver version 2.00 or above support  |

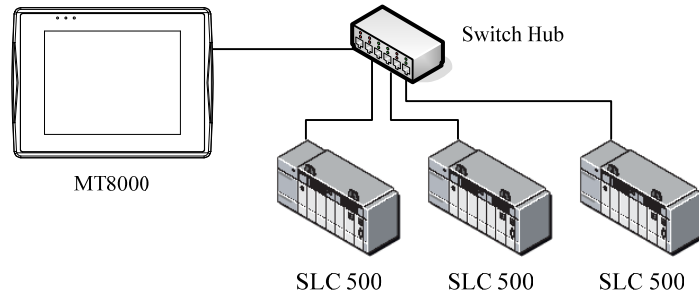
## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

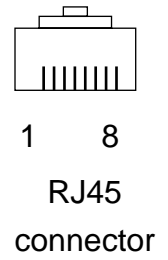


| MT8000 Ethernet RJ45 |      |              | Wire color | PLC RJ45 |      |  |
|----------------------|------|--------------|------------|----------|------|--|
| 1                    | TX+  | White/Orange |            | 3        | RX+  |  |
| 2                    | TX-  | Orange       |            | 6        | RX-  |  |
| 3                    | RX+  | White/Green  |            | 1        | TX+  |  |
| 4                    | BD4+ | Blue         |            | 4        | BD4+ |  |
| 5                    | BD4- | White/Blue   |            | 5        | BD4- |  |
| 6                    | RX-  | Green        |            | 2        | TX-  |  |
| 7                    | BD3+ | White/Brown  |            | 7        | BD3+ |  |
| 8                    | BD3- | Brown        |            | 8        | BD3- |  |

Ethernet:



| MT8000 Ethernet RJ45 |      | Wire color   | Ethernet Hub or Switch RJ45 |      |
|----------------------|------|--------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 1                    | TX+  | White/Orange | 1                           | RX+  |
| 2                    | TX-  | Orange       | 2                           | RX-  |
| 3                    | RX+  | White/Green  | 3                           | TX+  |
| 4                    | BD4+ | Blue         | 4                           | BD4+ |
| 5                    | BD4- | White/Blue   | 5                           | BD4- |
| 6                    | RX-  | Green        | 6                           | TX-  |
| 7                    | BD3+ | White/Brown  | 7                           | BD3+ |
| 8                    | BD3- | Brown        | 8                           | BD3- |



**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.9    | Apr/17/2009 |                        |
| V2.00   | Dec/21/2009 | Add Lfn register       |

# Allen Bradley PLC5

<http://www.ab.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | AB PLC5   |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS232     |                 |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200     | 9600, 19200     |       |
| Parity bit      | None      | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 8         | 8               |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1         | 1               |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0         |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1         | 1-31            |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Communication mode | <b>DF1 Full Duplex protocol 19200, None, 8, 1 (default)</b> |
|--------------------|---|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range   | Memo                                       |
|----------|-------------|---------|---|--|
| B        | I1          | ddd(dd) | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15                          | Input (I)                                  |
| B        | O0          | ddd(dd) | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15                          | Output (O)                                 |
| B        | B3          | ddd(dd) | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15                          | Bit data file (B3)                         |
| B        | B10~13      | ddd(dd) | ddd:0~254 (dd): 0~15                          | Bit data file (B10~13)                     |
| W        | T4SV        | ddd     | ddd:0~254                                     | Timer Preset Value (T4)                    |
| W        | T4PV        | ddd     | ddd:0~254                                     | Timer Accumulator Value (T4)               |
| W        | C5SV        | ddd     | ddd:0~254                                     | Counter Preset Value (C5)                  |
| W        | C5PV        | ddd     | ddd:0~254                                     | Counter Accumulator Value (C5)             |
| W        | N7          | ddd     | ddd:0~254                                     | Integer data file (N7)                     |
| W        | N10~15      | ddd     | ddd:0~254                                     | Integer data file (N10~15)                 |
| W        | F8          | ddd     | ddd:0~254                                     | Floating point data file (F8)              |
| W        | Nfn         | fffddd  | File no. fff:7,9~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254 | Integer data file (V2.5.0 or newer)        |
| W        | Ffn         | fffddd  | File no. fff:8,9~254<br>Element no. ddd:0~254 | Floating point data file (V2.5.0 or newer) |

Allen-Bradley PLC-5 Family PLCs using the DF1 Full Duplex protocol.

For the PLC-5/10, PLC-5/15 and PLC-5/25 the MT8000 should be connected to:

- the DF1 port on the 1785-KE module;

for the PLC-5/11, PLC-5/20, PLC-5/30 and PLC-5/40 the MT8000 should be connected to:

- the Channel 0 Port on the PLC.

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232: PLC5 CPU CH0

EasyView MT8000

9P D-SUB

| COM1 [RS232] | COM2 [RS232] | COM3 [RS232] |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3 TX         | 4 TX         | 7 TX         |
| 2 RX         | 6 RX         | 8 RX         |
| 5 GND        | 5 GND        | 5 GND        |

AB CPU CH0 RS-232

25P D-SUB

|       |
|-------|
| 3 RXD |
| 2 TXD |
| 7 GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |



# Altus ALNET-I

Altus SeriesMode : PO3042, PO3142, PO3242, PO3342, PL103 ,PL104, PL105, QK800, QK801, QK2000.

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters  | Recommend     | Option | Notes |
|-------------|---------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type    | Altus ALNET-I |        |       |
| Com port    | RS232         |        |       |
| Station no. | 0             |        |       |
| Baud rate   | 9600          |        |       |
| Parity bit  | even          |        |       |
| Data Bits   | 8             |        |       |
| Stop bit    | 1             |        |       |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format   | Range      | Device Range     |
|----------|-------------|----------|------------|------------------|
| B        | M_Bit       | dddd(h)  | 0~ 1023f   | Memories         |
| B        | A           | ddd(h)   | 0 ~ 511f   | Auxiliary Relays |
| B        | E           | ddd(h)   | 0 ~ 511f   | Input Relays     |
| B        | D_Bit       | dddd(dd) | 0 ~ 102331 | Decimals         |
| B        | F_Bit       | dddd(dd) | 0 ~ 102331 | Reals            |
| B        | I_Bit       | dddd(dd) | 0 ~ 102331 | Integers         |
| B        | S           | ddd(h)   | 0 ~ 511f   | Output Relays    |
| W        | M           | dddd     | 0 ~ 1023   | Memories         |
| DW       | D           | dddd     | 0 ~ 1023   | Decimals         |
| DW       | F           | dddd     | 0 ~ 1023   | Reals            |
| DW       | I           | dddd     | 0 ~ 1023   | Integers         |
| W        | TM          | hhhh     | 0 ~ FFFF*  | Memory Tables    |
| DW       | TD          | hhhh     | 0 ~ FFFF*  | Decimal Tables   |
| DW       | TF          | hhhh     | 0 ~ FFFF*  | Real Tables      |
| DW       | TI          | hhhh     | 0 ~ FFFF*  | Integer Tables   |

Note: TM, TD, TF and TI in PLC software's format is TXA[B], M, D, F, I types are X.

B address range is 0 ~ FF and A address range is 0 ~ FF; the device type is AABB, the range is depend on the PLC settings.

For example Model PO3242 "A" range is "0" and "B" range is 0 ~ 7.

## Wiring diagram:

PLC PO3042, PO3142, PO3242, PO3342

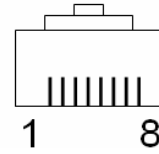
MT8000 RS232 9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

PLC COM1 RS232

RJ45 Port

|       |
|-------|
| 3 RX  |
| 2 TX  |
| 5 GND |



PLC PL103, PL104, PL105

MT8000 RS232 9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

PLC COM1 RS232

9P D-SUB

|       |
|-------|
| 1 RX  |
| 7 TX  |
| 5 GND |

PLC QK800, QK801, QK2000.

MT8000 RS232 9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

PLC COM1 RS232

9P D-SUB

|       |
|-------|
| 3 RX  |
| 2 TX  |
| 7 GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V0.01   | Jul/24/2009 |                        |

# Baumuller Servo

<http://www.baumuller.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend     | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Baumuller     |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS485 4W COM1 |                 |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200         | 9600, 19200     |       |
| Parity bit      | Even          | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 8             | 7 or 8          |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1             | 1 or 2          |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0             |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0             | Defaults        |       |

## Baumuller Servo Setting:

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Communication mode | <b>RK 512 Protocol, 19200, 8, 1, EVEN</b> |
|--------------------|---|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range              | Device Range     |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|
| B        | DB0_bit     | ddd(h) | ddd:0~255 (h): 0~f | DB0_bit~DB29_bit |
| W        | DB0         | ddd    | ddd:0~255          | DB0~DB29         |

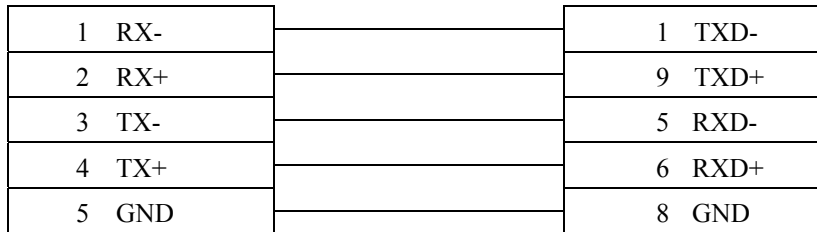
## Wiring diagram:

RS-485 4W:

**MT8000 HMI COM1**

**RS485 4W 9P D-SUB**

Female



Baumuller servo

RS-422 9P D-SUB

Female

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |

# Cimon CM1-CP4A

Cimon CM1 series, CP4A module

<http://www.kdtsys.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend            | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | Cimon CM1-CP4A/ECO1A |        |       |
| Com port        | RS232                |        |       |
| PLC station No. | 1                    |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 38400                |        |       |
| Data bit        | 8                    |        |       |
| Parity bit      | None                 |        |       |
| Stop bit        | 1                    |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

| Bit/Word | Device type | Format | Range    | Memo           |
|----------|-------------|--------|----------|----------------|
| B        | X           | dd(h)  | 0 ~ 23F  | 0-1F read only |
| B        | Y           | dd(h)  | 0 ~ 23F  |                |
| B        | M           | ddd(h) | 0 ~ 511F |                |
| B        | K           | ddd(h) | 0 ~ 127F |                |
| B        | T           | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| B        | C           | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| B        | L           | ddd(h) | 0 ~ 127F |                |
| B        | F           | ddd(h) | 0 ~ 127F | Read only      |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0 ~ 4999 |                |
| W        | S           | dd     | 0 ~ 99   | Max. range: 99 |
| W        | TS          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| W        | TC          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| W        | CC          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| W        | CS          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |

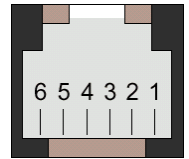
# Wiring diagram:

EasyView MT8000 HMI

9P D-SUB

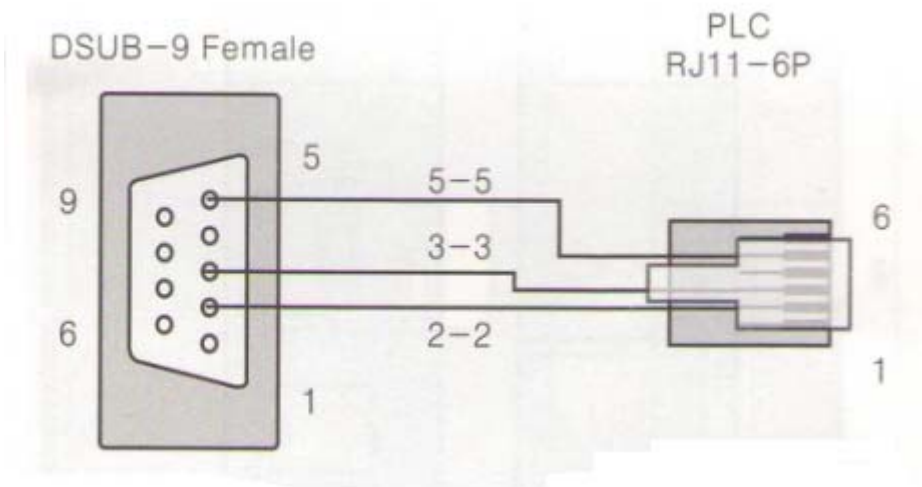
| COM1<br>[RS232] | COM2<br>[RS232] | COM3<br>[RS232] |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 3 TX            | 4 TX            | 7 TX            |
| 2 RX            | 6 RX            | 8 RX            |
| 5 GND           | 5 GND           | 5 GND           |

CM1-CP4A  
6P RJ-11 Female



|       |
|-------|
| 3 RXD |
| 2 TXD |
| 5 GND |

6P RJ-11 Female



# Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Nov/30/2009 |                        |

# Cimon CM1-SC02A

Cimon CM series, SC02A module

<http://www.kdtsys.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option       | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Cimon CM1-SC02A |              |       |
| Com port        | RS232           | RS485, RS232 |       |
| PLC station No. | 1               |              |       |
| Baud rate       | 38400           |              |       |
| Data bit        | 8               |              |       |
| Parity bit      | None            |              |       |
| Stop bit        | 1               |              |       |

## PLC Setting:

| Bit/Word | Device type | Format | Range    | Memo           |
|----------|-------------|--------|----------|----------------|
| B        | X           | dd(h)  | 0 ~ 23F  | 0-1F read only |
| B        | Y           | dd(h)  | 0 ~ 23F  | 0-F read only  |
| B        | M           | ddd(h) | 0 ~ 511F |                |
| B        | K           | ddd(h) | 0 ~ 127F |                |
| B        | T           | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| B        | C           | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| B        | L           | ddd(h) | 0 ~ 127F |                |
| B        | F           | ddd(h) | 0 ~ 127F | Read only      |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0 ~ 4999 |                |
| W        | S           | dd     | 0 ~ 99   | Max. range: 99 |
| W        | TS          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| W        | TC          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| W        | CC          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |
| W        | CS          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 |                |

## Wiring diagram:

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB Female

Cimon CM1-SC02A  
RS-232  
9P D-SUB Male

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |   |     |
|-------|-------|-------|---|-----|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  | 2 | RD  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  | 3 | TD  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 | GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Nov/30/2009 |                        |



# Copley Controls

Digital Servo Driver & Controllers, Xenus, Xenus Micro, Accelnet, Accelnet Micro, Stepnet series  
<http://www.copleycontrols.com/motion/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Copley Controls |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS232           |                 |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600            | 9600~115200     |       |
| Parity bit      | None            | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 8               | 8               |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1               | 1               |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0               | 0-127           |       |

## PLC Setting:

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
|  | <b>ASCII format</b> |
|--|---------------------|

## Device address:

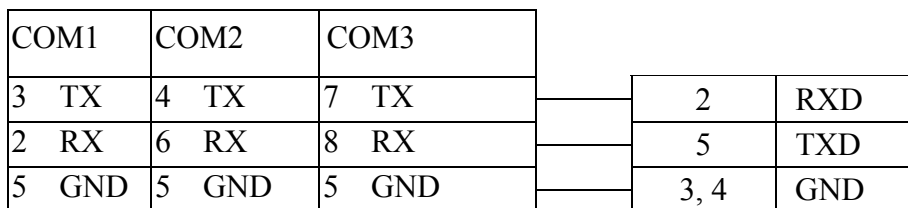
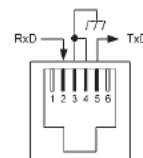
| Bit/Word | Device Type  | Format | Range | Memo                         |
|----------|--------------|--------|-------|------------------------------|
| W        | Flash INT 16 | hhh    | 0~FFF | For Register is INT16 or U16 |
| W        | RAM INT 16   | hhh    | 0~FFF | For Register is INT16 or U16 |
| W        | Flash INT 32 | hhh    | 0~FFF | For Register is INT32 or U32 |
| W        | RAM INT 32   | hhh    | 0~FFF | For Register is INT32 or U32 |

## Wiring diagram:

Xenus, Xenus Micro, Accelnet

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB

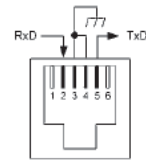
Xenus Micro Panel  
RS-232 RJ11  
J7 cable connector



## Stepnet

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB

Stepnet  
RS232 RJ11  
J8 cable connector

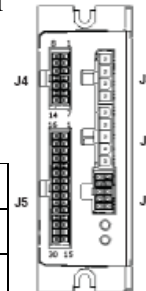


| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |      |     |
|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  | 2    | RXD |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  | 5    | TXD |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND | 3, 4 | GND |

## Accelnet Micro

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB

Accelnet Micro Panel  
RS-232  
J5 cable connector



| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |    |     |
|-------|-------|-------|----|-----|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  | 14 | RXD |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  | 29 | TXD |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND | 15 | GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# Danfoss ECL Apex20 Controller

<http://www.danfoss.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend          | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | Danfoss ECL Apex20 |        |       |
| Com port        | RS232              |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600               |        |       |
| Parity bit      | None               |        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                  |        |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                  |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1                  |        |       |

## Device address:

| Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo                        |
|-------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Flag        | DDDD   | 0-8191 |                             |
| Input       | DDD    | 0-511  |                             |
| Output      | DDD    | 0-511  |                             |
| Register    | DDDD   | 0-4095 |                             |
| Counter     | DDDD   | 0-1599 |                             |
| Timer       | DDDD   | 0-1599 |                             |
| Reg_Float   | DDDD   | 0-4095 | Support 32-bit float format |

EB8000 device addresses range may different with PLC extended mode, please refer EB8000's addresses range as above.

ddd:Decimal

## Wiring diagram:

RS232:

**MT8000 RS232**

9P D-SUB Male

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

**ECL Apex20**

**Controller**

9P D-SUB Female

|       |
|-------|
| 2 RXD |
| 3 TXD |
| 5 GND |
| 7 RTS |
| 8 CTS |

RS485:

MT8000 RS-485  
9P D-SUB Female

**ECL Apex20  
Controller**  
Port# 1

| COM1 |     | COM3 |       |    |
|------|-----|------|-------|----|
| 1    | RX- | 6    | Data- | 11 |
| 2    | RX+ | 9    | Data+ | 12 |

MT8000 RS-485  
9P D-SUB Female

**ECL Apex20  
Controller**  
Port# 0

| COM1 |     | COM3 |       |    |
|------|-----|------|-------|----|
| 1    | RX- | 6    | Data- | 29 |
| 2    | RX+ | 9    | Data+ | 28 |

### Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# DELTA DVP

DELTA DVP series

<http://www.deltadriver.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | DELTA DVP |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS232     | RS232, RS485    |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600      | 9600, 19200     |       |
| Parity bit      | Even      | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 7         | 7, 8            |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1         | 1               |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0         |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1         | 0-255           |       |

## PLC Setting:

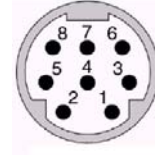
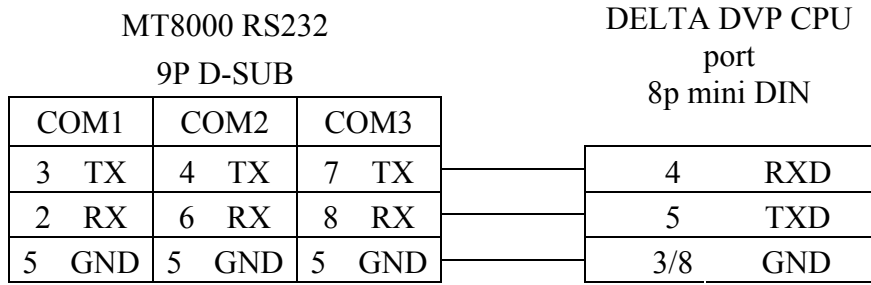
|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range             | Memo                |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|
| B        | X           | ooo    | 0 ~ 23417 (Octal) | Input               |
| B        | Y           | ooo    | 0 ~ 23417 (Octal) | Output              |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999          | Auxiliary Relay     |
| B        | S           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999          | Step Relay          |
| B        | T           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999          | Timer               |
| B        | C           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999          | Counter             |
| B        | TV          | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999          | Timer               |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0 ~ 127           | Counter             |
| W        | CV2         | ddd    | 232 ~ 255         | Double word counter |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999          | Data Register       |

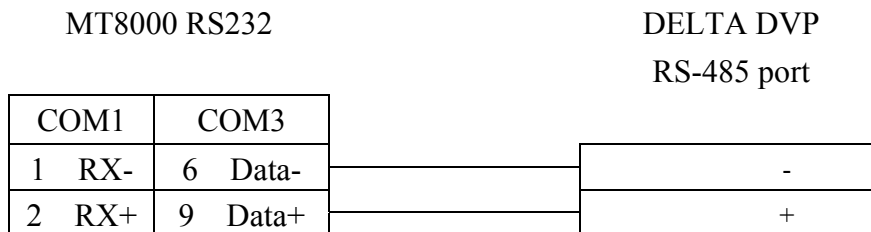
## Wiring diagram:

### 1. RS232: CPU port



8Pin Mini-Din Female

### 2. RS485: CPU port



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# EMERSON PLC EC20

Support Emerson PLC EC20 Series. (Modbus RTU Protocol)

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend        | Option                 | Notes |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-------|
| PLC type        | EMERSON PLC EC20 |                        |       |
| Com port        | RS232            | RS232, RS422,<br>RS485 |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600             | 9600,<br>19200,115200  |       |
| Parity bit      | Even             | Even, Odd, None        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                | 7 or 8                 |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                | 1 or 2                 |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                |                        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0                | 0-255                  |       |

## PLC Setting:

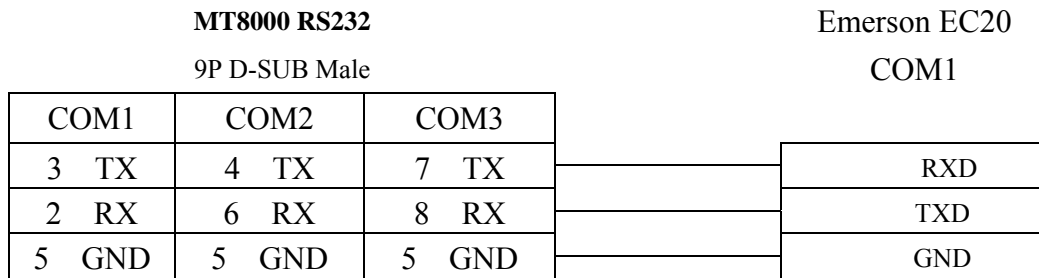
|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>Modbus RTU protocol</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range                    | Memo                 |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| B        | Y           | ooo    | 0-377 ( octal ) 256point | 0000-0255            |
| B        | X           | ooo    | 0-377 ( octal ) 256point | 1200-01455 0000-0255 |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0-1999                   | 2000-3999            |
| B        | SM          | ddd    | 0-255                    | 4400-4655            |
| B        | S           | ddd    | 0-991                    | 6000-6991            |
| B        | T           | ddd    | 0-255                    | 8000-8255            |
| B        | C           | ddd    | 0-255                    | 9200-9455            |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0-7999                   | 0000-7999            |
| W        | SD          | ddd    | 0-255                    | 8000-8255            |
| W        | Z           | dd     | 0-15                     | 8500-8515            |

|    |          |      |         |           |
|----|----------|------|---------|-----------|
| W  | T        | ddd  | 0-255   | 9000-9255 |
| W  | C        | ddd  | 0-199   | 9500-9699 |
| DW | C_Double | ddd  | 200-255 | 9700-9811 |
| DW | D_Double | dddd | 0-7998  | 0000-7999 |

### Wiring diagram:



### Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |



# FATEK FB series

FATEK FBs series, FB MC series, FB MA series need FB-DTBR converter.

<http://www.fatek.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option               | Notes                              |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | FATEK FB Series |                      |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232           | RS232/RS485/Ethernet | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 9600            |                      | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | Even            |                      | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 7               |                      |                                    |
| Stop Bits       | 1               |                      |                                    |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |                      | Does not apply to this protocol.   |
| PLC Station No. | 1               | 0-255                | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range        | Memo                         |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------------------------|
| B        | X           | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Input                        |
| B        | Y           | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Output                       |
| B        | M           | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Internal Relay               |
| B        | S           | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Step Relay                   |
| B        | T           | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Timer                        |
| B        | C           | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Counter                      |
| W        | R           | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Data Register                |
| W        | D           | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Data Register                |
| W        | RT          | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Timer Register               |
| W        | RC          | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Counter Register             |
| DW       | DRT         | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Double word Timer Register   |
| DW       | DRC         | ddd    | ddd : 0~9999 | Double word Counter Register |

# Wiring diagram:

## 1. RS232: FBs Port0

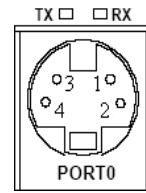
### MT8000 RS232

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

### FBs

4P Mini-Din Male

|       |
|-------|
| 4 RX  |
| 3 TX  |
| 2 GND |



4P Mini-Din

## 2. RS232: FBs communication module

### MT8000 RS232

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

### FBs communication module

9P D-SUB Male

|       |
|-------|
| 3 RX  |
| 2 TX  |
| 5 GND |

## 3. RS485: FBs communication module

### MT8000 RS-485] 2w

| COM1  | COM3    |
|-------|---------|
| 1 RX- | 6 Data- |
| 2 RX+ | 9 Data+ |

### FBs communication module

3P Terminal Block

|    |
|----|
| D- |
| D+ |

## 4. RS232: CPU port

### MT8000 RS232

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

### FB CPU port

15P D-SUB Male

|       |
|-------|
| 1 RX  |
| 2 TX  |
| 6 GND |
| 3 RTS |
| 4 CTS |

## 5. RS485: CPU port

### MT8000 RS-485 2w

| COM1  | COM3    |
|-------|---------|
| 1 RX- | 6 Data- |
| 2 RX+ | 9 Data+ |

### FB CPU port

15P D-SUB Male

|      |
|------|
| 7 D- |
| 5 D+ |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Jul/09/2009 |                        |

# Fuji NB Series PLC

<http://www.fujielectric.co.jp/fcs/eng/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend      | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|----------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | Fuji NB Series |        |       |
| Com port        | RS485 4W       |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200          |        |       |
| Parity bit      | Odd            |        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8              |        |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1              |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0              |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Communication mode | NITP protocol / PLC Password (default is 0) |
|--------------------|---|

## Device address:

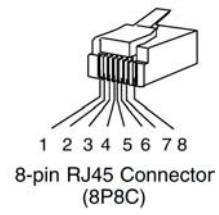
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range     | Memo             |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------------|
| B        | Y           | hhh    | 0~7ff     | Output Relay     |
| B        | X           | hhh    | 0~3ff     | Input Relay      |
| B        | M           | hhh    | 0~fff     | Internal Relay   |
| B        | L           | hhh    | 0~fff     | Latch Relay      |
| B        | C           | hh     | 0-ff      | Counter          |
| B        | M_Spe       | hhhh   | 8000-81ff | Special Relay    |
| B        | T           | hhh    | 0-1ff     | Timer            |
| W        | CV          | hhh    | 0-3ff     | Counter value    |
| W        | TV          | hhh    | 0-3ff     | Timer value      |
| W        | D           | hhhh   | 0-1fff    | Data Register    |
| W        | D_Spe       | hhhh   | 8000-80ff | Special Register |

## Wiring diagram:

MT8000 HMI  
COM1 [RS485]4w  
9P D-SUB

FUJI NB Series  
RJ45 8p connector

|       |  |       |
|-------|--|-------|
| 1 RX- |  | 4 TX- |
| 2 RX+ |  | 3 TX+ |
| 3 TX- |  | 6 RX- |
| 4 TX+ |  | 5 RX+ |
| 5 GND |  |       |



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | May/05/2009 |                        |

# GE Fanuc SNP-X

GE Fanuc 90 & VersaMax series PLC

<http://www.ge.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend      | Option                        | Notes                           |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | GE Fanuc SNP-X |                               |                                 |
| Com port        | RS485 4w       | RS232/RS485                   |                                 |
| Baud rate       | 19200          | 9600,19200,38400,57600,115200 | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| Parity bit      | Odd            | Even, Odd, None               | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| Data Bits       | 8              | 7,8                           | Must set as 8 to this protocol  |
| Stop Bits       | 1              | 1, 2                          | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| HMI Station No. | 0              | 0-255                         | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 0              | 0-255                         | Does not apply to this protocol |

## PLC Setting:

Refer to related PLC manual

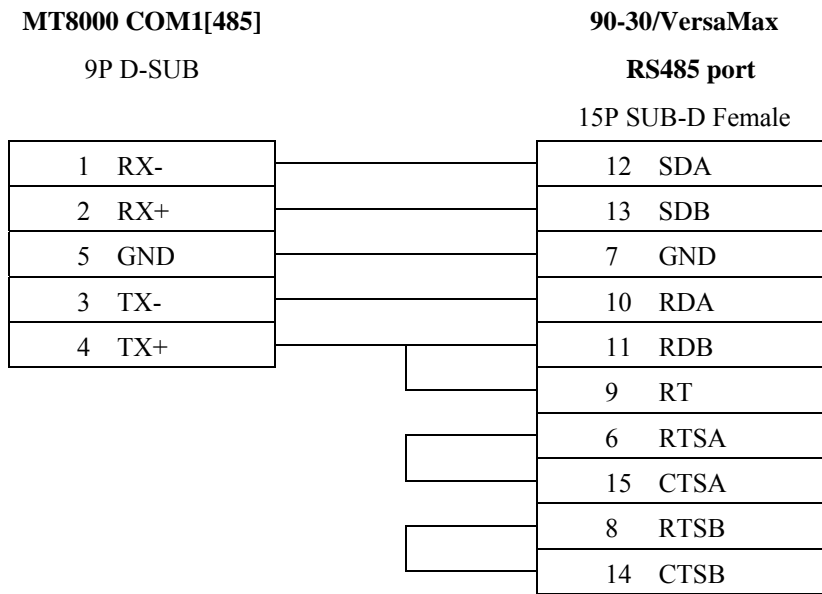
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                   |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| B        | I           | ddd    | 1-10000 | Input relay            |
| B        | Q           | ddd    | 1-10000 | Output relay           |
| B        | M           | ddd    | 1-10000 | Auxiliary relay        |
| B        | G           | ddd    | 1-7680  |                        |
| B        | T           | ddd    | 1-256   |                        |
| W        | AI          | ddd    | 1-10000 | Analog input register  |
| W        | AQ          | ddd    | 1-10000 | Analog output register |
| W        | R           | ddd    | 1-32640 | Data register          |
| B        | SA          | ddd    | 1-128   |                        |
| B        | SB          | ddd    | 1-128   |                        |
| B        | SC          | ddd    | 1-128   |                        |
| B        | S           | ddd    | 1-128   |                        |

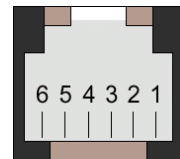
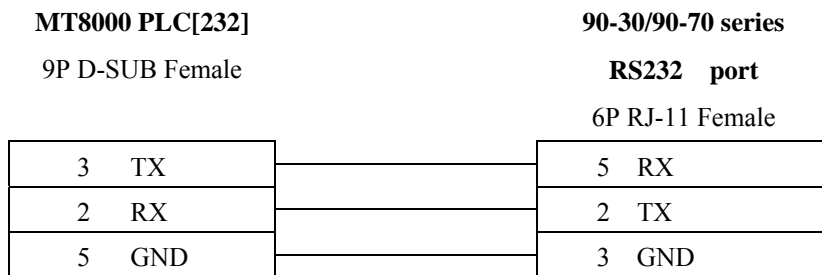
# Wiring diagram:

Memo : 90 VersaMax series PLC of GE FANUC includes such series as 90-30, 90-70, VersaMax Micro, VersaMax Nano and VersaMax,etc., CPU of 90-30series can pass RS485 serial com port on module, utilize SNP serial communication protocol of GE to connect with EasyView MT8000HMI, In addition, CPU331/340/341/350/351/352/360/363/364 can also connect through CMM311 Communication Module, CPU351/352/363/364 also can connect through serial com port on CPU Unit ; 90-70 series CPU can also connect through CMM711 Communication Module or connect through serial com port on CPU Unit ; Relevant software and hardware are set up concretely please consult the technical manual that GE GE Fanuc offered.

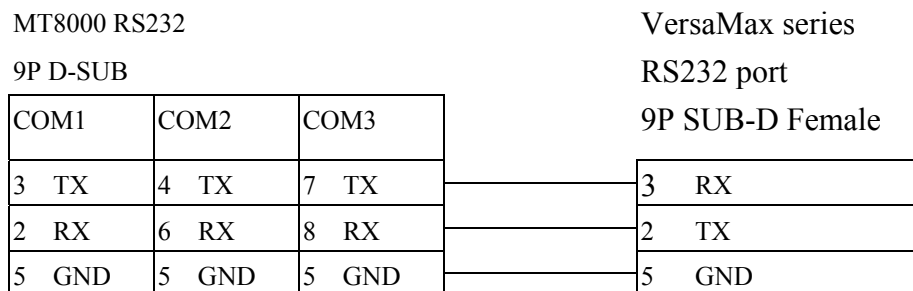
## CPU port(90-30/VersaMax)



## CPU port(90-30 series CPU351/352/363/364)



6P RJ-11 Female



CPU port(VersaMax series CPU001/002/005/E05)

MT8000 RS232

9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

VersaMax series

RS232 port

9P SUB-D Female

|       |
|-------|
| 3 RX  |
| 2 TX  |
| 5 GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Jan/09/2009 |                        |



# GE Fanuc Series 90-30 (Ethernet)

GE 90-30 series, CPU model 374plus

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                           | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | GE fanuc series 90-30<br>(Ethernet) |        |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet                            |        |       |
| PLC station No. | 1                                   | 1~99   |       |
| Port No.        | 18245                               |        |       |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device type | Format | Range    | Memo  |
|----------|-------------|--------|----------|---|
| B        | I_bit       | dddd   | 1 ~ 2048 |   |
| B        | Q_bit       | dddd   | 1 ~ 2048 |   |
| B        | M_bit       | dddd   | 1 ~ 4096 |   |
| B        | G_bit       | dddd   | 1 ~ 1280 |   |
| B        | T_bit       | ddd    | 1 ~ 256  |   |
| B        | SA_bit      | dd     | 1 ~ 32   | Read Only   |
| B        | SB_bit      | dd     | 1 ~ 32   | Read Only   |
| B        | SC_bit      | dd     | 1 ~ 32   | Read Only   |
| B        | S_bit       | dd     | 1 ~ 32   | Read Only   |
| W        | I           | dddd   | 1 ~ 2033 | Address increases 8 words, ex:<br>I1, I9, I17, I25..... |
| W        | Q           | dddd   | 1 ~ 2033 | the rule is same as above, ex:Q1,<br>Q9, Q17...         |
| W        | M           | dddd   | 1 ~ 4081 | the rule is same as above, ex:M1,<br>M9, M17..          |
| W        | G           | dddd   | 1 ~ 1256 | the rule is same as above, ex:G1,<br>G9, G17...         |
| W        | T           | ddd    | 1 ~ 241  | the rule is same as above, ex:T1,<br>T9, T17....        |
| W        | SA          | dd     | 1 ~ 17   | Read Only, the rule is same as<br>above                 |
| W        | SB          | dd     | 1 ~ 17   | Read Only, the rule is same as<br>above                 |

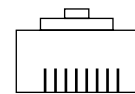
|   |    |      |          |                                      |
|---|----|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| W | SC | dd   | 1 ~ 17   | Read Only, the rule is same as above |
| W | S  | dd   | 1 ~ 17   | Read Only, the rule is same as above |
| W | R  | dddd | 1 ~ 9999 |                                      |
| W | AI | dddd | 1 ~ 2048 |                                      |
| W | AQ | ddd  | 1 ~ 512  |                                      |

## Wiring diagram:

### Ethernet:

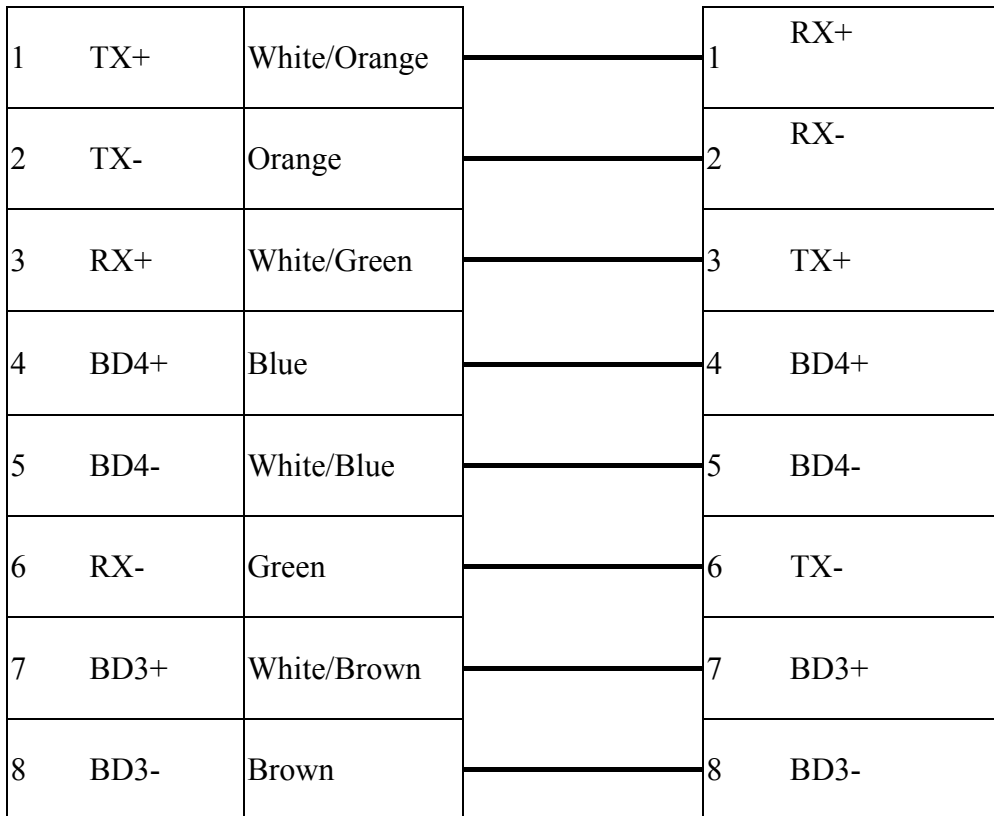
MT8000 Ethernet Wire color  
RJ45

Ethernet Hub or  
Switch RJ45



1 8

RJ45  
connector



**Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)**

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color

Modbus TCP Device

RJ45

RJ45

|   |      |              |       |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|-------|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange | ————— | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       | ————— | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  | ————— | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         | ————— | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   | ————— | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        | ————— | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  | ————— | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        | ————— | 8 | BD3- |

**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Jun/29/2009 |                        |

# HAN YOUNG

Temperature Controller

<http://hynux.com/kor/>

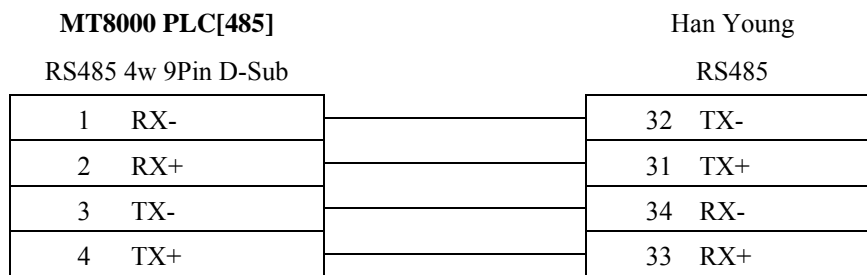
## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend         | Option          | Notes                              |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Heng Young Seires |                 |                                    |
| Com port        | RS485 4W          |                 | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 9600              |                 | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | None              | Even, Odd, None | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8                 | 7 or 8          | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Stop Bits       | 1                 | 1 or 2          | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| PLC Station No. | 1                 | 0-255           | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|------|
| B        | I           | ddd    | 1-699 |      |
| W        | D           | ddd    | 1-699 |      |

## Wiring diagram:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | May/20/2009 |                        |

# Heng Yuan Sensor

EU series, EU5 series, EU10 series.

<http://www.hysensor.com.cn>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend        | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | Heng Yuan Sensor |        |       |
| Com port        | RS485 2W         |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600             |        |       |
| Parity bit      | Even             |        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                |        |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 2                | 1-31   |       |

|                     |     |  |
|---------------------|-----|--|
| Online Simulator    | YES |  |
| Extend address mode | YES |  |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

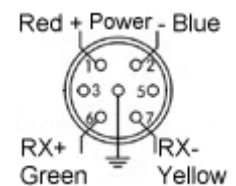
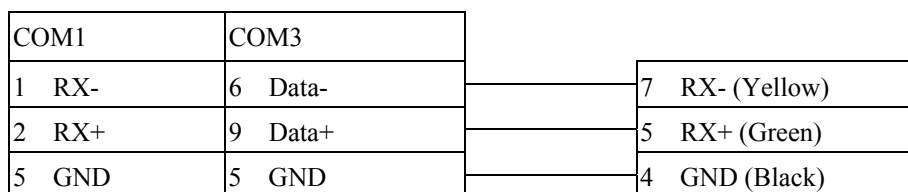
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range      | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|------------|------|
| W        | Parameter   | ddd    | ddd:0~1000 |      |

## Wiring diagram:

EU05 series

MT8000 PLC[485]

9P D-SUB



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# HITACHI EHV

HITACHI Web site: <http://www.hitachi-ies.co.jp/english/products/plc/index.htm>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters | recommend      | Option    | Notes |
|------------|----------------|-----------|-------|
| PLC type   | HITACHI<br>EHV |           |       |
| Com port   | Ethernet       |           |       |
| Port no.   | 3004           | 3004~3007 |       |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device type | Format  | Range     | Memo                        |
|----------|-------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| B        | X           | hhhh(h) | 0~FFFF(F) | External Input-bit(X)       |
| B        | Y           | hhhh(h) | 0~FFFF(F) | External Output-bit(Y)      |
| B        | M           | hhhh(h) | 0~FFFF(F) | Data area-bit(M)            |
| B        | T           | dddd    | 0~65535   | Timer(T)                    |
| B        | R           | hhhh(h) | 0~FFFF(F) | Internal Output(R)          |
| B        | L           | hhhh(h) | 0~FFFF(F) | Link area-bit(L)            |
| W        | TC          | dddd    | 0~2559    | Timer/Counter current value |
| W        | WX          | hhhh    | 0~FFFF    | External Input-word(X)      |
| W        | WY          | hhhh    | 0~FFFF    | External Output-word(Y)     |
| W        | WR          | hhhh    | 0~FFFF    | Internal Output-word(R)     |
| W        | WL          | hhhh    | 0~73FF    | Link area-word(L)           |
| W        | WM          | hhhh    | 0~7FFF    | Data area-word(M)           |

## Wiring diagram:

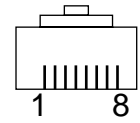
Ethernet:

**MT8000 Ethernet  
RJ45**

**Wire color**

**Ethernet Hub or Switch  
RJ45**

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 1 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 2 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 3 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 6 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |



RJ45  
connector

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

**MT8000 Ethernet  
RJ45**

**Wire color**

**HITACHI EHV Ethernet  
RJ45**

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Jan/12/2010 |                        |



## HITACHI H series (CPU port)

| Compatible PLCs     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Family              | Model  |
| HITACHI<br>H series | EH-150, Micro-EH, H20, H40, H64, H200, H250, H252, H300, H302, H700, H702, H1000,<br>H1002, H2000, H4010 |

HITACHI Web site: <http://www.hitachi-ies.co.jp/english/products/plc/index.htm>

### HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend           | Option             | Notes                              |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | HITACHI<br>H-Series |                    |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232               | RS232, RS485       | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 19200               | 9600, 19200, 38400 | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | Even                | Even               | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 7                   | 7                  | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Stop Bits       | 1                   | 1                  | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| HMI Station No. | 0                   | 0-255              | Does not apply to this protocol.   |
| PLC Station No. | 0                   | 0-255              | Does not apply to this protocol.   |

|                     |     |                   |    |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|----|
| Online Simulator    | YES | Broadcast command | NO |
| Extend address mode | NO  |                   |    |

### PLC Setting:

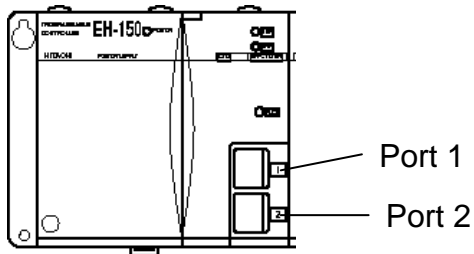
|                    |                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>19200,E,7,1(default)</b> |
| Select             |                             |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range               | Memo                        |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| B        | X           | hhh(h) | hhh: 0~FFFF (h):0~F | External Input-bit(X)       |
| B        | Y           | hhh(h) | hhh: 0~FFFF (h):0~F | External Output-bit(Y)      |
| B        | M           | hhh(h) | hhh: 0~FFFF (h):0~F | Data area-bit(M)            |
| B        | T           | hhh(h) | hhh: 0~FFFF (h):0~F | Timer(T)                    |
| B        | R           | hhh(h) | hhh: 0~FFFF (h):0~F | Internal Output(R)          |
| B        | L           | hhh(h) | hhh: 0~FFFF (h):0~F | Link area-bit(L)            |
| W        | TC          | hhh    | hhh: 0~FF           | Timer/Counter current value |
| W        | WX          | hhh    | hhh: 0~270F         | External Input-word(X)      |
| W        | WY          | hhh    | hhh: 0~270F         | External Output-word(Y)     |
| W        | WR          | hhh    | hhh: 0~270F         | Internal Output-word(R)     |
| W        | WL          | hhh    | hhh: 0~270F         | Link area-word(L)           |
| W        | WM          | hhh    | hhh: 0~270F         | Data area-word(M)           |

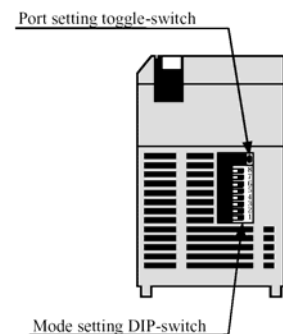
## Wiring diagram:

WARNING: If your communications cable is not wired exactly as shown in our cable assembly instructions, damage to the MT8000 or loss of communications can result.



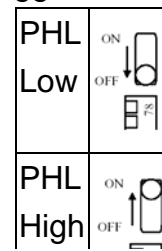
| CPU TYPE        | Port 1        | Port 2 |
|-----------------|---------------|--------|
| EH-150/CPU 104A | RS-232        | RS-232 |
| EH-150/CPU 208A | RS-232        | RS-232 |
| EH-150/CPU 308A | RS-232/RS-485 | RS-232 |
| EH-150/CPU 316A | RS-232/RS-485 | RS-232 |
| EH-150/CPU 448A | RS-232/RS-485 | RS-232 |

| Switch Number |     |                 |                          |                 |
|---------------|-----|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1             | OFF | Normal mode     |                          |                 |
| 2             | OFF | TRNS0 operation |                          |                 |
| 3, 4          | 3   | 4               | Port1 transmission speed |                 |
|               | ON  | ON              | 4,800 bps                | Doesn't support |
|               | OFF | ON              | 9,600 bps                |                 |
|               | ON  | OFF             | 19,200 bps               | Default         |
|               | OFF | OFF             | 38,400 bps               |                 |
| 5             | ON  | Dedicated port  |                          |                 |
| 6             | 6   | PHL             | Port2 transmission speed |                 |



|   |     |               |            |                 |
|---|-----|---------------|------------|-----------------|
|   | ON  | Low           | 9,600 bps  |                 |
|   | ON  | High          | 38,400 bps |                 |
|   | OFF | Low           | 4,800 bps  | Doesn't support |
|   | OFF | High          | 19,200 bps | Default         |
| 7 | OFF | (System mode) |            | Do not turn on. |
| 8 | OFF | (System mode) |            | Do not turn on. |

Toggle-Switch



**EH-150 port1/port 2 RS232**

MT8000 RS-232

9P D-SUB

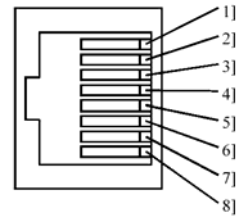
| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |
| 8 CTS |       |       |

HITACHI EH-150

port1 / port 2

8pin RJ45 Male

|       |
|-------|
| 6 RD  |
| 5 SD  |
| 1 SG  |
| 8 RS  |
| 4 PHL |
| 7 DR  |



Port 1 / Port 2

8pin RJ45

Female

**EH150port1 RS485 4wire (RS422) :**

EasyView MT8000 HMI

PLC RS485port

9PinD-SUB FEMALE

|       |
|-------|
| 1 RX- |
| 2 RX+ |
| 3 TX- |
| 4 TX+ |
| 5 GND |

Hitachi EH-150

port1

8PinRJ45port

|       |
|-------|
| 5 TX- |
| 4 TX+ |
| 6 RX- |
| 7 RX+ |
| 1 SG  |

**EH150port1 RS485 2wire :**

EasyView MT8000 HMI

PLC RS485 port

9PinD-SUB FEMALE

|       |
|-------|
| 1 RX- |
| 2 RX+ |
| 3 TX- |
| 4 TX+ |
| 5 GND |

Hitachi EH-150 port1

8PinRJ45 port

|       |
|-------|
| 5 TX- |
| 4 TX+ |
| 6 RX- |
| 7 RX+ |
| 1 SG  |

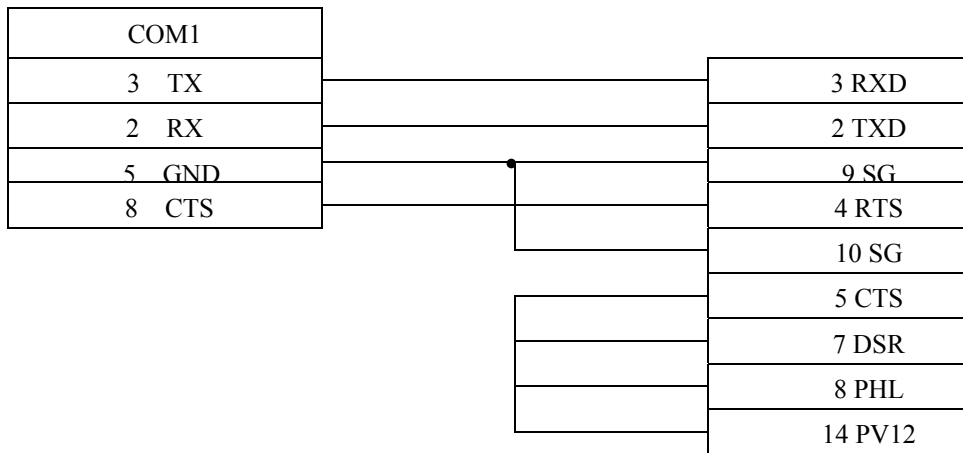
### H series CPU RS232 port

MT8000 PLC[232]

9P D-SUB Male

HITACHI H series CPU RS232

15p D-SUB Male



### MICRO-EH port1 RS232

MT8000 RS-232

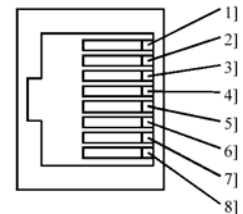
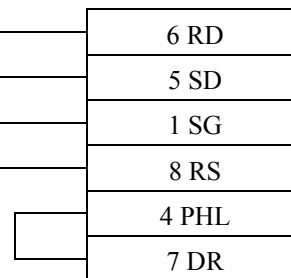
9P D-SUB

HITACHI

MICRO-EH port1

8pin RJ45 Male

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |
| 8 CTS |       |       |



Port 1  
8pin RJ45

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes                             |
|---------|-------------|--|
| V1.10   | Oct/22/2009 | Fixed HMI occupies the control right of CPU module |
| V1.0    | Dec/30/2009 |  |

# HUST H4X

HUST CNC Controller H4 Series

<http://www.hust.com.tw/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend | Option | Notes                  |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| PLC type        | HUST H4X  |        |                        |
| Com port        | RS-232    |        | CPU port               |
| PLC Station No. | Null      |        |                        |
| Baud rate       | 38400     |        | 9600,19200,38400,57600 |
| Data bit        | 7         |        |                        |
| Parity bit      | Even      |        |                        |
| Stop bit        | 2         |        |                        |
| Turn delay      | 5         |        |                        |

## Device address:

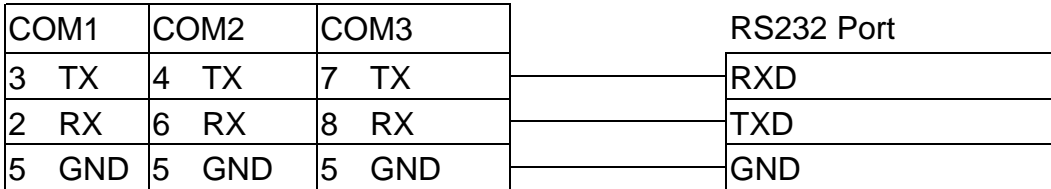
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range     | Memo   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|--|
| DW       | VM          | dddd   | 1 ~ 99999 | Please refer to specification of Controller for registers range. |
| DW       | R           | ddd    | 0 ~ 255   | Mapping to VM 10000~10255 (read only)                            |
| DW       | Cn          | ddd    | 0 ~ 255   | Mapping to VM 10256~10511 (read only)                            |
| DW       | Tm          | ddd    | 0 ~ 255   | Mapping to VM 10512~10767 (read only)                            |
| B        | I           | ddd    | 0 ~ 255   | Mapping to VM 10800 ~ 10807 (read only)                          |
| B        | O           | ddd    | 0 ~ 255   | Mapping to VM 10808 ~ 10815 (read only)                          |
| B        | C           | ddd    | 0 ~ 255   | Mapping to VM 10816 ~ 10823 (read only)                          |
| B        | S           | ddd    | 0 ~ 255   | Mapping to VM 10824 ~ 10831 (read only)                          |
| B        | A           | ddd    | 0 ~ 255   | Mapping to VM 10832 ~ 10863 (read only)                          |

|   |        |            |                  |                           |
|---|--------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| B | VM_bit | dddddd(dd) | 1 ~<br>99999(31) | Bit address (dd): 00~31 ° |
|---|--------|------------|------------------|---------------------------|

## Wiring diagram:

MT8000 RS-232 / 9P D-SUB

HUST CNC Controller



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Sep/22/2009 |                        |

# IDEC

IDEC Micro3, Micro3C, MicroSmart, OpenNet Controller series

<http://www.idec.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend             | Option          | Notes                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | IDEC Micro            |                 | Support Extend address mode     |
| Com port        | RS232                 | RS232, RS485    |                                 |
| Baud rate       | 9600                  | 9600, 19200     |                                 |
| Parity bit      | Even                  | Even, Odd, None |                                 |
| Data Bits       | 7                     | 7, 8            |                                 |
| Stop Bits       | 1                     | 1               |                                 |
| HMI Station No. | 0                     |                 | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 255 (for 1:1 connect) | 0-255           | 255 or same as the PLC setting  |

|                     |     |                                    |
|---------------------|-----|------------------------------------|
| Online Simulator    | YES |                                    |
| Extend address mode | YES | Don't set the PLC Station No.= 255 |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode | <b>9600,E,7,1(default), Use Computer Link Protocol</b> |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range               | Memo              |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------------------|-------------------|
| B        | X           | ddd(o) | ddd=0~2047, (o)=0~7 | Input(I)          |
| B        | Y           | ddd(o) | ddd=0~2047, (o)=0~7 | Output(Q)         |
| B        | M           | ddd(o) | ddd=0~2047, (o)=0~7 | Internal Relay(M) |
| W        | RT          | ddd    | ddd=0~9999          | Timer(T)          |
| W        | RC          | ddd    | ddd=0~9999          | Counter(C)        |
| W        | D           | ddd    | ddd=0~9999          | Data Register(D)  |

# Wiring diagram:

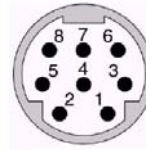
RS232: Micro3C, MicroSmart, OpenNet Controller CPU Ladder Port

**MT8000 RS232**

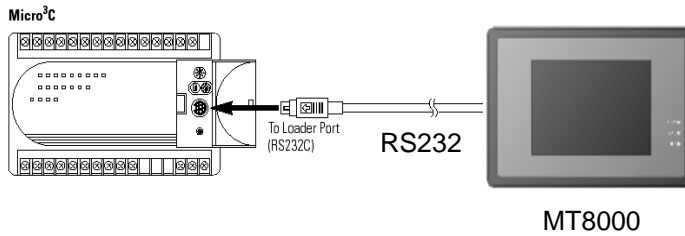
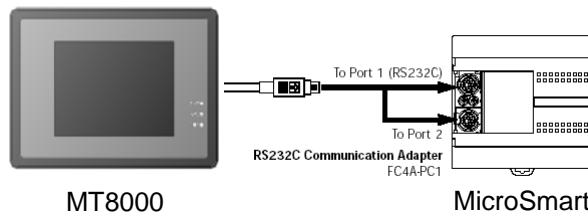
**CPU port 1 or port2 RS-232**

8P mini DIN Male

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  | 4 RXD |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  | 3 TXD |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND | 7 GND |



8Pin mini DIN Female Pin



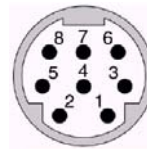
RS485: Micro3 CPU Port, MicroSmart with FC4A-PC2 RS485 Communication Adapter

**MT8000 RS-485**

**CPU Port RS-485**

8P mini DIN Male

| COM1  | COM3    |        |
|-------|---------|--------|
| 1 RX- | 6 Data- | 2 RXD- |
| 2 RX+ | 9 Data+ | 1 RXD+ |
| 5 GND | 5 GND   | 7 GND  |



8Pin mini DIN Female Pin

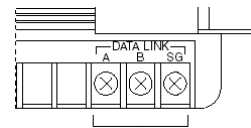
RS485: Micro3C, OpenNet Controller Data Link Terminals, MicroSmart with FC4A-PC3 RS485 Communication Adapter

**MT8000 RS-485**

**Data Link Terminals**

9P D-SUB Female

| COM1  | COM3    |        |
|-------|---------|--------|
| 1 RX- | 6 Data- | A RXD- |
| 2 RX+ | 9 Data+ | B RXD+ |
| 5 GND | 5 GND   | SG GND |





**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Jun/19/2009 |                        |

# Intelligent Servo

Intelligent Servo supports IDM640, IDM240.

<http://www.techsoftmotion.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend         | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Intelligent Servo |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS232             |                 |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600              | 9600~115200     |       |
| Parity bit      | None              | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                 | 7 or 8          |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                 | 1 or 2          |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                 |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1                 |                 |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

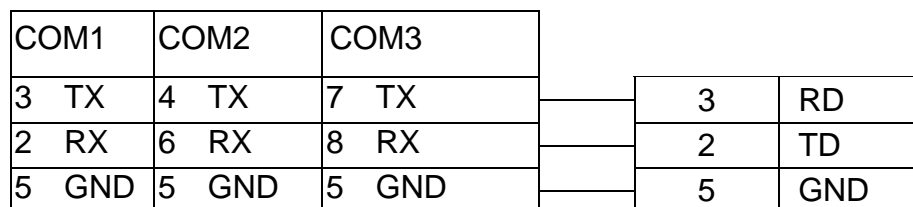
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format | Range  | Memo              |
|----------|----------------|--------|--------|-------------------|
| W        | Register_32bit | hhh    | 0~9999 | 32bit signed      |
| DW       | Register_H     | hhh    | 0~9999 | 32bit Hex         |
| W        | UDP            | hhh    | hhh:0  | Send UDP command  |
| W        | STOP           | hhh    | hhh:0  | Send STOP command |

## Wiring diagram:

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB Female

Servo(RS232)



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Nov/06/2009 |                        |

# JUSTFI Controller

Justfi weighing instruments, Industrial Batching Controller supports XK31CB4, XK31CB6.

<http://www.justfi.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend         | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Justfi controller |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS232             |                 |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600              | 9600, 19200     |       |
| Parity bit      | Even              | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 7                 | 7 or 8          |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                 | 1 or 2          |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                 |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1                 |                 |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type          | Format | Range   | Memo                     |
|----------|----------------------|--------|---------|--------------------------|
| W        | Func                 | dd     | dd:0~99 | Read/Write               |
| DW       | Func_DW              | dd     | dd:0~99 | Read/Write               |
| W        | RW                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Weight (Read only)       |
| W        | RF                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Read result (Read only)  |
| W        | RT                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Read total (Read only)   |
| W        | RG                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Read prescription group  |
| W        | RC                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Circle                   |
| W        | RB                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Read Status (Read only)  |
| W        | MZ                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Zero (Write only)        |
| W        | MT                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Tare (Write only)        |
| W        | CT                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Clear tare (Write only)  |
| W        | DT                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Clear total (Write only) |
| W        | BB                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Start (Write only)       |
| W        | HB                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Stop (Write only)        |
| W        | BD                   | hhh    | hhh:0   | Discharge (Write only)   |
| W        | WP1t<br>....<br>RP6F | hhh    | hhh:0   | Read/Write Recipe        |

## Wiring diagram:

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB Female

CB4(RS232)

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |  |     |
|-------|-------|-------|--|-----|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |  | RD  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |  | TD  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |  | GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Nov/04/2009 |                        |

# KERNEL SISTEMI

Kernel sistemi DMX 30

<http://www.kernel.modena.it/>

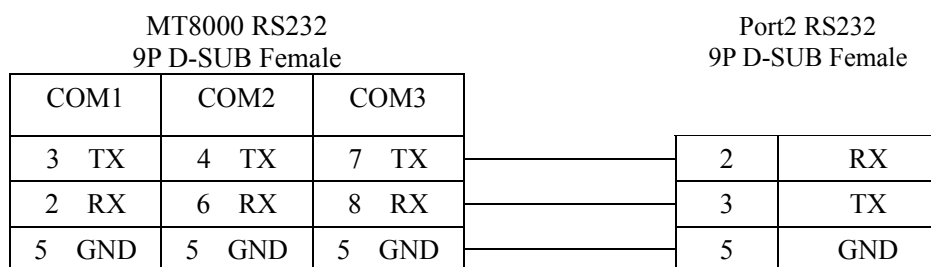
## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend      | Option | Notes                             |
|-----------------|----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Kernel sistemi |        |                                   |
| Com port        | RS232          | RS485  |                                   |
| Baud rate       | 19200          | 9600   |                                   |
| Parity bit      | N              |        |                                   |
| Data Bits       | 8              |        |                                   |
| Stop Bits       | 1              |        |                                   |
| PLC Station No. | 1              |        | Must match the PLC's port setting |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|------|
| W        | D           | hhh    | 0~ffff |      |

## Wiring diagram:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.0.0  | Feb/04/2010 |                        |

# KEYENCE KV series

KEYENCE KV series, KV10~80

<http://www.keyence.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend     | Option | Notes                              |
|-----------------|---------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | KEYENCE KV-16 |        |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232         | RS232  | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 9600          |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | Even          |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8             |        |                                    |
| Stop Bits       | 1             |        |                                    |
| PLC Station No. | 1             |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| Communication mode | None |
|--------------------|------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format  | Range   | Memo            |
|----------|----------------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| B        | RLY            | ddd(h)0 | 0~19999 |                 |
| B        | MR             | ddd(h)  | 0~19999 |                 |
| B        | LR             | ddd(h)  | 0~19999 |                 |
| B        | CR             | ddd(h)  | 0~19999 |                 |
| B        | DM_Bit         | ddd(h)  | 0~19999 |                 |
| W        | DM             | ddd     | 0-1999  |                 |
| W        | TM             | ddd     | 0-99    |                 |
| W        | CM             | ddd     | 0~65535 |                 |
| W        | EM             | ddd     | 0~65535 |                 |
| W        | T              | ddd     | 0-999   |                 |
| W        | Timer_Curr     | ddd     | 0-999   | Timer_Current   |
| W        | Timer_Preset   | ddd     | 0-999   |                 |
| W        | C              | ddd     | 0-999   |                 |
| W        | Counter_Curr   | ddd     | 0-999   | Counter_Current |
| W        | Counter_Preset | ddd     | 0-999   |                 |

**Precaution:**

If you use the Relay(bit) register, Please place zero behind address.For example, If you want to read Relay(bit)100, you just set the address as “1000”.

## Wiring diagram:

RS232: CPU port

MT8000 RS-232 9P D-SUB

KEYENCE PLC

OP-26486

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |   |       |
|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  | — | 2 RXD |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |   | 3 TXD |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |   | 5 GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.30   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |

# KEYENCE KV-1000

<http://www.keyence.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option | Notes                              |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | KEYENCE KV-1000 |        |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232           | RS232  | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 9600            |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | Even            |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8               |        |                                    |
| Stop Bits       | 1               |        |                                    |
| PLC Station No. | 0               |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| Communication mode | None |
|--------------------|------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format  | Range   | Memo            |
|----------|----------------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| B        | RLY            | ddd(h)0 | 0~19999 |                 |
| B        | MR             | ddd(h)  | 0~19999 |                 |
| B        | LR             | ddd(h)  | 0~19999 |                 |
| B        | CR             | ddd(h)  | 0~19999 |                 |
| B        | DM_Bit         | ddd(h)  | 0~19999 |                 |
| W        | DM             | ddd     | 0-1999  |                 |
| W        | TM             | ddd     | 0-99    |                 |
| W        | CM             | ddd     | 0~65535 |                 |
| W        | EM             | ddd     | 0~65535 |                 |
| W        | T              | ddd     | 0-999   |                 |
| W        | Timer_Curr     | ddd     | 0-999   | Timer_Current   |
| W        | Timer_Preset   | ddd     | 0-999   |                 |
| W        | C              | ddd     | 0-999   |                 |
| W        | Counter_Curr   | ddd     | 0-999   | Counter_Current |
| W        | Counter_Preset | ddd     | 0-999   |                 |



**Precaution:**

If you use the Relay(bit) register, Please place zero behind address. For example, If you want to read Relay(bit)100, you just set the address as “1000”.

## Wiring diagram:

RS232: CPU port

MT8000 RS-232 9P D-SUB

KEYENCE PLC

OP-26486

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |   |       |
|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  | — | 2 RXD |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  | — | 3 TXD |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |   | 5 GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V2.20   | Jul/28/2009 |                        |

# KEYENCE KV-5000 (Ethernet)

<http://www.keyence.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                  | Option | Notes                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | KEYENCE KV-5000 (Ethernet) |        |                                    |
| Com port        | Ethernet                   |        |                                    |
| PLC IP          | 192.168.0.10               |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| TCP port        | 8501                       |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| PLC Station No. | 0                          |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |             |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Communication mode | <b>None</b> |
|--------------------|-------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type     | Format  | Range    | Memo          |
|----------|-----------------|---------|----------|---------------|
| B        | RLY             | ddd(h)0 | 0-19999  |               |
| B        | MR              | ddd(h)  | 0-19999  |               |
| B        | LR              | ddd(h)  | 0-19999  |               |
| B        | CR              | ddd(h)  | 0-19999  |               |
| W        | DM              | ddd     | 0-1999   |               |
| W        | TM              | ddd     | 0-99     |               |
| W        | CM              | ddd     | 0- 65535 |               |
| W        | EM              | ddd     | 0- 65535 |               |
| W        | T               | ddd     | 0-999    |               |
| W        | Timer_Curr      | ddd     | 0-999    | Timer Current |
| W        | Timer_Preset    | ddd     | 0-999    | Timer Preset  |
| W        | C               | ddd     | 0-999    |               |
| W        | Counter_Current | ddd     | 0-999    |               |
| W        | Counter_Preset  | ddd     | 0-999    |               |

### Precaution:

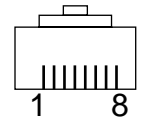
If you use the RLY(bit) register, Please place zero behind address.

For example, If you want to read RLY 100, you just set the address as “1000”.

# Wiring diagram:

Ethernet:

| MT8000 Ethernet RJ45 |      |              | Wire color | Ethernet Hub or Switch RJ45 |      |  |
|----------------------|------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|--|
| 1                    | TX+  | White/Orange |            | 1                           | RX+  |  |
| 2                    | TX-  | Orange       |            | 2                           | RX-  |  |
| 3                    | RX+  | White/Green  |            | 3                           | TX+  |  |
| 4                    | BD4+ | Blue         |            | 4                           | BD4+ |  |
| 5                    | BD4- | White/Blue   |            | 5                           | BD4- |  |
| 6                    | RX-  | Green        |            | 6                           | TX-  |  |
| 7                    | BD3+ | White/Brown  |            | 7                           | BD3+ |  |
| 8                    | BD3- | Brown        |            | 8                           | BD3- |  |



RJ45 connector

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

| MT8000 Ethernet RJ45 |      |              | Wire color | KV-5000 Ethernet RJ45 |      |  |
|----------------------|------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| 1                    | TX+  | White/Orange |            | 3                     | RX+  |  |
| 2                    | TX-  | Orange       |            | 6                     | RX-  |  |
| 3                    | RX+  | White/Green  |            | 1                     | TX+  |  |
| 4                    | BD4+ | Blue         |            | 4                     | BD4+ |  |
| 5                    | BD4- | White/Blue   |            | 5                     | BD4- |  |
| 6                    | RX-  | Green        |            | 2                     | TX-  |  |
| 7                    | BD3+ | White/Brown  |            | 7                     | BD3+ |  |
| 8                    | BD3- | Brown        |            | 8                     | BD3- |  |

# Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/25/2009 |                        |

# Korenix 6550 / 6520

<http://www.korenix.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend          | Option | Notes           |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|
| PLC type        | Korenix 6550/ 6520 |        | Modbus protocol |
| COM port        | Ethernet           |        |                 |
| PLC station No. |                    | 0      |                 |
| Port No.        | 502                |        |                 |

## Device address:

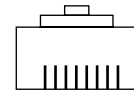
| Bit/Word | Device type | Format | Range   | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|------|
| W        | 3X          | dddd   | 1~65535 |      |
| W        | 4X          | dddd   | 1~65535 |      |
| W        | 5X          | dddd   | 1~65535 |      |
| W        | 6X          | dddd   | 1~65535 |      |
| B        | 0X          | dddd   | 1~65535 |      |
| B        | 1X          | dddd   | 1~65535 |      |
| B        | 3x_Bit      | dddd   | 1~65535 |      |
| B        | 4x_Bit      | dddd   | 1~65535 |      |
| B        | 6x_Bit      | dddd   | 1~65535 |      |

## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet:

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color  
RJ45

Ethernet Hub or  
Switch RJ45



1 8  
RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 1 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 2 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 3 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 6 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color  
RJ45

Modbus TCP Device  
RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.61   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |

# KOYO CLICK PLC Series

KOYO CLICK PLC series

<http://www.automationdirect.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend | Option                       | Notes                       |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| PLC type        | CLICK     |                              |                             |
| Com port        | RS232     |                              |                             |
| Baud rate       | 38400     | Communications Port1 (fixed) | Reference PLC Specification |
| Parity bit      | Odd       | Communications Port1 (fixed) | Reference PLC Specification |
| Data Bits       | 8         | Communications Port1 (fixed) | Reference PLC Specification |
| Stop Bits       | 1         | Communications Port1 (fixed) | Reference PLC Specification |
| PLC Station No. | 1         | Communications Port1 (fixed) | Reference PLC Specification |

## Device address:

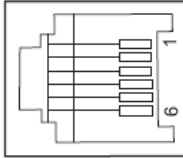
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range     | Memo   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|--|
| B        | X           | d(dd)  | 001 ~ 816 | Input Status (Read Only)                       |
| B        | Y           | d(dd)  | 001 ~ 816 | Output Status                                  |
| B        | C           | dddd   | 1 ~ 2000  | Control Bit                                    |
| B        | T           | ddd    | 1 ~ 500   | Timer Status (Read Only)                       |
| B        | CT          | ddd    | 1 ~ 250   | Counter Status (Read Only)                     |
| B        | SC          | dddd   | 1 ~ 1000  | System Control Bit (Read Only)                 |
| W        | DS          | dddd   | 1 ~ 4500  | Data Registers                                 |
| W        | DD          | dddd   | 1 ~ 1000  | Data Registers (Double word)                   |
| W        | DH          | dddd   | 1 ~ 500   | Data Registers                                 |
| W        | DF          | dddd   | 1 ~ 500   | Data Registers (Double word)                   |
| W        | XD          | d      | 0 ~ 8     | Input Status Registers (Read Only)             |
| W        | YD          | d      | 0 ~ 8     | Output Status Registers                        |
| W        | TD          | ddd    | 1 ~ 500   | Timer Current Values (Read Only)               |
| W        | CTD         | ddd    | 1 ~ 250   | Counter Current Values (Double word/Read Only) |
| W        | SD          | dddd   | 1 ~ 1000  | System Data Registers (Read Only)              |
| W        | TXT         | dddd   | 1 ~ 1000  | Text Data Registers                            |

ddd: Decimal / hhh:Hexadecimal / ooo:Octal

## Wiring diagram:

KOYO CLICK PLC Com Port:

6 pin RJ12 Phone  
Type Jack – both ports



| Port 1 Pin Descriptions |     |                            |
|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1                       | 0V  | Power (-) connection (GND) |
| 2                       | 5V  | Power (+) connection       |
| 3                       | RXD | Receive data (RS-232)      |
| 4                       | TXD | Transmit data (RS-232)     |
| 5                       | NC  | No connection              |
| 6                       | 0V  | Power (-) connection (GND) |

| Port 2 Pin Descriptions |     |                            |
|-------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 1                       | 0V  | Power (-) connection (GND) |
| 2                       | 5V  | Power (+) connection       |
| 3                       | RXD | Receive data (RS-232)      |
| 4                       | TXD | Transmit data (RS-232)     |
| 5                       | RTS | Request to send            |
| 6                       | 0V  | Power (-) connection (GND) |

## RS-232: KOYO CLICK PLC

EasyView MT8000

9P D-SUB

| COM1[RS232] | COM2[RS232] | COM3[RS232] |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 3 TX        | 4 TX        | 7 TX        |
| 2 RX        | 6 RX        | 8 RX        |
| 5 GND       | 5 GND       | 5 GND       |

KOYO CLICK PLC RS-232 6

Pin RJ12 Jack

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 3 | RXD |
| 4 | TXD |
| 1 | GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes   |
|---------|-------------|--|
| V1.20   | Oct/20/2009 | Fixed the bit addresses X, Y and word addresses XD, YD are not able to read/write correctly. |
| V1.10   | Apr/17/2009 |  |

# KOYO DirectLogic

KOYO DirectLogic series PLC DL05, DL06, DL105, DL205, DL305 and DL405 series

<http://www.automationdirect.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend   | Option             | Notes                            |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| PLC type        | KOYO DIRECT |                    |                                  |
| Com port        | RS232       | RS232, RS485       |                                  |
| Baud rate       | 9600        | 9600, 19200, 38400 |                                  |
| Parity bit      | Odd         | Even, Odd, None    |                                  |
| Data Bits       | 8           | 7, 8               |                                  |
| Stop Bits       | 1           | 1                  |                                  |
| HMI Station No. | 0           |                    | Does not apply to this protocol. |
| PLC Station No. | 1           | 1-90               |                                  |

## PLC Setting:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The PLC must not have a password.</li> <li>2. PLC must be set for Full Duplex operation.</li> <li>3. PLC must be set for No Hardware Handshaking.</li> <li>4. The PLC must be set to use the 'K' Sequence Protocol.</li> <li>5. Set the mode switch to the TERM mode</li> <li>6. When using the D4-440 CPU, you must set the station number to 1.</li> </ol> |
|--|--|

## Device address:

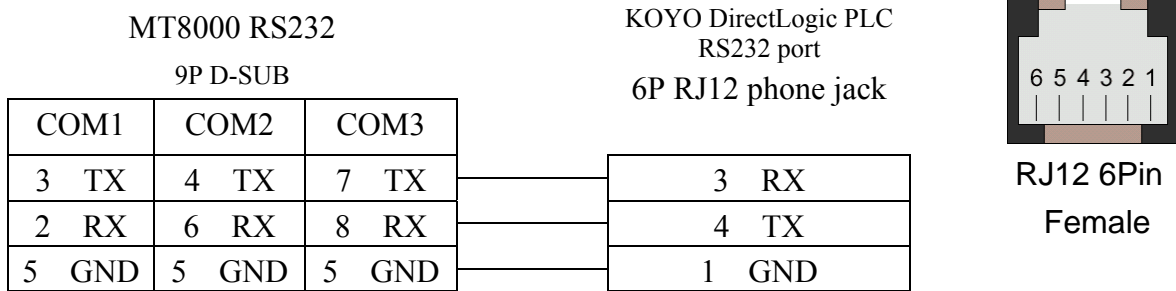
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range     | Memo                |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------------------|
| B        | X           | 0000   | 0 ~ 4000  | Input Bits          |
| B        | Y           | 0000   | 0 ~ 4000  | Output Bits         |
| B        | C           | 00000  | 0 ~ 10000 | Control Relays      |
| B        | T           | 0000   | 0 ~ 1000  | Timer Status Bits   |
| B        | CT          | 0000   | 0 ~ 1000  | Counter Status Bits |
| B        | S           | 0000   | 0 ~ 2000  |                     |
| B        | SP          | 0000   | 0 ~ 2000  |                     |
| B        | GX          | 00000  | 0 ~ 10000 |                     |
| B        | GY          | 00000  | 0 ~ 10000 |                     |



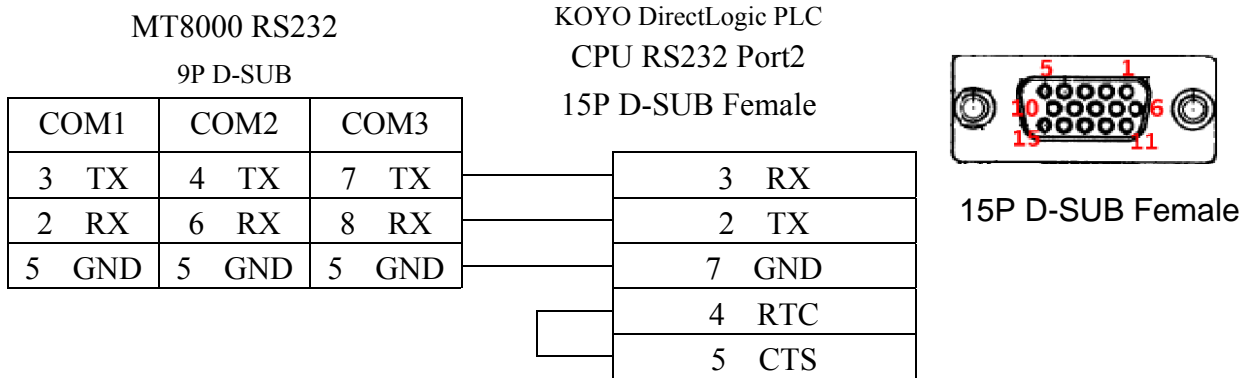
|   |         |      |           |          |
|---|---------|------|-----------|----------|
| W | Timer   | 0000 | 0 ~ 1000  |          |
| W | Counter | 0000 | 0 ~ 1000  |          |
| W | V       | 0000 | 0 ~ 77777 | V Memory |

## Wiring diagram:

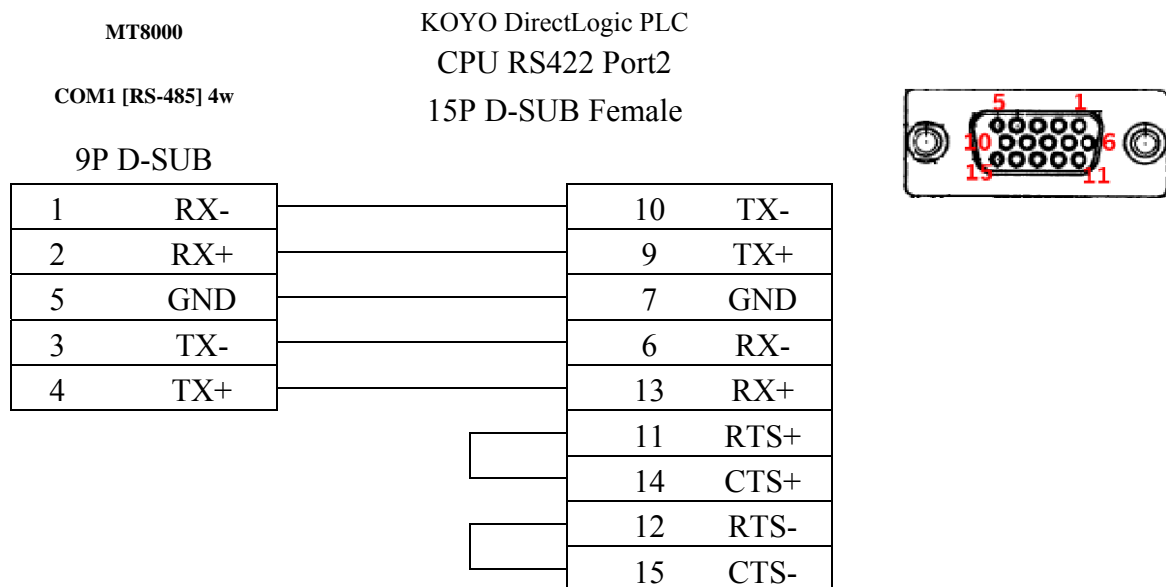
### 1. CPU unit: DL05/DL06/DL105/DL230/DL240/DL250/DL350/DL450 RS232 port



### 2. CPU unit: DL06/DL250 CPU Port2 RS232

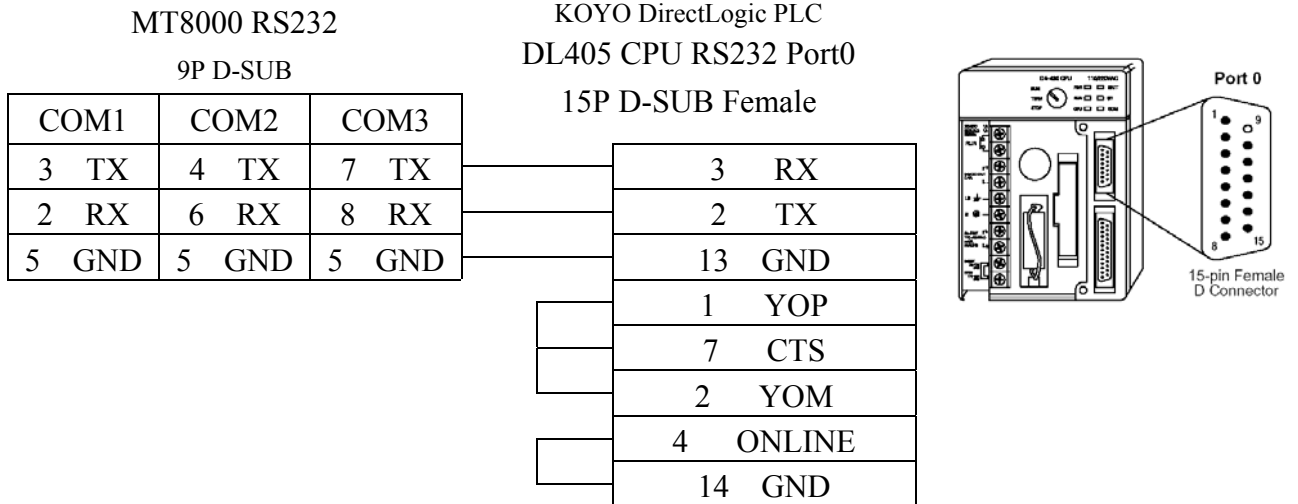


### 3. CPU unit: DL06/DL250 CPU Port2 RS422

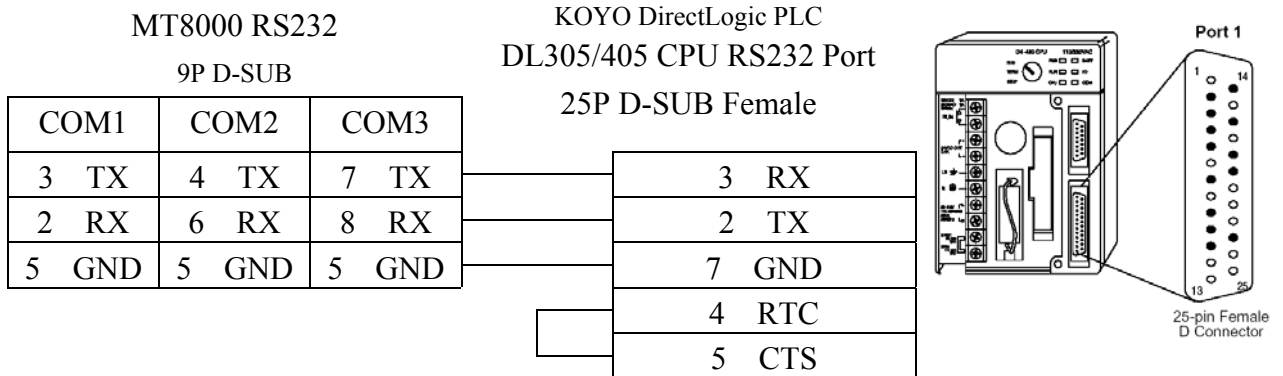


Note: DL06/DL250 CPU Port2 include RS232 and RS422

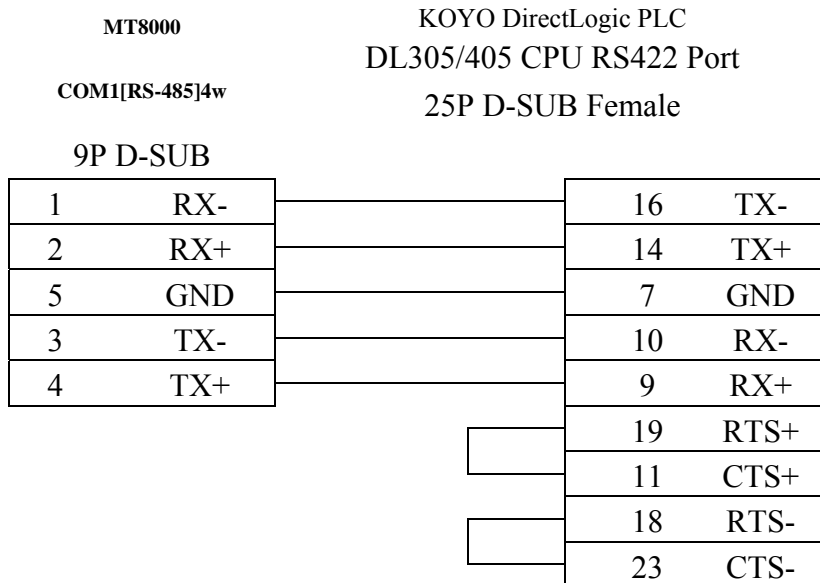
4. CPU unit: DL430/DL440/DL450 CPU unit Port0 RS232



5. CPU unit: DL430/DL440/DL450 CPU unit Port1 & DL350 CPU unit Port2 RS232

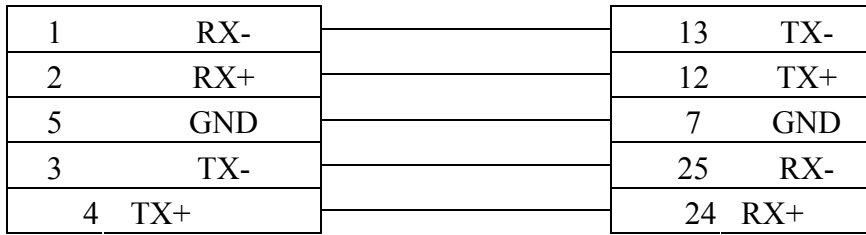


6. CPU unit: DL430/DL440/DL450 CPU unit Port1 & DL350 CPU unit Port2 RS422



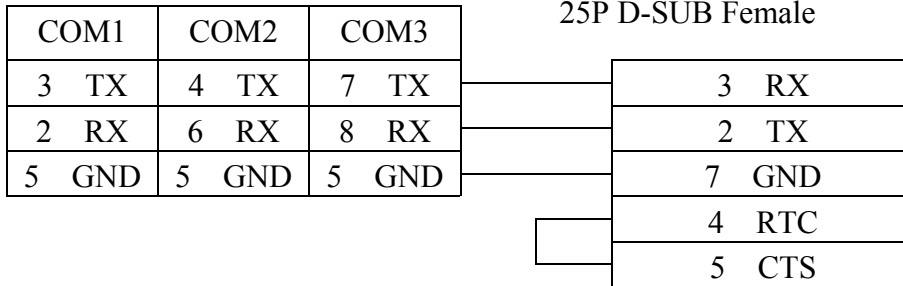
7. CPU unit: DL450 CPU unit Port3 RS422

|                |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| MT8000         | KOYO DirectLogic PLC  |
| COM1[RS-485]4w | DL405 CPU RS422 Port3 |
| 9P D-SUB       | 25P D-SUB Female      |



8. Communication unit: DL205 series D2-DCM and DL405 series D4-DCM RS232

|              |                          |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| MT8000 RS232 | KOYO DirectLogic PLC     |
| 9P D-SUB     | DL205/405 DCM RS232 Port |
|              | 25P D-SUB Female         |



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# KOYO DirectLogic Ethernet Module

KOYO DirectLogic series, model H0-ECOM100

<http://www.automationdirect.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                  | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | KOYO ETHERNET              |        |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet, UDP/IP           |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | No need to set station no. | 0      |       |
| TCP/IP port     | 28784                      |        |       |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                   |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| B        | GX          | oooo   | 0~3777  | Global I/O             |
| B        | X           | oooo   | 0~1777  | Real Word Inputs       |
| B        | SP          | oooo   | 0~1777  | Special Purpose Relays |
| B        | GY          | oooo   | 0-3777  | More Global I/O        |
| B        | Y           | oooo   | 0-1777  | Real Word Outputs      |
| B        | C           | oooo   | 0-3777  | Control Relays         |
| B        | S           | ooo    | 0-1777  | Stage Status Bits      |
| B        | T           | ooo    | 0-377   | Timer Status Bits      |
| B        | CT          | ooo    | 0-377   | Counter Status Bits    |
| W        | V           | ooooo  | 0-41237 | V-memory               |
| W        | CMM_32      | hhh    | 001-200 | GX, X, SP              |
| W        | CCM_33      | hhh    | 001-340 | GY, Y, C, S, Y, CT, V  |
| W        | CCM_31      | hhhh   | 1-42A0  | V                      |

EB8000 device addresses range may different with PLC extended mode, please refer EB8000's addresses range as above.

ddd:Decimal, hhh:Hexadecimal, ooo:Octal

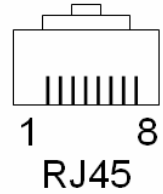
## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet port

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color  
RJ45

Ethernet Hub or  
Switch RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 1 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 2 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 3 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 6 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |



Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color  
RJ45

Modbus TCP Device  
RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Jul/03/2009 |                        |

# Lenze

PLC Model No. : 9300/8200 series

Pass-through 2102IB fieldbus module:RS485(LECOM B)

<http://www.lenze.de>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Lenze     |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS485     | RS485           |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600      | 9600, 19200     |       |
| Parity bit      | Even      | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 7         | 7,8             |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1         | 1, 2            |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0         | 0-255           |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1         | 0-255           |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>Same as the MT500 setting</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range    | Memo               |
|----------|-------------|---------|----------|--------------------|
| B        | CNB         | ddd(dd) | 0-999915 |                    |
| W        | CI          | ddd     | 0-819200 |                    |
| W        | CD          | ddd     | 0-819200 |                    |
| W        | CF          | ddd     | 0-819200 |                    |
| W        | CNI         | ddd     | 0-9999   | integer            |
| W        | CND         | ddd     | 0-9999   | DWord              |
| W        | CNF         | ddd     | 0-9999   | DWord(float point) |

## Wiring diagram:

EasyView MT8000 HMI

RS485 9 Pin D-SUB

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| COM1  | COM3    |
| 1 RX- | 6 Data- |
| 2 RX+ | 9 Data+ |

Lenze 2102IB LECOM-B

RS485 Plug-in terminal 4-pole

|    |        |
|----|--------|
| 72 | T/R(A) |
| 71 | T/R(B) |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |

# LS GLOFA Cnet

LS GLOFA GM6/GM7 CPU port. G7L-CUEB / G6L-CUEB / G4L-CUEA / G3L-CUEA Cnet module.

<http://www.lgis.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend     | Option            | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|-------|
| PLC type        | LS GLOFA Cnet |                   |       |
| Com port        | RS232         | RS232/RS485 2W/4W |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600          | 9600~115200       |       |
| Parity bit      | None          | Even, Odd, None   |       |
| Data Bits       | 8             | 7, 8              |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1             | 1                 |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0             |                   |       |
| PLC Station no. | 0             | 0~31              |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Communication mode   | 9600,N,8,1(default), Cnet protocol         |
| Communication module | Applicable mode: 1 Dedicated communication |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format   | Range    | Memo           |
|----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------------|
| B        | IX          | hhhh(dd) | 0~270F15 | Input          |
| B        | QX          | hhhh(dd) | 0~270F15 | Output         |
| B        | MX          | dddd     | 0~32767  | Internal relay |
| W        | MW          | dddd     | 0~32767  | Data register  |
| DW       | MD          | dddd     | 0~16383  | Double word    |

d:(Decimal) h:(Hexadecimal)

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232:

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

LG GLOFA GM  
CPU port  
RS232 9P D-SUB

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4 | RXD |
| 7 | TXD |
| 5 | GND |



RS-232: Communication Module( G7L-CUEB / G6L-CUEB / G4L-CUEA / G3L-CUEA  
Cnet RS232 )

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

LG GLOFA GM

RS232 9P D-SUB

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 2 | RXD |
| 3 | TXD |
| 5 | GND |
| 1 | CD  |
| 7 | RTS |
| 8 | CTS |
| 4 | DTR |
| 6 | DSR |

RS485 4wire: Communication Module( G7L-CUEC / G6L-CUEC / G4L-CUEA / G3L-CUEA  
Cnet RS422 )

MT8000

RS422 port

COM1[RS-485]4w

9P D-SUB

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
| 1 RX- | SDA |
| 2 RX+ | SDB |
| 3 TX- | RDA |
| 4 TX+ | RDB |
| 5 GND | GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.60   | Apr/16/2009 |                        |

# LS GLOFA GM3 GM4 GM6 GM7 (Loader)

LS GLOFA series GM3, GM4, GM6, GM7 CPU port

<http://www.lgis.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend               | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | LS GLOFA GM3467(LOADER) |        |       |
| Com port        | RS-232                  |        |       |
| PLC Station no. |                         |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 38400                   |        |       |
| Data bit        | 8                       |        |       |
| Parity bit      | N                       |        |       |
| Stop bit        | 1                       |        |       |

## Device address:

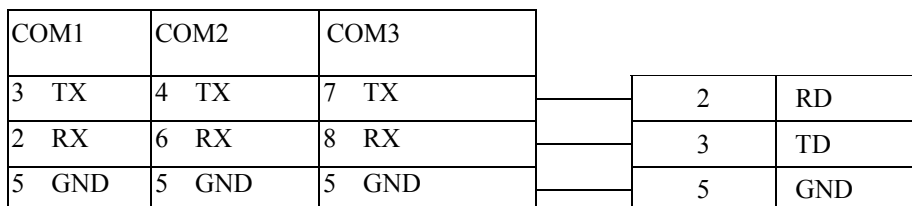
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range       | Memo                         |
|----------|-------------|---------|-------------|------------------------------|
| B        | MX          | dddd    | 0~524272    |                              |
| B        | IX          | dd.D.dd | 00000~63763 | 00.0.0 ~63.7.63<br>(dd.D.dd) |
| B        | QX          | dd.D.dd | 00000~63763 | 00.0.0 ~63.7.63<br>(dd.D.dd) |
| W        | MW          | dddd    | 0~32767     |                              |
| W        | MD          | dddd    | 0~16383     |                              |

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232:

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB Female

LS GLOFA series  
RS-232  
9P D-SUB Female



# Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Feb/11/2010 | Modify the addressing  |

# LS MASTER-K Cnet

LS MASTER-K series: K80S, K200S, K300S, K1000S

<http://www.lgis.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend        | Option             | Notes                              |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | LS MASTER-K Cnet |                    |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232            | RS232/RS485        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 38400            | 9600, 19200, 38400 | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | None             | Even, Odd, None    | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8                | 8                  | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Stop Bits       | 1                | 1                  | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| HMI Station No. | 0                |                    | Does not apply to this protocol.   |
| PLC Station No. | 0                | 0-31               | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

|                     |     |  |
|---------------------|-----|--|
| Online Simulator    | YES |  |
| Extend address mode |     |  |

## PLC Setting:

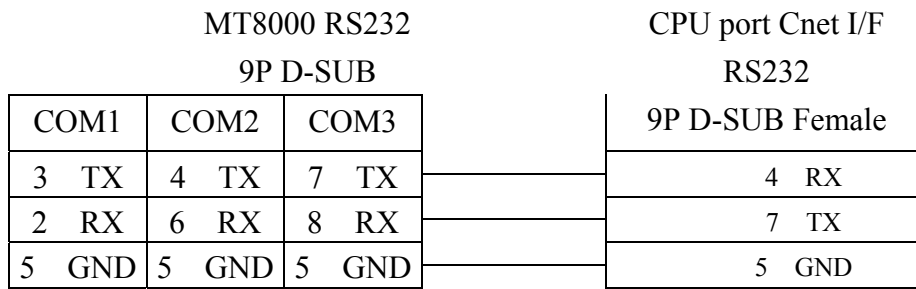
|                    |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>38400, None, 8, 1</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo                  |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| B        | P           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | I/O Relay (P)         |
| B        | K           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Keep Relay (K)        |
| B        | M           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Auxiliary Relay (M)   |
| B        | L           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Link Relay (L)        |
| B        | F           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Special Relay (F)     |
| W        | TV          | ddd    | 0~255  | Timer Present Value   |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0~255  | Counter Present Value |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~9999 | Data Register (D)     |

d: Decimal h: Hexadecimal

## Wiring diagram:



If connect with Cnet module please refer Cnet module's document.

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# LS MASTER-K10S1

LS MASTER-K10S1

<http://www.lgis.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option      | Notes                              |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | LS MASTER-K10S1 |             |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232           | RS232/RS485 | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 9600            |             | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | None            | None        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8               | 8           | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Stop Bits       | 1               | 1           | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |             | Does not apply to this protocol.   |
| PLC Station No. | 0               |             | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>9600, None, 8, 1</b> |
| Select             |                         |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo                  |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| B        | P           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | I/O Relay (P)         |
| B        | K           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Keep Relay (K)        |
| B        | M           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Auxiliary Relay (M)   |
| B        | L           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Link Relay (L)        |
| B        | F           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Special Relay (F)     |
| B        | T           | ddd    | 0~255  | Timer (T)             |
| B        | C           | ddd    | 0~255  | Counter (C)           |
| W        | TV          | ddd    | 0~255  | Timer Present Value   |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0~255  | Counter Present Value |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~9999 | Data Register (D)     |

d: Decimal h: Hexadecimal

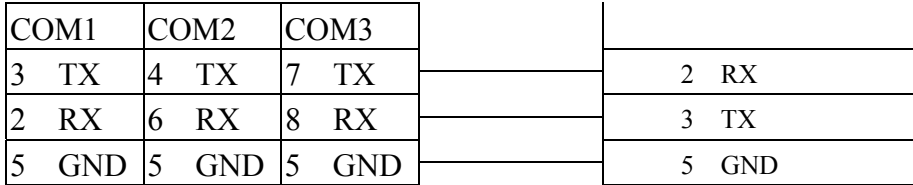
## Wiring diagram:

**MT8000 RS232**

**CPU port RS232**

9P D-SUB

9P D-SUB Female



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Sep/08/2009 |                        |

# LS MASTER-K300S CPU

LS MASTER-K series: K80S, K120S, K200S, K300S, K1000S

<http://www.lgis.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option             | Notes                              |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | LG MASTER-K300S |                    |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232           | RS232/RS485        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 38400           | 9600, 19200, 38400 | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | None            | Even, Odd, None    | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8               | 8                  | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Stop Bits       | 1               | 1                  | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |                    | Does not apply to this protocol.   |
| PLC Station No. | 0               | 0-31               | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

|                     |     |  |
|---------------------|-----|--|
| Online Simulator    | YES |  |
| Extend address mode |     |  |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>38400, None, 8, 1</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------------|

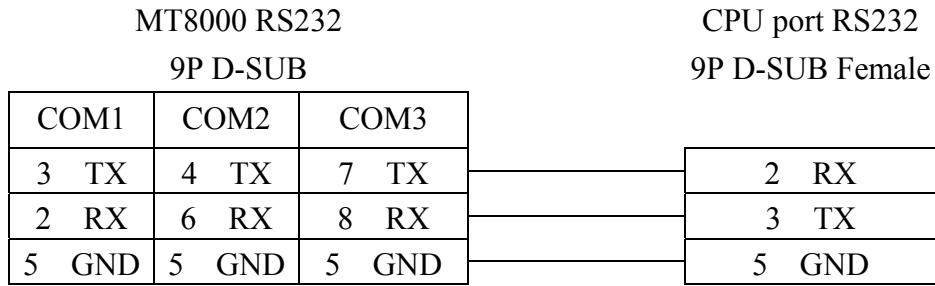
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo                  |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|
| B        | P           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | I/O Relay (P)         |
| B        | K           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Keep Relay (K)        |
| B        | M           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Auxiliary Relay (M)   |
| B        | L           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Link Relay (L)        |
| B        | F           | ddd(h) | 0~255F | Special Relay (F)     |
| W        | TV          | ddd    | 0~255  | Timer Present Value   |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0~255  | Counter Present Value |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~9999 | Data Register (D)     |



d: Decimal h: Hexadecimal

### Wiring diagram:



### Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# LS XGB/XGT

LS XGB/XGT Series

<http://www.lgis.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend  | Option          | Notes                              |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | LS XGB/XGT |                 |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232      | RS232/RS485     | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 115200     | 9600~115200     | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | None       | Even, Odd, None | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8          | 7, 8            | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Stop Bits       | 1          | 1               | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| HMI Station No. | 0          |                 |                                    |
| PLC Station No. | 1          | 0-31            | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range     | Memo                                     |
|----------|-------------|---------|-----------|--|
| B        | P           | ddd(h)  | 0~127F    | I/O device_2,048 points                  |
| B        | M           | ddd(h)  | 0~255F    | Internal device_4,096 points             |
| B        | L           | dddd(h) | 0~1279F   | Communication device_20,480 points       |
| B        | K           | dddd(h) | 0~2559F   | Preservation device_4,096 points         |
| B        | F           | ddd(h)  | 0~255F    | Special device_4,096 point               |
| B        | T           | ddd     | 0~255     | Timer device_256 point                   |
| B        | C           | ddd     | 0~255     | Counter device_256 point                 |
| B        | S           | ddd(dd) | 0~127(99) | Relay for step control                   |
| B        | D_Bit       | dddd(h) | 0~5120F   | Data register_Bit expression (D0000.0)   |
| W        | D           | dddd    | 0~5119    | Data register_5120 words                 |
| W        | U           | d(dd)   | 0~7(0~31) | Analog data register_256 words           |
| W        | N           | dddd    | 0~3935    | Communication data register_3,936 words  |
| W        | Z           | ddd     | 0~127     | Index register_128 words                 |
| W        | T           | ddd     | 0~255     | Timer current value register_256 words   |
| W        | C           | ddd     | 0~255     | Counter current value register_256 words |

d:Decimal h:Hexadecimal

# Wiring diagram:

RS-232:

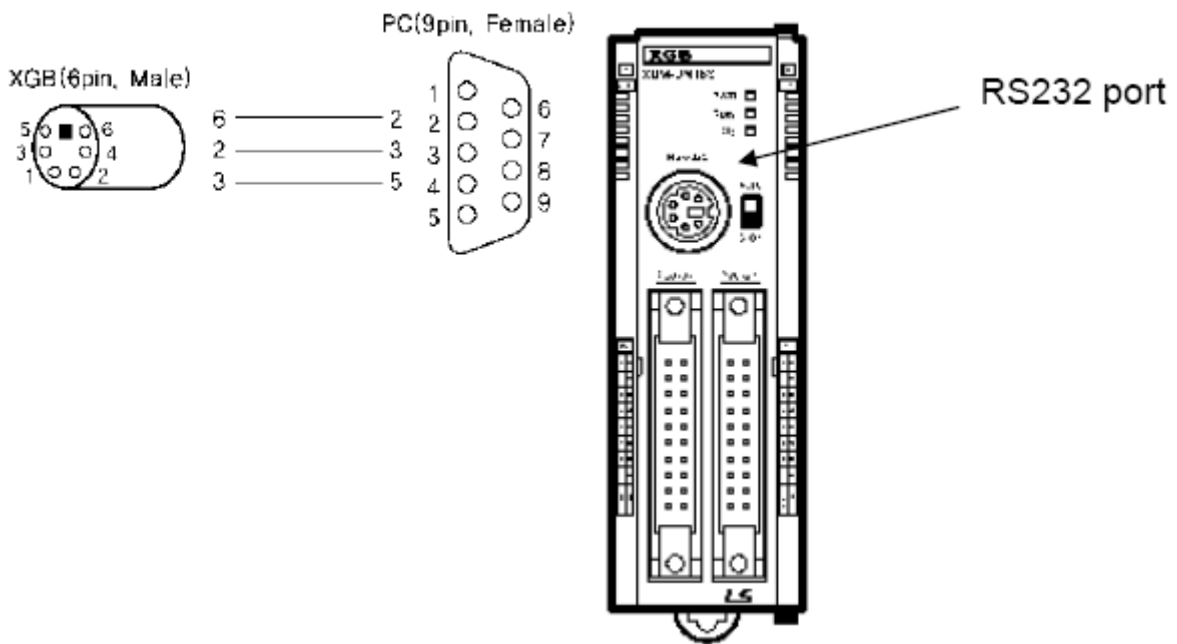
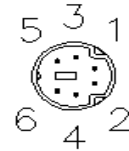
MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

XGB main unit  
RS232 6pin

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 2 | RXD |
| 6 | TXD |
| 3 | GND |

6pin female pinout



# Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.30   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |

# LS XGB/XGT TCP/IP series

LS XGB/XGT TCP/IP Series

<http://www.lgis.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | XBL-EMTA  |        |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet  |        |       |
| PLC Station no. | 0         | 0~255  |       |
| TCP/IP port     | 2004      |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Communication mode | Fenet Potocol |
|--------------------|---------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range     | Memo                                     |
|----------|-------------|---------|-----------|--|
| B        | P           | ddd(h)  | 0~127F    | I/O device_2,048 points                  |
| B        | M           | ddd(h)  | 0~255F    | Internal device_4,096 points             |
| B        | L           | ddd(h)  | 0~1279F   | Communication device_20,480 points       |
| B        | K           | ddd(h)  | 0~2559F   | Preservation device_4,096 points         |
| B        | F           | ddd(h)  | 0~255F    | Special device_4,096 point               |
| B        | T           | ddd     | 0~255     | Timer device_256 point                   |
| B        | C           | ddd     | 0~255     | Counter device_256 point                 |
| B        | S           | ddd(dd) | 0~127(99) | Relay for step control                   |
| B        | D_Bit       | ddd(h)  | 0~5120F   | Data register_Bit expression (D0000.0)   |
| W        | D           | ddd     | 0~5119    | Data register_5120 words                 |
| W        | U           | d(dd)   | 0~7(0~31) | Analog data register_256 words           |
| W        | N           | ddd     | 0~3935    | Communication data register_3,936 words  |
| W        | Z           | ddd     | 0~127     | Index register_128 words                 |
| W        | T           | ddd     | 0~255     | Timer current value register_256 words   |
| W        | C           | ddd     | 0~255     | Counter current value register_256 words |

d:(Decimal) h:(Hexadecimal)

# Wiring diagram:

## Ethernet:

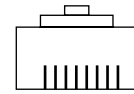
MT8000 Ethernet Wire color

Ethernet Hub or Switch

RJ45

RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 1 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 2 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 3 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 6 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |



1 8  
RJ45

## Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

MT8000

Wire color

TCP Device

Ethernet RJ45

RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |

# Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |

# LIYAN EX series

LIYAN PLC Ex/Ex1s/Ex1n/Ex2n series

<http://www.liyanplc.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend           | Option          | Notes                              |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Mitsubishi FX0n/FX2 |                 |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232               | RS232           | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 9600                | 9600~115200     | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | Even                | Even, Odd, None | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 7                   | 7,8             | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Stop Bits       | 1                   | 1,2             | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| HMI Station No. | 0                   | 0-255           | Does not apply to this protocol.   |
| PLC Station No. | 0                   | 0-255           | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>9600,7,1,Even</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range     | Memo                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| B        | X           | ooo    | 0-377     | Input relay                   |
| B        | Y           | ooo    | 0-377     | Output relay                  |
| B        | M           | ddd    | 0-9999    | Internal bit memory           |
| B        | T           | ddd    | 0-255     | Timer bit memory              |
| B        | C           | ddd    | 0-255     | Counter bit memory            |
| W        | TV          | ddd    | 0-255     | Timer register                |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0~199     | Counter Register              |
| W        | D           | ddd    | 0-9999    | data Register                 |
| W        | CV2         | ddd    | 200-255   | Counter Register(Double word) |
| W        | SD          | ddd    | 8000-9999 | Special data register         |

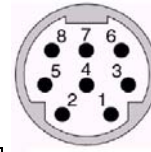
## Wiring diagram:

Ex,Ex1s,Ex1n,Ex2n series RS232

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

LIYAN Ex series  
CPU RS232 Port  
8P miniDin Female



8Pin miniDin  
Female

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4 | RXD |
| 7 | TXD |
| 8 | GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Aug/12/2009 |                        |

# Master (Master-Slave Protocol)

To connect MT8000 with MT500, MT500 has to set as [Slave].

## HMI Setting:

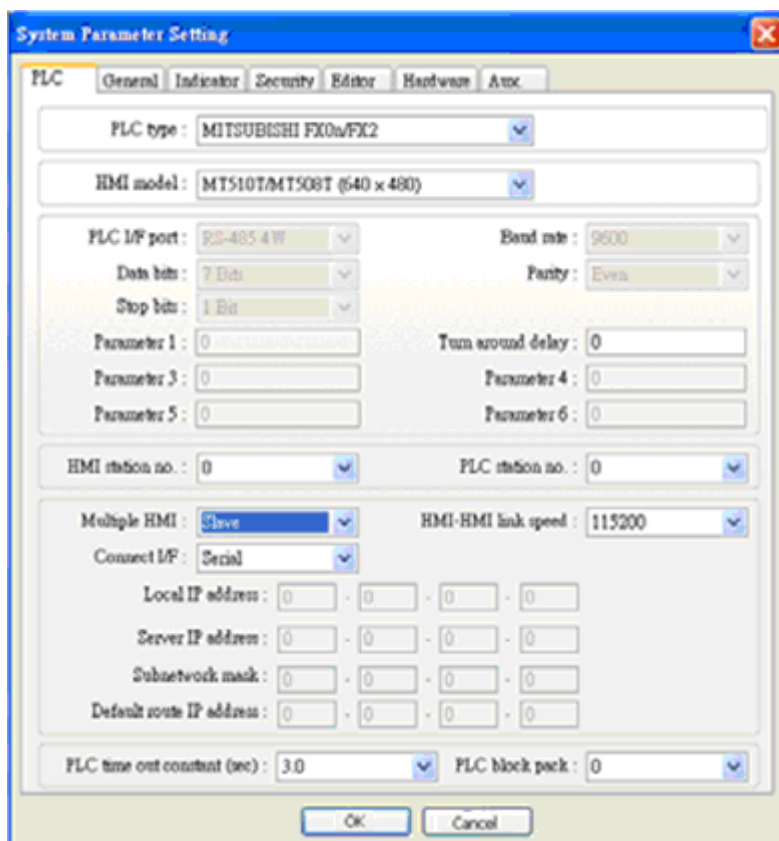
| Parameters                     | Recommend                      | Option        | Notes                               |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| PLC type                       | Master (Master-Slave Protocol) |               |                                     |
| Com port                       | RS232                          |               |                                     |
| Baud rate                      | 115200                         | 38400, 115200 |                                     |
| Parity bit                     | Even                           |               |                                     |
| Data Bits                      | 8                              |               |                                     |
| Stop Bits                      | 1                              |               |                                     |
| HMI Station No.                | 0                              |               |                                     |
| PLC Station No.<br>Parameter 1 | 0<br>MT500 PLC ID              |               | Use PLCAddressView.exe find PLC ID. |



## PLC Setting:

|                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Communication mode | MT500 Multiple HMI set Slave |
|--------------------|------------------------------|





| PLC/Address Type ID | Bit/Word   | Address Type | Addressing Format | Max   | Min  |
|---------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|------|
| MITSUBISHI FX0n/FX2 | PLC ID=10  |              |                   |       |      |
| 0                   | Bit(HMI)   | LB           | ddd               | 9999  | 0    |
| 1                   | Bit(PLC)   | X            | ooo               | 377   | 0    |
| 2                   | Bit(PLC)   | Y            | ooo               | 377   | 0    |
| 3                   | Bit(PLC)   | M            | ddd               | 9999  | 0    |
| 4                   | Bit(PLC)   | T            | ddd               | 255   | 0    |
| 5                   | Bit(PLC)   | C            | ddd               | 255   | 0    |
| 8                   | Word(HMI)  | LW           | ddd               | 9999  | 0    |
| 9                   | Word(PLC)  | TV           | ddd               | 255   | 0    |
| 10                  | Word(PLC)  | CV           | ddd               | 199   | 0    |
| 11                  | Word(PLC)  | D            | ddd               | 9999  | 0    |
| 12                  | DWord(PLC) | CV2          | ddd               | 255   | 200  |
| 13                  | Word(PLC)  | SD           | ddd               | 9999  | 0000 |
| 121                 | Word(HMI)  | RW           | ddd               | 32767 | 0    |
| 120                 | Bit(HMI)   | Rj           | dddh              | 2047  | 0    |
| 140                 | Bit(HMI)   | RB           | dddh              | 2047  | 0    |
| 141                 | Word(HMI)  | RW           | ddd               | 65535 | 0    |
| 160                 | Bit(HMI)   | Ms_RB        | dddh              | 4095  | 0    |
| 161                 | Bit(HMI)   | Ms_LB        | ddd               | 9999  | 0    |
| 100                 | Word(HMI)  | Ms_RW        | ddd               | 65535 | 0    |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | MT500 | MT8000 | Range               | Memo |
|----------|-------|--------|---------------------|------|
| B        | Ms_RB | RW_Bit | ddd:0~4095 (h): 0~f |      |
| B        | Ms_LB | LB     | ddd:0~9999          |      |
| W        | Ms_RW | RW     | ddd:0~65535         |      |
| W        | Ms_LW | LW     | ddd:0~9999          |      |

**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# Memobus (YASKAWA MP Series controllers)

YASKAWA MP2200, MP2300, MP2300S, MP9xx communication module

<http://www.yaskawa.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend      | Option                      | Notes                              |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Memobus        |                             |                                    |
| Com port        | RS485/Ethernet | RS232/RS485 2w/4w, Ethernet | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 19200          | 9600~57600                  | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | Even           |                             | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8              |                             |                                    |
| Stop Bits       | 1              |                             |                                    |
| HMI Station No. | 0              |                             | Dose not apply to this protocol.   |
| PLC Station No. | 1              | 1-31                        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| TCP Port No.    | 502            | default                     | Ethernet Module only               |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| Communication mode | MEMOBUS, Slave, RTU |
| Select             |                     |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range                      | Memo             |
|----------|-------------|--------|----------------------------|------------------|
| B        | MB_1        | ddddh  | ddd:0~9999,<br>h: 0~f      | MB 0~9999        |
| B        | MB_2        | ddddh  | ddd:10000~65535,<br>h: 0~f | MB 10000~65535   |
| B        | IB          | hhhh   | hhhh : 0~A7FF              | Read only        |
| W        | IW          | hhhh   | hhhh : 0~A7FF(8FFF)*       | Read only        |
| DW       | IL          | hhhh   | hhhh : 0~A7FE(8FFE)*       | Read only        |
| F        | IF          | hhhh   | hhhh : 0~A7FE(8FFE)*       | Read only        |
| W        | MW          | dddd   | dddd:0~65534               | Holding Register |
| DW       | ML          | dddd   | dddd:0~65533               | Double word      |
| F        | MF          | dddd   | dddd:0~65533               | Floating point   |

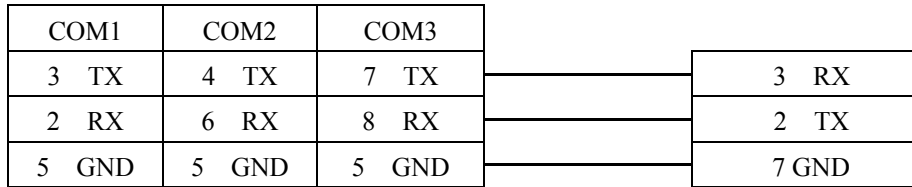
\*: When connect via Ethernet interface the max range of IW, IL and IF would be restricted.

# Wiring diagram:

## 1. RS-232: 217IF-01, 218IF-01

MT8000 RS232

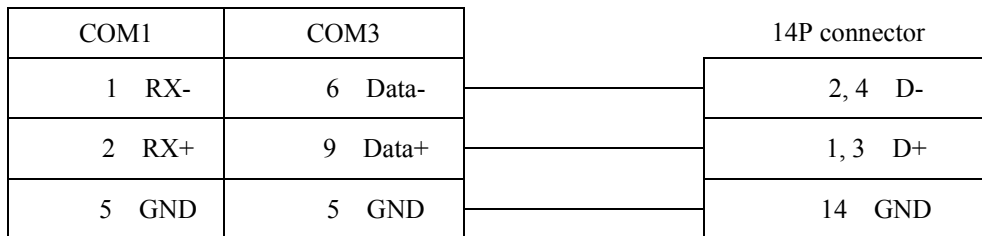
217IF-01 RS232  
9P D-SUB Female



## 2. RS-485 2w: 217IF-01

MT8000 RS-485 2w

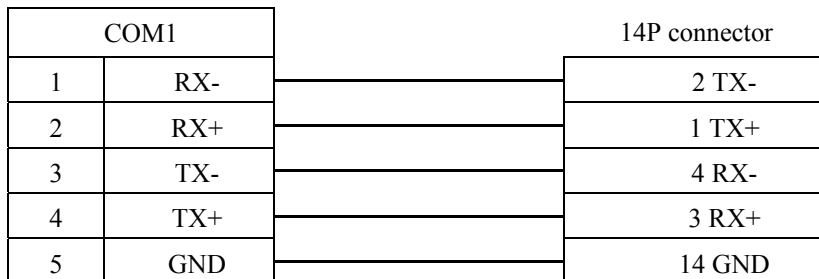
217IF-01 RS422/485



## 3. RS485 4w: 217IF-01

MT8000 RS-485 2w

217IF-01 RS422/485



## 4. Ethernet:

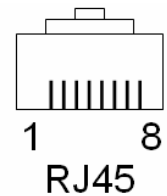
MT8000

Wire color

Ethernet Hub or

Ethernet RJ45

Switch RJ45



## Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

MT8000

Wire color

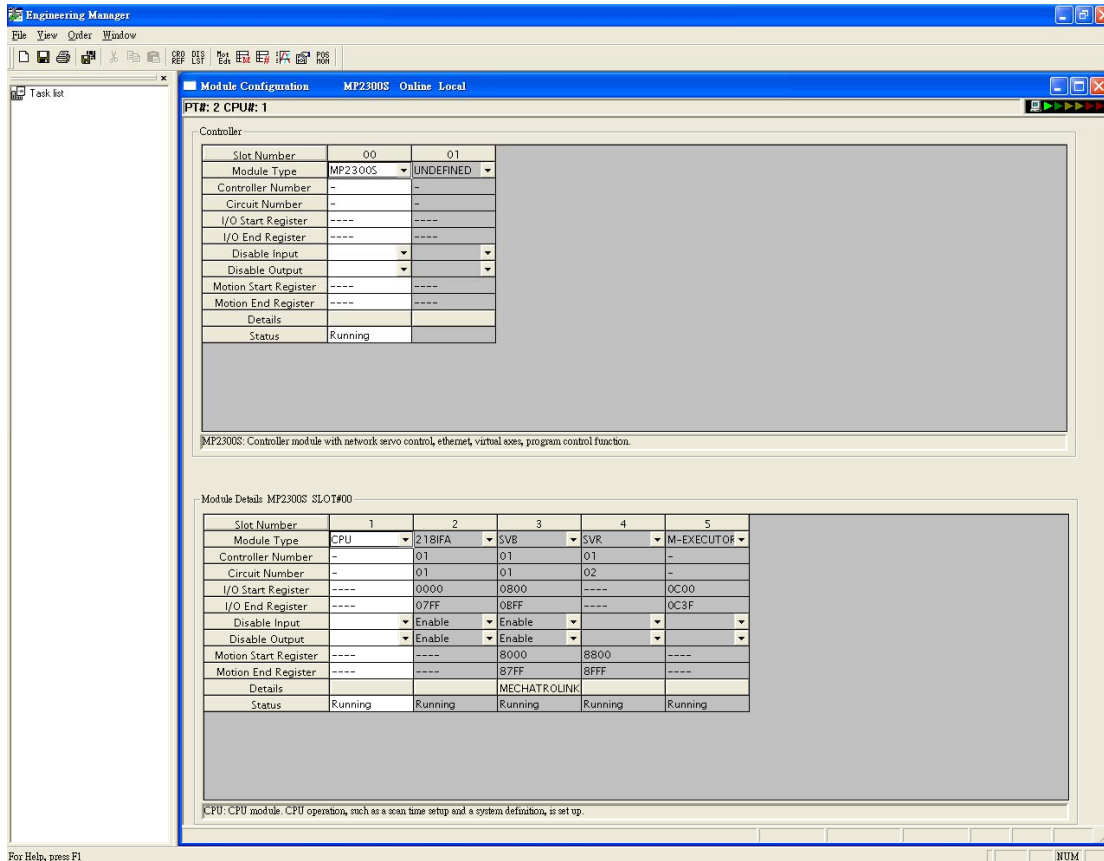
Ethernet Module RJ45

Ethernet RJ45

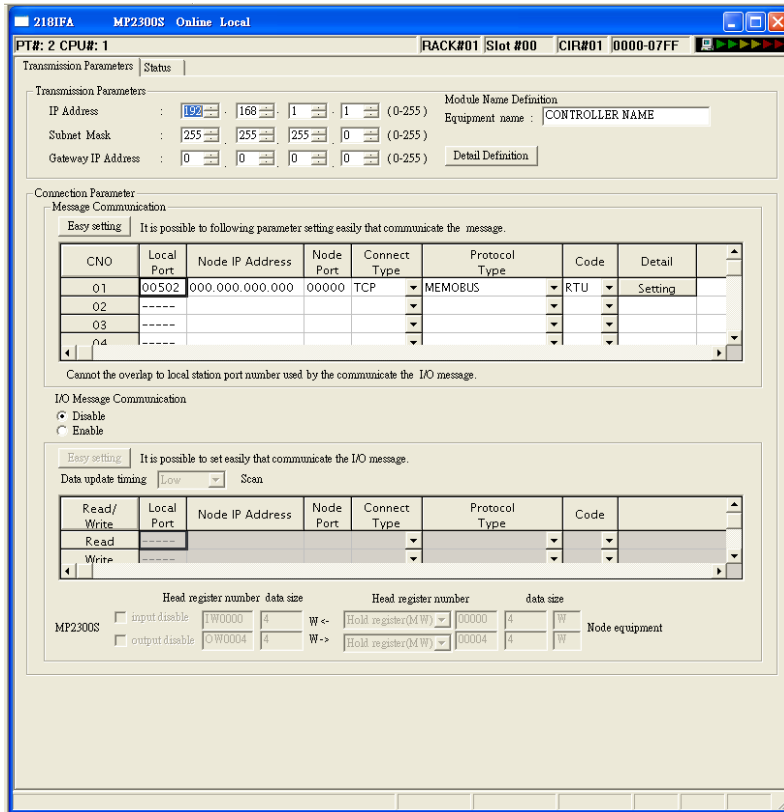
|   |      |              |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        | 8 | BD3- |

## PLC Ethernet Setting:

1. User MPE720 program software, Open Module Configuration. Double click “2181FA”.



2. In Transmission Parameters input MP2300S IP address, subnet Mask, Gateway IP.  
In Connection Parameter, CNO -1 input: Local Port=502, Node IP address=000.000.000.000, Node Port=00000, Connect Type=TCP, Protocol Type=MEMOBUS, Code=RTU.



3. Close all dialogs and save to MP2300S.

Note:

1. Only CNO 01 able to auto communication with one HMI. other CNO need create ladder program to communication.

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.40   | Apr/21/2009 |                        |

# Memory Map protocol

Memory Map protocol is similar to IBM 3764R communication protocol. The MT8000 reserves 512 words of Data memory for use with this protocol. The MT8000 must update the values in these words. The MT8000 uses the words to display data and control parts status on its screen. When touch actions are taken, data is sent to the other once, and then update the memory in it. The MT8000 is always responsible for updating the Data memory.

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters | Recommend  | Option              | Notes         |
|------------|------------|---------------------|---------------|
| PLC type   | Memory Map |                     |               |
| Com port   | RS232      | RS232, RS485 4W, 2W | RS232 default |
| Baud rate  | 115200     | 9600~115200         |               |
| Parity bit | Even       | Even, Odd, None     |               |
| Data Bits  | 8          |                     |               |
| Stop Bits  | 1          |                     |               |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range               | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------------------|------|
| B        | MB          | ddd(h) | ddd:0~9999 (h): 0~F |      |
| W        | MW          | ddd    | ddd:0~9999          |      |

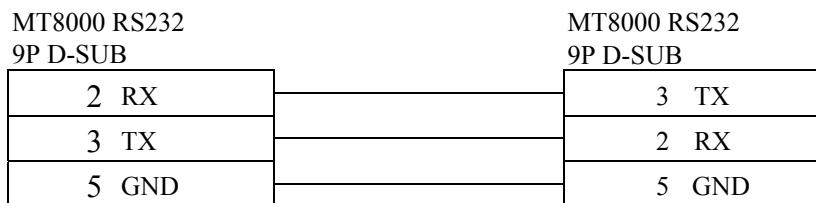
The MB and MW are using same area to store data.

MW 0 = MB 000000 ~ MB 0000F

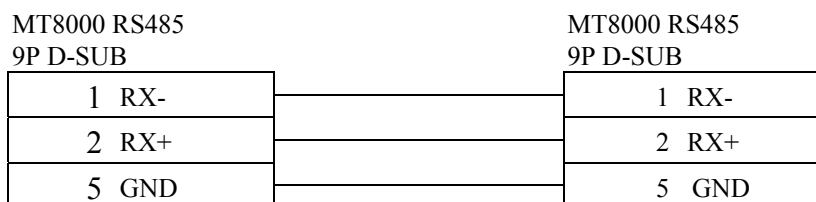
MW 1 = MB 000100 ~ MB 0001F

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232:



RS-485 2W:



RS-485 4W:

MT8000 RS485  
9P D-SUB

MT8000 RS485  
9P D-SUB



**NOTE** :

For Memory map information, please refer user manual [chapter 31 Memory Map communication].

**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Mar/19/2009 |                        |



# mitsubishi A1S

MITSUBISHI A1S

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend      | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|----------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI A1S |        |       |
| Com port        | RS232          |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600           |        |       |
| Parity bit      | Odd            |        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8              |        |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1              |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0              |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0              |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>9600, Odd, 8, 1</b> |
|--------------------|------------------------|

## Device address:

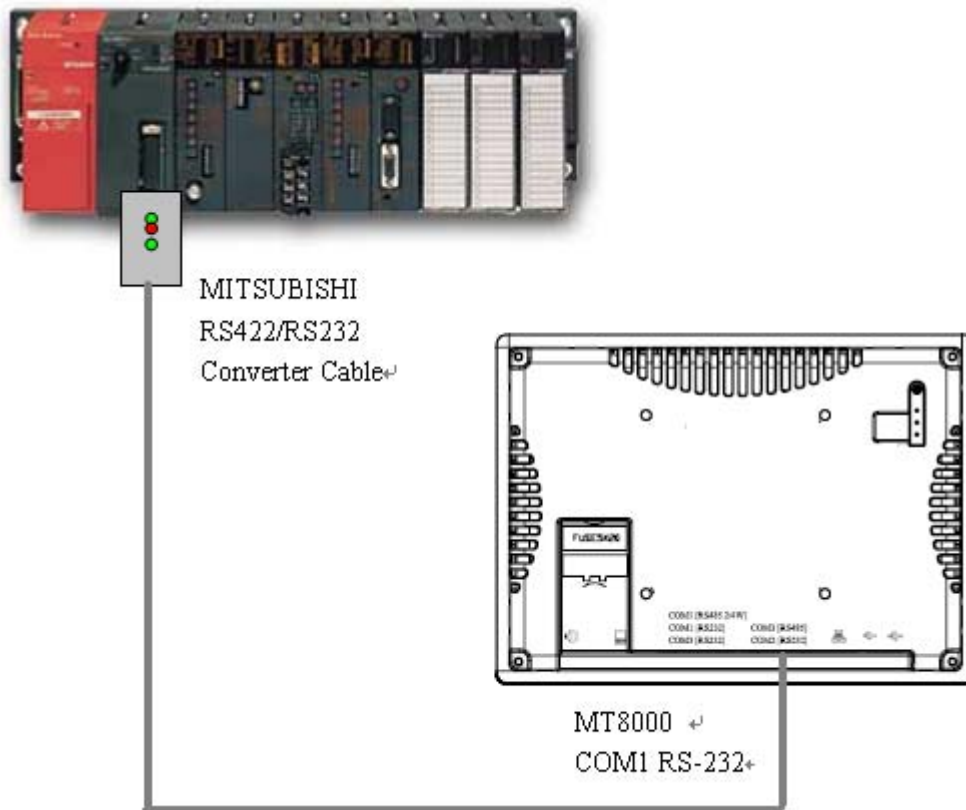
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo            |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------------|
| B        | X           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  | Input Relay     |
| B        | Y           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  | Output Relay    |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0-65535 | Auxiliary Relay |
| B        | B           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  |                 |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0-65535 |                 |
| W        | TV          | dddd   | 0-65535 | Timer Memory    |
| W        | CV          | dddd   | 0-65535 | Counter Memory  |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0-65535 | Data Register   |
| W        | W           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  |                 |
| W        | R           | dddd   | 0-65535 |                 |

d: Decimal h: Hexadecimal

# Wiring diagram:

Use the RS422 to RS232 PLC programming cable (show as follows)

MITSUBISHI AnS CPU



**Mitsubishi**

PLC programming

**MT8000**

**RS-422**

Cable

**COM1 RS232**

**DB25 Male**

**9P D-SUB Female**

|    |      |  |     |  |   |     |
|----|------|--|-----|--|---|-----|
| 2  | RX+  |  | RD  |  | 3 | TD  |
| 3  | TX+  |  | TD  |  | 2 | RD  |
| 4  | DSR+ |  | GND |  | 5 | GND |
| 7  | GND  |  | RTS |  | 8 | CTS |
| 15 | RX-  |  | CTS |  | 7 | RTS |
| 16 | TX-  |  |     |  |   |     |
| 17 | DSR- |  |     |  |   |     |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Sep/18/2009 |                        |

# mitsubishi A2A

MITSUBISHI A2A

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend      | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|----------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI A2A |        |       |
| Com port        | RS232          |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600           |        |       |
| Parity bit      | Odd            |        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8              |        |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1              |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0              |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0              |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>9600, Odd, 8, 1</b> |
|--------------------|------------------------|

## Device address:

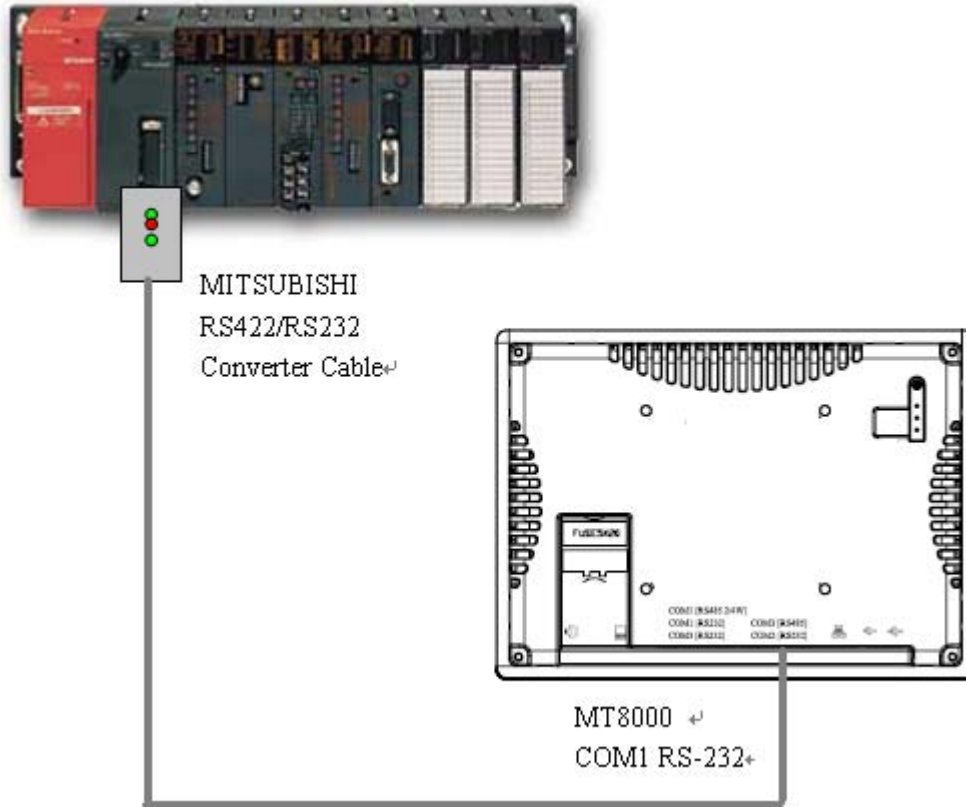
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo            |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------------|
| B        | X           | hhhh   | 0-270f  | Input Relay     |
| B        | Y           | hhhh   | 0-270f  | Output Relay    |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0-9999  | Auxiliary Relay |
| B        | B           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  |                 |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0-65535 |                 |
| W        | TV          | ddd    | 0-255   | Timer Memory    |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0-255   | Counter Memory  |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0-9999  | Data Register   |
| W        | W           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  |                 |
| W        | R           | dddd   | 0-65535 |                 |

d: Decimal h: Hexadecimal

# Wiring diagram:

Use the RS422 to RS232 PLC programming cable (show as follows)

MITSUBISHI AnS CPU



**Mitsubishi**

PLC programming

**MT8000**

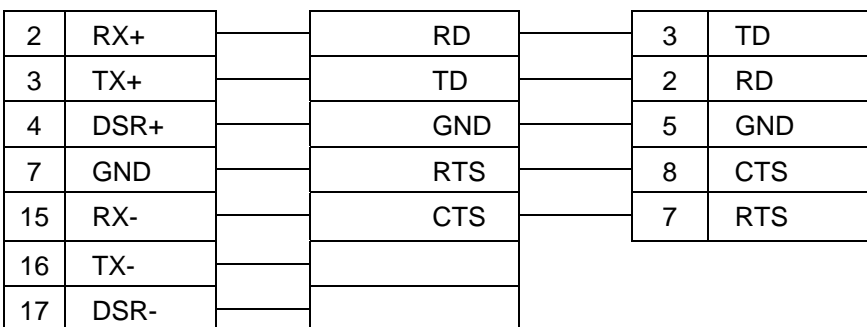
**RS-422**

Cable

**COM1 RS232**

**DB25 Male**

9P D-SUB Female



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Aug/12/2009 |                        |

# mitsubishi A2US

MITSUBISHI A2US

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI A2US |        |       |
| Com port        | RS232           |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600            |        |       |
| Parity bit      | Odd             |        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8               |        |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1               |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0               |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>9600, Odd, 8, 1</b> |
|--------------------|------------------------|

## Device address:

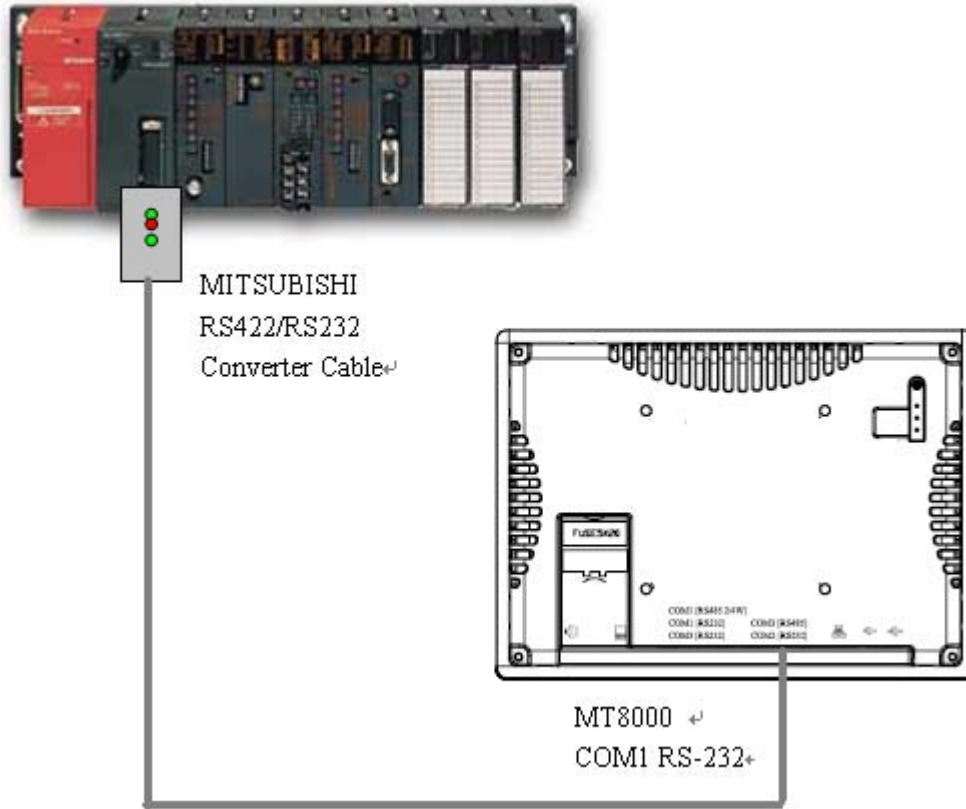
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo            |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------------|
| B        | X           | hhhh   | 0-270f | Input Relay     |
| B        | Y           | hhhh   | 0-270f | Output Relay    |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0-9999 | Auxiliary Relay |
| W        | TV          | ddd    | 0-255  | Timer Memory    |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0-255  | Counter Memory  |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~9999 | Data Register   |

d: Decimal h: Hexadecimal

## Wiring diagram:

Use the RS422 to RS232 PLC programming cable (show as follows)

# MITSUBISHI AnS CPU



**Mitsubishi**

PLC programming

**MT8000**

**RS-422**

Cable

**COM1 RS232**

**DB25 Male**

9P D-SUB Female

|    |      |  |     |  |   |     |
|----|------|--|-----|--|---|-----|
| 2  | RX+  |  | RD  |  | 3 | TD  |
| 3  | TX+  |  | TD  |  | 2 | RD  |
| 4  | DSR+ |  | GND |  | 5 | GND |
| 7  | GND  |  | RTS |  | 8 | CTS |
| 15 | RX-  |  | CTS |  | 7 | RTS |
| 16 | TX-  |  |     |  |   |     |
| 17 | DSR- |  |     |  |   |     |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Mar/20/2009 |                        |



# MITSUBISHI A3N/A1SH

MITSUBISHI A3N/A1SH

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend           | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI A3N/A1SH |        |       |
| Com port        | RS232               |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600                |        |       |
| Parity bit      | Odd                 |        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                   |        |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                   |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                   |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0                   |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>9600, Odd, 8, 1</b> |
|--------------------|------------------------|

## Device address:

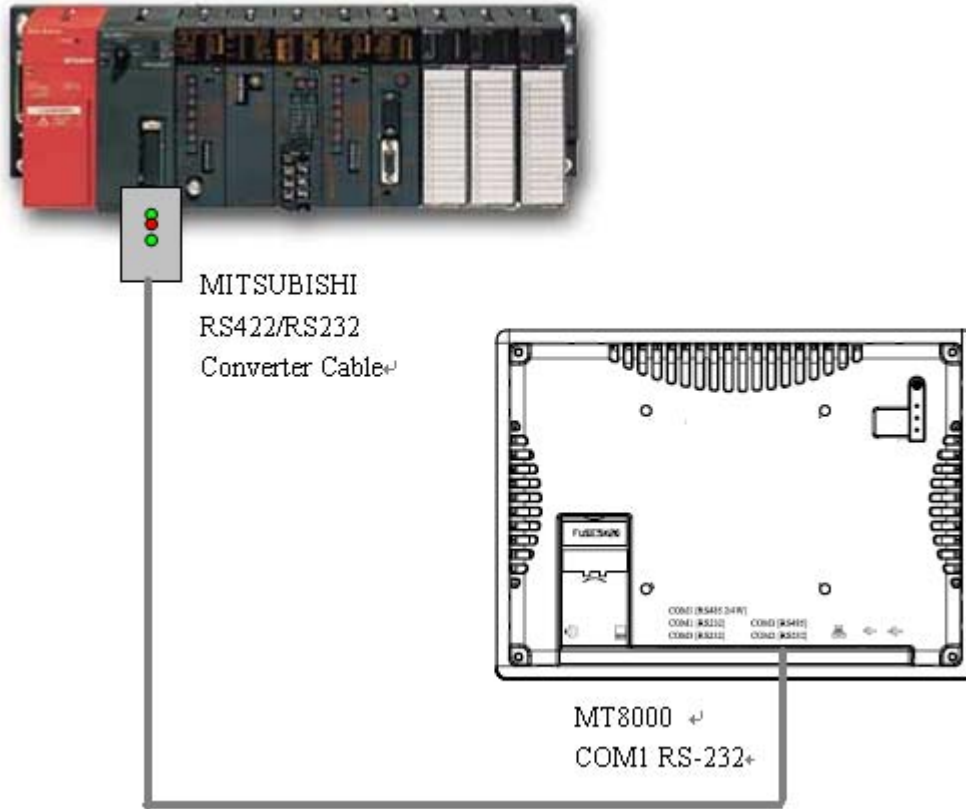
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo            |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------------|
| B        | X           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  | Input Relay     |
| B        | Y           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  | Output Relay    |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0-65535 | Auxiliary Relay |
| B        | B           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  |                 |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0-65535 |                 |
| W        | TV          | dddd   | 0-65535 | Timer Memory    |
| W        | CV          | dddd   | 0-65535 | Counter Memory  |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0-65535 | Data Register   |
| W        | W           | hhhh   | 0-ffff  |                 |
| W        | R           | dddd   | 0-65535 |                 |

d: Decimal h: Hexadecimal

# Wiring diagram:

Use the RS422 to RS232 PLC programming cable (show as follows)

MITSUBISHI AnS CPU



**Mitsubishi**

PLC programming

**MT8000**

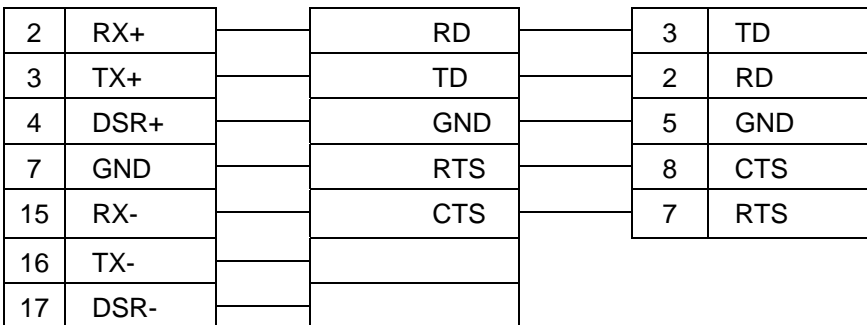
**RS-422**

Cable

**COM1 RS232**

**DB25 Male**

**9P D-SUB Female**



# Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Oct/20/2009 |                        |

# mitsubishi AJ71

Mitsubishi A series PLC with AJ71C24 communication module using the Computer Link protocol.

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option  | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|-------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI AJ71 | MITSUBISHI AJ71(AnA/AnU CPU)<br>MITSUBISHI AJ71 |       |
| Com port        | RS485 4W        | RS485 4W, RS232                                 |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200           | 9600, 19200                                     |       |
| Parity bit      | Even            | Even, Odd, None                                 |       |
| Data Bits       | 8               | 8   |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1               | 1   |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |   |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0               |   |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Communication mode  | Computer Link protocol 9600, Even, 8, 1 (default) |
| Mode Setting Switch | <b>Format 1</b>                                   |
| Parity Check        | <b>Enable</b>                                     |
| Sum Check           | <b>Enable</b>                                     |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range                        | Memo                 |
|----------|-------------|--------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| B        | X           | hhh    | hhh: 0~270F<br>(hex-decimal) | Input Bits           |
| B        | Y           | hhh    | hhh: 0~270F<br>(hex-decimal) | Output Bits          |
| B        | M           | dddd   | dddd:0~9999                  | Internal Relays      |
| W        | TV          | ddd    | ddd:0~255                    | Timer Preset Value   |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | ddd:0~255                    | Counter Preset Value |
| W        | D           | dddd   | ddd:0~9999                   | Data Registers       |

## Wiring diagram:

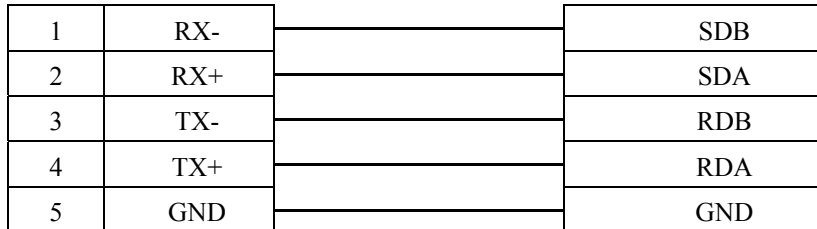
RS-485 4W:

MT800 Com1 RS-485]

AJ71C24

9P D-SUB

RS-422



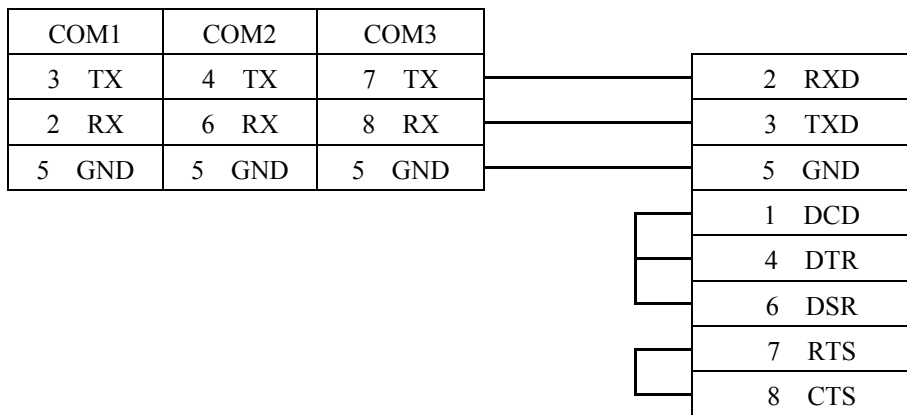
RS-232: A1SJ71UC24-R2

MT8000 RS232

RS232 port

9P D-SUB Female

9P D-SUB



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.40   | Feb/09/2009 |                        |

# MITSUBISHI MELSEC-Q (Ethernet)

MITSUBISHI Q series, MELSEC-Q protocol application to CPU of Ethernet interface or Ethernet module.

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend  | Option | Notes                          |
|-----------------|--|--------|--------------------------------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI MELSEC-Q                              |        |                                |
| Com port        | Ethernet   |        |                                |
| PLC Station No. | It must same as the PLC setting                  | 0~255  | Q13UDEH has to set 255         |
| Parameter1      | Networking no. (it must the same as PLC setting) | 0~255  | Q13UDEH has to set 0           |
| TCP/IP port     | It must same as the PLC setting                  |        | Advice to set port no. to 4999 |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range    | Memo                    |
|----------|-------------|--------|----------|-------------------------|
| B        | SM          | dddd   | 0 ~ 2047 | Special Relay           |
| B        | X           | hhhh   | 0 ~ 1FFF | Input Relay             |
| B        | Y           | hhhh   | 0 ~ 1FFF | Output Relay            |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0 ~ 8191 | Internal Relay          |
| B        | L           | dddd   | 0 ~ 8191 | Latch Relay             |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0 ~ 2047 | Annunciator             |
| B        | V           | dddd   | 0 ~ 2047 | Edge Relay              |
| B        | B           | hhhh   | 0 ~ 1FFF | Link Relay              |
| B        | TS          | dddd   | 0 ~ 2047 | Timer Contact           |
| B        | TC          | dddd   | 0 ~ 2047 | Timer Coil              |
| B        | SS          | dddd   | 0 ~ 2047 | Retentive Timer Contact |
| B        | SC          | dddd   | 0 ~ 2047 | Retentive Timer Coil    |
| B        | CS          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 | Counter Contact         |
| B        | CC          | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023 | Counter Coil            |
| B        | SB          | hhh    | 0 ~ 7FF  | Special Link Relay      |
| B        | S           | dddd   | 0 ~ 8191 | Step relay              |
| B        | DX          | hhhh   | 0 ~ 1FFF | Direct Input            |
| B        | DY          | hhhh   | 0 ~ 1FFF | Direct Output           |
| W        | SD          | dddd   | 0 ~ 2047 | Special register        |

|   |    |       |           |                               |
|---|----|-------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| W | D  | dddd  | 0 ~ 12287 | Data Register                 |
| W | W  | hhh   | 0 ~ 1FFF  | Link Register                 |
| W | TN | ddd   | 0 ~ 2047  | Timer Current value           |
| W | SN | ddd   | 0 ~ 2047  | Retentive Timer Current value |
| W | CN | ddd   | 0 ~ 1023  | Counter Current value         |
| W | SW | hhh   | 0 ~ 7FF   | Special Link Register         |
| W | Z  | dd    | 0 ~ 15    | Index Register                |
| W | R  | dddd  | 0 ~ 32767 | File Register                 |
| W | ZR | hhhhh | 0 ~ FE7FF | File Register                 |

Note: ddd: Decimal, hhh: Hexadecimal, ooo: Octal.

Every model of CPU is different, we suggest user to refer to MITSUBISHI MELSEC-Q manual's Device List.

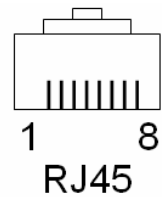
## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet:

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color  
RJ45

Ethernet Hub or  
Switch RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 1 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 2 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 3 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 6 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |



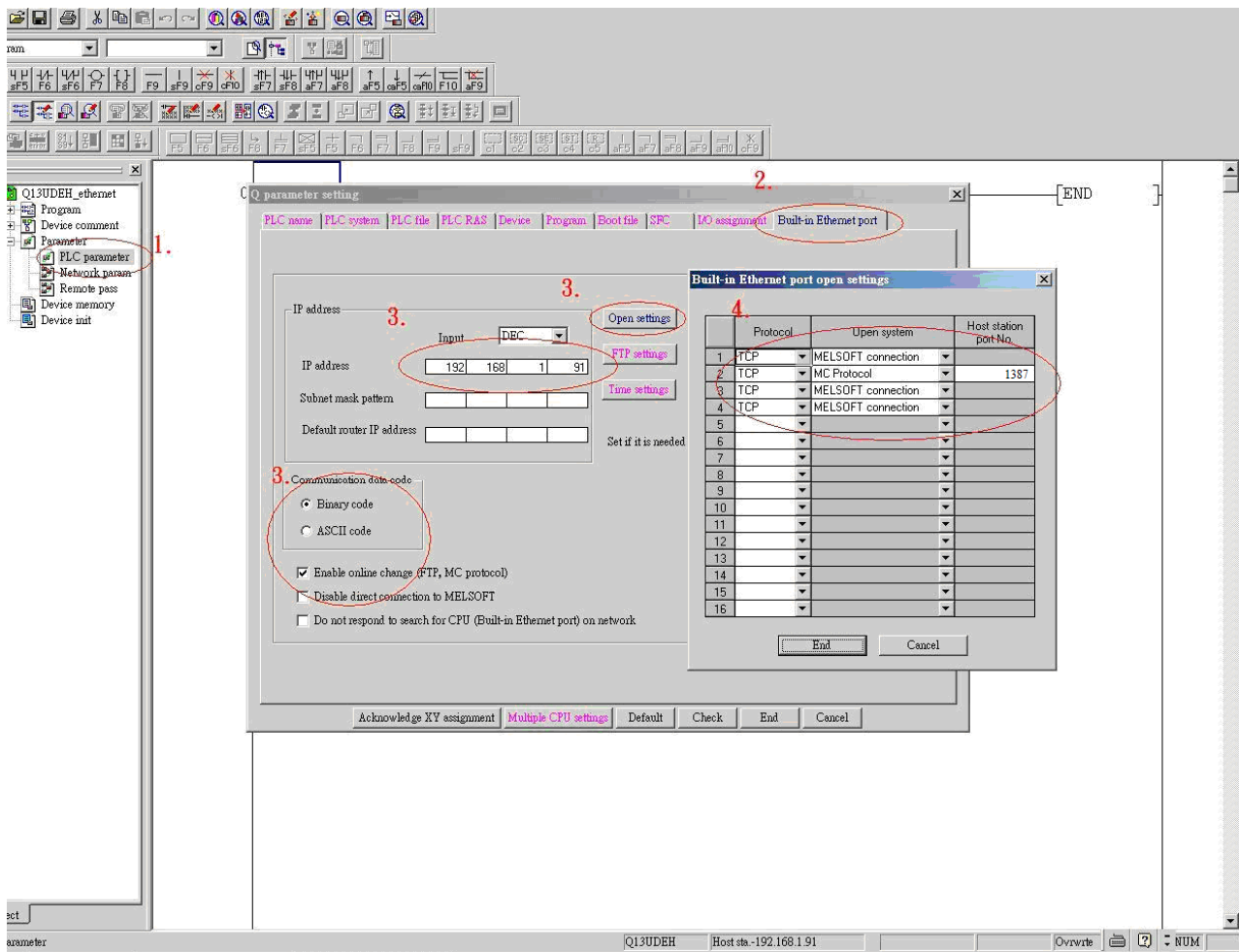
Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color  
RJ45

Modbus TCP Device  
RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |

## MITSUBISHI Q series Ethernet module setting:



1. Click PLC parameter
2. Built-in Ethernet port.
3. Click Open settings and then set the IP address and communication data code
4. Set the MC protocol-TCP Port No..

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes              |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.00    | Jun/16/2009 | Add address type [S], [SM], [D_bit] |



# MITSUBISHI FX0n/FX2

Mitsubishi FX0s/FX0n/FX1s/FX2 PLC

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend           | Option                            | Notes                           |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Mitsubishi FX0n/FX2 | Mitsubishi FX0n/FX2               |                                 |
| Com port        | RS485               | RS232/RS485                       |                                 |
| Baud rate       | 9600                | 9600/19200/38400/57600/<br>115200 | must same as the PLC setting    |
| Parity bit      | Even                | Even, Odd, None                   | must same as the PLC setting    |
| Data Bits       | 7                   | 7,8                               | must same as the PLC setting    |
| Stop Bits       | 1                   | 1,2                               | must same as the PLC setting    |
| HMI Station No. | 0                   | 0-255                             | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 0                   | 0-255                             | must same as the PLC setting    |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Communication mode | 9600,Even,7,1 |
|--------------------|---------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format   | Range        | Memo                   |
|----------|-------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|
| B        | X           | ooo      | 0-377        | Input Relay            |
| B        | Y           | ooo      | 0-377        | Output Relay           |
| B        | M           | ddd      | 0-9999       | Auxiliary Relay        |
| B        | T           | ddd      | 0-255        | Timer Relay            |
| B        | C           | ddd      | 0-255        | Counter Relay          |
| B        | D_Bit       | dddd(dd) | 0-9999(0~15) | Data Register Bit (D)  |
| B        | S           | dddd     | 0-4095       | States                 |
| B        | SM          | dddd     | 8000-9999    | Special Aux. Relays    |
| W        | TV          | ddd      | 0-255        | Timer Memory           |
| W        | CV          | ddd      | 0-199        | Counter Memory         |
| W        | D           | ddd      | 0-9999       | Data Register          |
| DW       | CV2         | ddd      | 200-255      | Counter Memory(D Word) |

|   |    |     |           |                       |
|---|----|-----|-----------|-----------------------|
| W | SD | ddd | 8000-9999 | Special Data Register |
|---|----|-----|-----------|-----------------------|

## Wiring diagram:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date           | Description of Changes              |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.10    | August 27.2009 | Add address type [S], [SM], [D_bit] |

# MITSUBISHI FX2n

Mitsubishi FX1n/FX2n series PLC

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option                            | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Mitsubishi FX2n | Mitsubishi FX2n                   |       |
| Com port        | RS485           | RS232/RS485                       |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600            | 9600/19200/38400/5760<br>0/115200 |       |
| Parity bit      | Even            |                                   |       |
| Data Bits       | 7               |                                   |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1               |                                   |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |                                   |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0               |                                   |       |

|                   |     |                     |    |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | NO |
| Broadcast command | NO  |                     |    |

## PLC Setting:

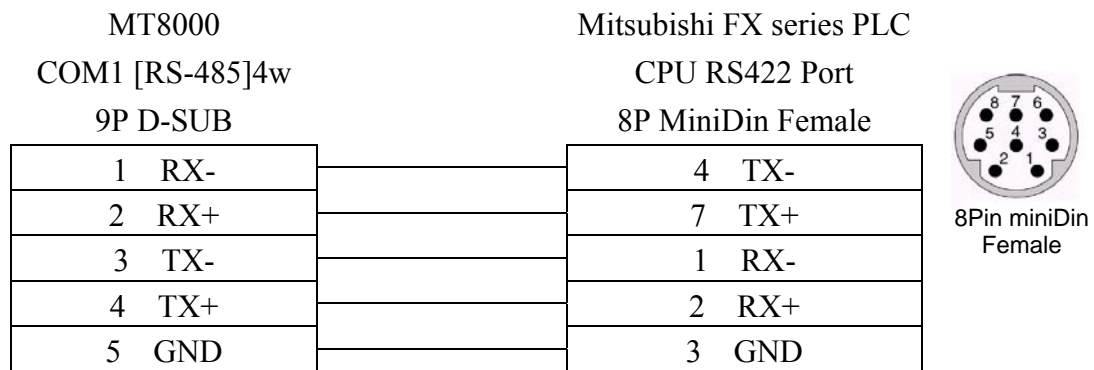
|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Communication mode | 9600,Even,7,1 |
|--------------------|---------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format   | Range        | Memo                    |
|----------|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------|
| B        | X           | ooo      | 0-377        | Input Relay             |
| B        | Y           | ooo      | 0-377        | Output Relay            |
| B        | M           | dddd     | 0-7999       | Auxiliary Relay         |
| B        | T           | ddd      | 0-255        | Timer Relay             |
| B        | C           | ddd      | 0-255        | Counter Relay           |
| B        | SM          | dddd     | 8000-9999    | Special Auxiliary Relay |
| B        | D_Bit       | dddd(dd) | 0~7999(0~15) | Data Register Bit (D)   |
| B        | S           | dddd     | 0~4095       | State Relay (S)         |
| W        | TV          | ddd      | 0-255        | Timer Memory            |

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range     | Memo                   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0-199     | Counter Memory         |
| W        | D           | ddd    | 0-7999    | Data Register          |
| DW       | CV2         | ddd    | 200-255   | Counter Memory(D Word) |
| W        | SD          | ddd    | 8000-9999 | Special Data Register  |

## Wiring diagram:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.60   | Sep/10/2009 |                        |

# MITSUBISHI FX232/485BD

Mitsubishi FX0n/FX2/FX2n COM For Communication Module BD  
 FX2N-485-BD, FX2N-232-BD, FX1N-485-BD and FX1N-232-BD

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                 | Option            | Notes                            |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI<br>FX232/485BD |                   |                                  |
| Com port        | RS232/RS485               | RS232/RS485 2w/4w | in accordance with the BD module |
| Baud rate       | 19200                     | 9600/19200        | must same as the PLC setting     |
| Parity bit      | Even                      | Even, Odd, None   | must same as the PLC setting     |
| Data Bits       | 7                         | 7,8               | must same as the PLC setting     |
| Stop Bits       | 1                         | 1,2               | must same as the PLC setting     |
| HMI Station No. | 0                         |                   | Does not apply to this protocol  |
| PLC Station No. | 1                         | 0-15              | must same as the PLC setting     |

Note: we suggest the turn around delay to set 8. (For i series)

|                   |     |                     |     |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | YES |
| Broadcast command |     |                     |     |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Communication mode | Must set PLC station when use the BD Module |
|--------------------|---|

Register D8120 setting: set b9 and b8 of BFM#0 as 0

The screenshot shows the 'FX parameter' dialog box with the following settings:

- Operate communication setting:  (checked)
- Protocol: Dedicated protocol
- Data length: 7bit
- Parity: Even
- Stop bit: 1bit
- Transmission speed: 19200 (bps)
- Header:  (unchecked)
- Terminator:  (unchecked)
- Control line:  (unchecked)
- H/W type: RS-485
- Control mode: Invalid
- Sum check:  (checked)
- Transmission control procedure: Form1
- Station number setting: 01 H (00H-0FH)
- Time out judge time: 1 X10ms (1-255)

FX2N-485-BD, FX1N-485-BD

The screenshot shows the 'FX parameter' dialog box with the following settings:

- Operate communication setting:  (checked)
- Protocol: Dedicated protocol
- Data length: 7bit
- Parity: Even
- Stop bit: 1bit
- Transmission speed: 19200 (bps)
- Header:  (unchecked)
- Terminator:  (unchecked)
- Control line:  (unchecked)
- H/W type: Regular/RS-232C
- Control mode: Invalid
- Sum check:  (checked)
- Transmission control procedure: Form1
- Station number setting: 01 H (00H-0FH)
- Time out judge time: 1 X10ms (1-255)

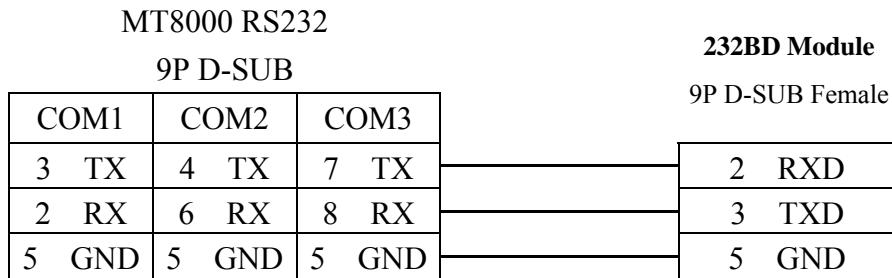
FX2N-232-BD, FX1N-232-BD

## Device address:

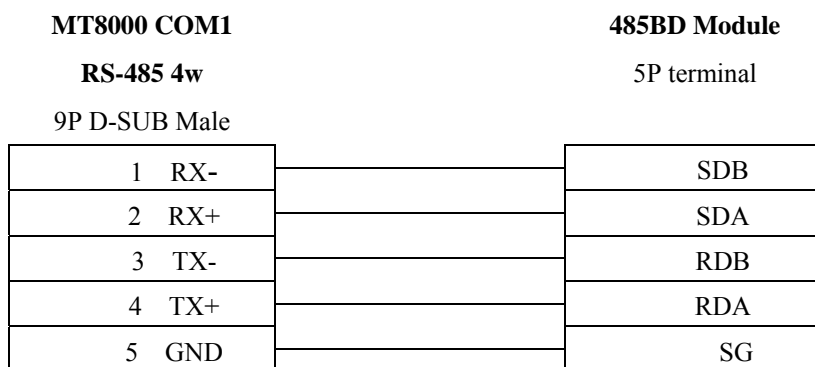
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                   |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|------------------------|
| B        | X           | ooo    | 0-377   | Input Relay            |
| B        | Y           | ooo    | 0-377   | Output Relay           |
| B        | M           | ddd    | 0-9999  | Auxiliary Relay        |
| B        | T           | ddd    | 0-255   | Timer Relay            |
| B        | C           | ddd    | 0-255   | Counter Relay          |
| W        | TV          | ddd    | 0-255   | Timer Memory           |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0-199   | Counter Memory         |
| W        | D           | ddd    | 0-9999  | Data Register          |
| W        | CV2         | ddd    | 200-255 | Counter Memory(D Word) |

## Wiring diagram:

Communication Module RS232BD:



Communication Module RS485BD:



### Communication Module RS485BD:

MT8000 RS-485 2Wire

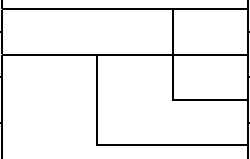
9P D-SUB

| COM1 |     | COM3 |       |
|------|-----|------|-------|
| 1    | RX- | 6    | Data- |
| 2    | RX+ | 9    | Data+ |
| 3    | TX- |      |       |
| 4    | TX+ |      |       |
| 5    | GND | 5    | GND   |

**RS485BD Module**

5P terminal

|     |
|-----|
| SDB |
| SDA |
| RDB |
| RDA |
| SG  |



### Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# MITSUBISHI FX3U

Mitsubishi FX3U/FX3UC

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option            | Notes                           |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI FX3u |                   |                                 |
| Com port        | RS485 4w        | RS232/RS485 2w/4w |                                 |
| Baud rate       | 9600            | 9600/19200        | must same as the PLC setting    |
| Parity bit      | Even            |                   | must same as the PLC setting    |
| Data Bits       | 7               |                   | must same as the PLC setting    |
| Stop Bits       | 1               |                   | must same as the PLC setting    |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |                   | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 0               |                   | Does not apply to this protocol |

|                  |     |                     |    |
|------------------|-----|---------------------|----|
| Online Simulator | YES | Extend address mode | NO |
|                  |     |                     |    |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Communication mode | 9600,Even,7,1 |
|--------------------|---------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format   | Range                 | Memo                  |
|----------|-------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| B        | X           | ooo      | 0~377                 | Input Relay           |
| B        | Y           | ooo      | 0~377                 | Output Relay          |
| B        | M           | dddd     | 0~7679                | Auxiliary Relay       |
| B        | SM          | dddd     | 8000~9999             | Special Relay (M)     |
| B        | S           | dddd     | 0~4095                | State Relay (S)       |
| B        | T           | ddd      | 0~511                 | Timer Relay (T)       |
| B        | C           | ddd      | 0~199                 | Counter Relay (C)     |
| B        | D_Bit       | dddd(dd) | dddd=0~7999 (dd)=0~15 | Data Register Bit (D) |

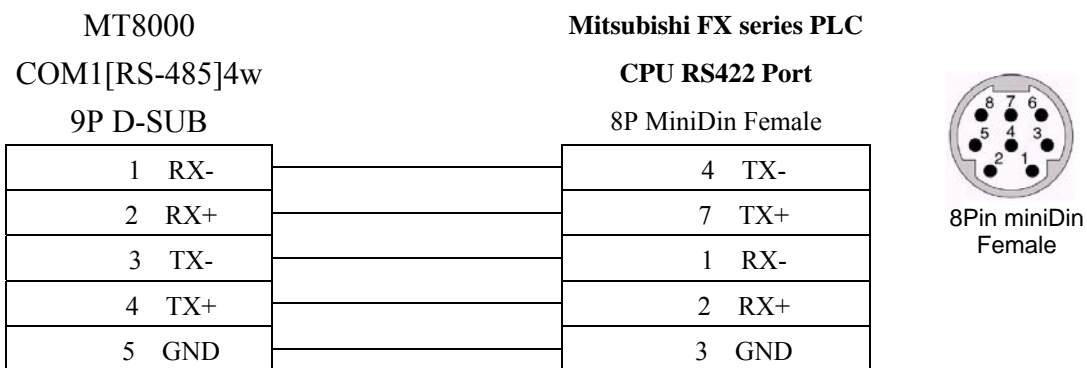


| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range     | Memo                      |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| W        | TV          | ddd    | 0~511     | Timer Memory (T)          |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0~199     | Counter Memory (C)        |
| DW       | CV2         | ddd    | 200~255   | Counter Memory(D Word)    |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~7999    | Data Register (D)         |
| W        | SD          | dddd   | 8000~9999 | Special Data Register (D) |
| W        | R           | dddddd | 0~32767   | Extended Register (R)     |
| W        | Z           | d      | 0~7       | Index Register            |

Index Register Z and V:

The values of Z1 to Z7 and V1 to V7 are stored in D8182 to D8195, that is Z1 -> D8182, V1 -> D8183, Z2 -> D8184, V2 -> D8185...Z7 -> D8194, V7 -> D8195. (Z0 -> D8028, V0 -> D8029)

## Wiring diagram:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes  |
|---------|-------------|---|
| V1.40   | Apr/15/2009 |   |
| V1.50   | Dec/08/2009 | Fix address of M3100 or higher are not able to read/write correctly |
| V1.60   | Feb/25/2010 | Add Z register  |

# MITSUBISHI FX3U-ETHERNET

MITSUBISHI FX SERIES, Module: FX3U-ENET

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                     | Option | Notes                |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------------------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI FX3u<br>(Ethernet) |        |                      |
| Com port        | Ethernet                      |        |                      |
| PLC Station No. | 0 (default)                   |        | Refer Module Setting |
| TCP/IP port     | 5001(default)                 |        | Refer Module Setting |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device type | Format   | Range       | Memo                     |
|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------|
| B        | X           | ooo      | 0 ~ 377     | Input                    |
| B        | Y           | ooo      | 0 ~ 377     | Output Relay             |
| B        | M           | dddd     | 0 ~ 7679    | Internal Relay           |
| B        | S           | dddd     | 0 ~ 4095    | Step Relays              |
| B        | T           | ddd      | 0 ~ 511     | Timer Contacts           |
| B        | C           | ddd      | 0 ~ 255     | Counter Contacts         |
| B        | SM          | dddd     | 8000 ~ 8511 | Special Int. Relays      |
| B        | D_Bit       | dddd(dd) | 0-799915    | Data Register Bit Access |
| W        | TV          | ddd      | 0 ~ 511     | Timer Value              |
| W        | R           | dddd     | 0 ~ 32767   | File Register            |
| W        | CV          | ddd      | 0 ~ 199     | Counter Value            |
| W        | D           | dddd     | 0 ~ 7999    | Data Registers           |
| W        | CV2         | ddd      | 200 ~255    | Counter Value            |
| W        | SD          | dddd     | 8000 ~ 8511 | Special Data Registers   |

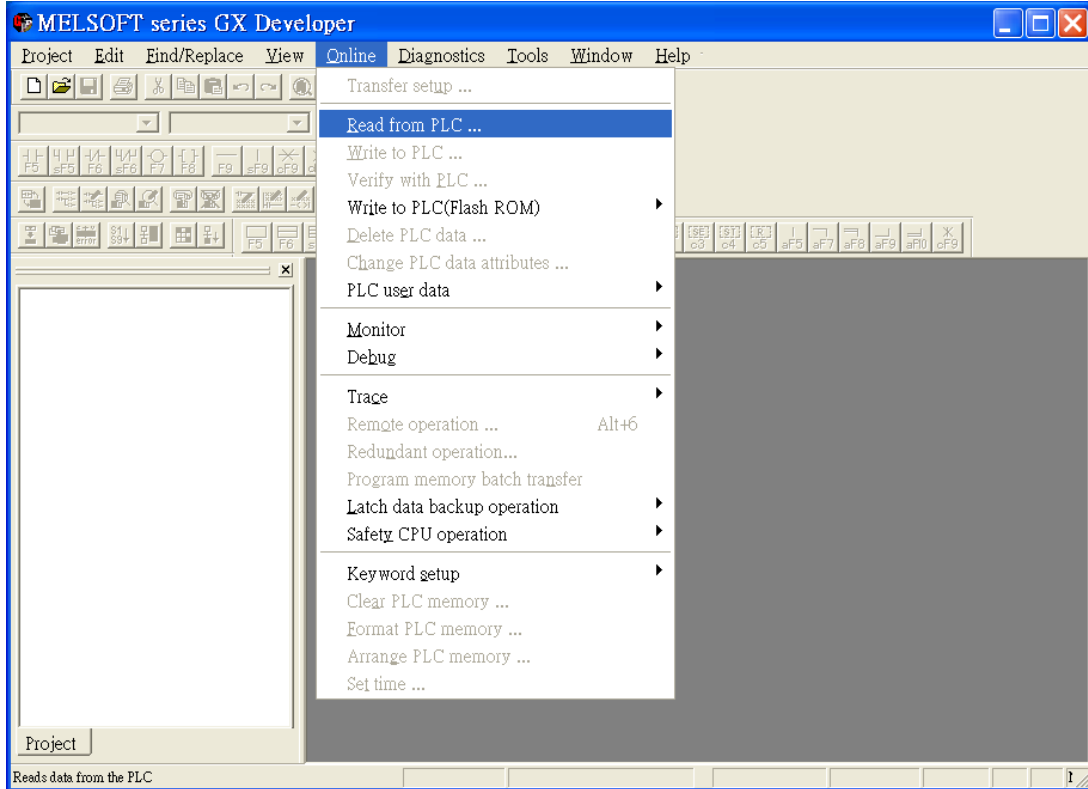
ddd: (Decimal), hhh:(Hexadecimal), ooo:(Octal).



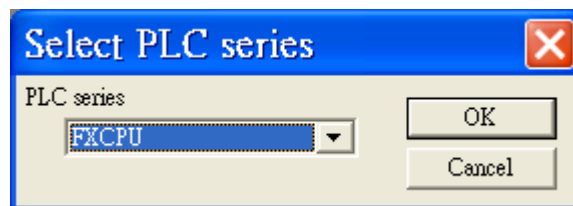
Fx3u-ENET module setting:

Before using Ethernet module, using GX Developer / FX Configurator-EN to set the Ethernet module, the FX3u-ENET module settings as below steps.

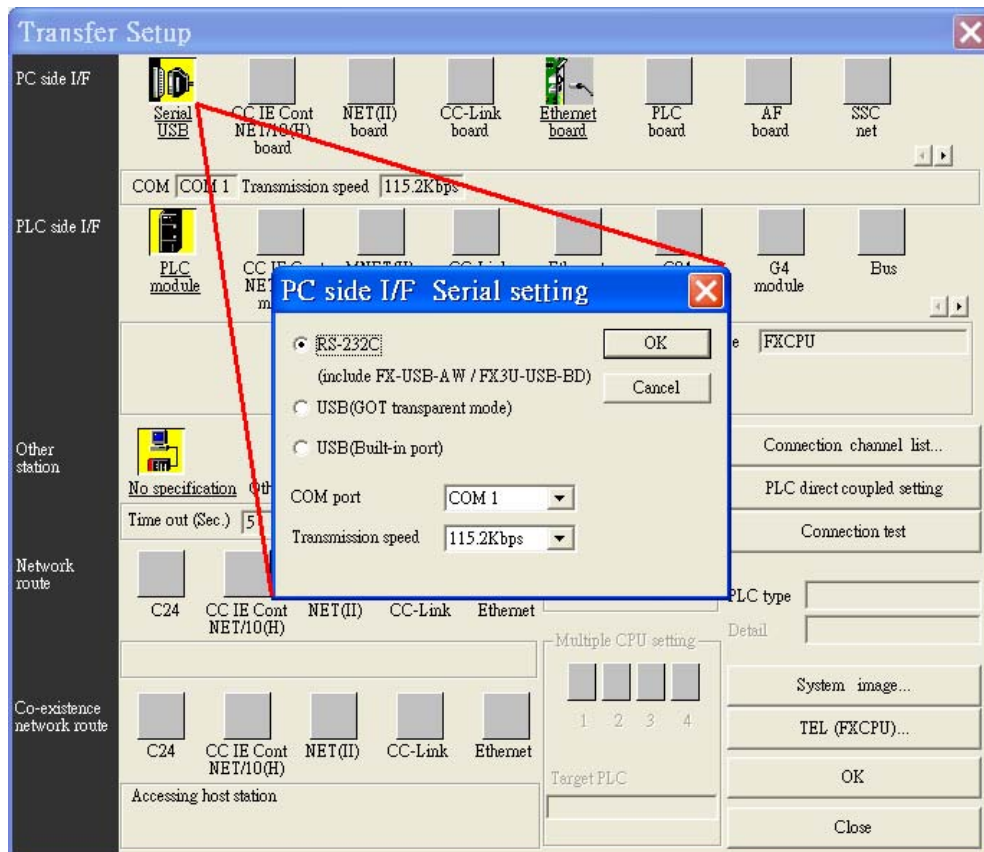
1. Open GX Developer, select “Read from PLC” in Online list.



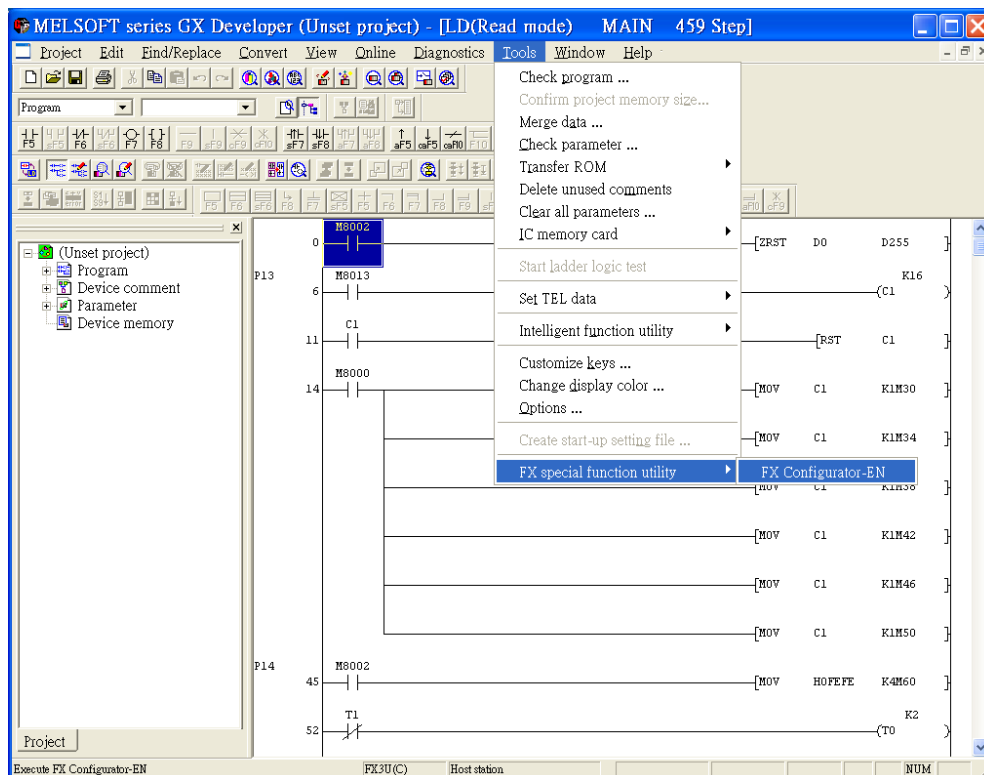
2. Select “FXCPU” in PLC series.



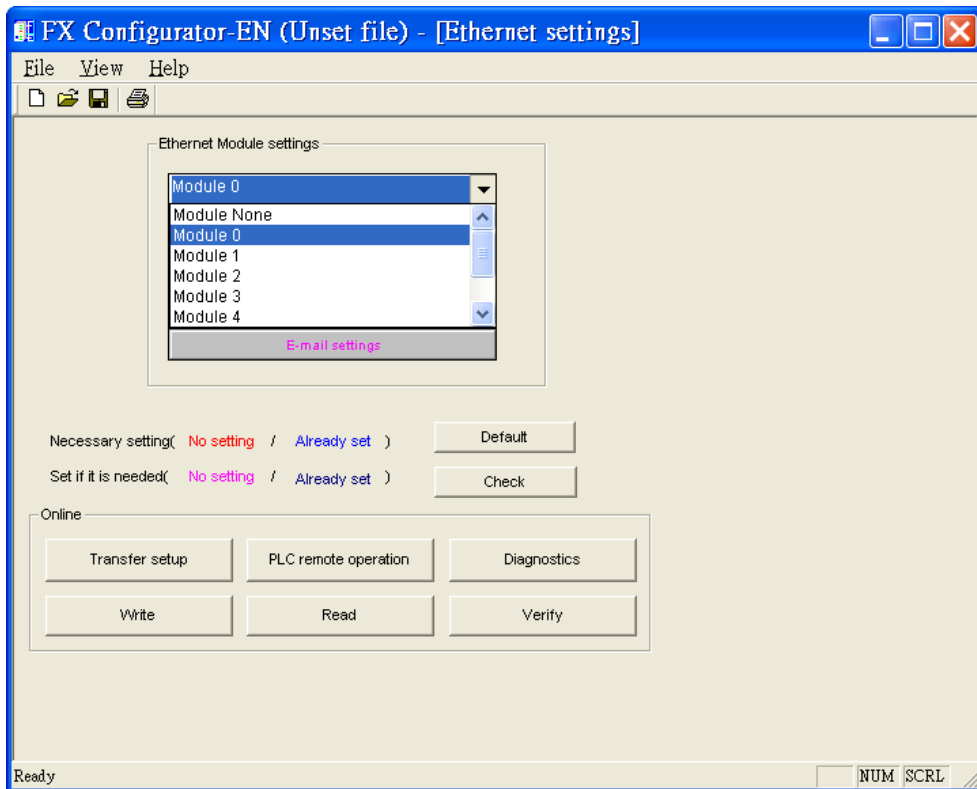
3. Users have to connect PLC via series port for setting IP address at first time.



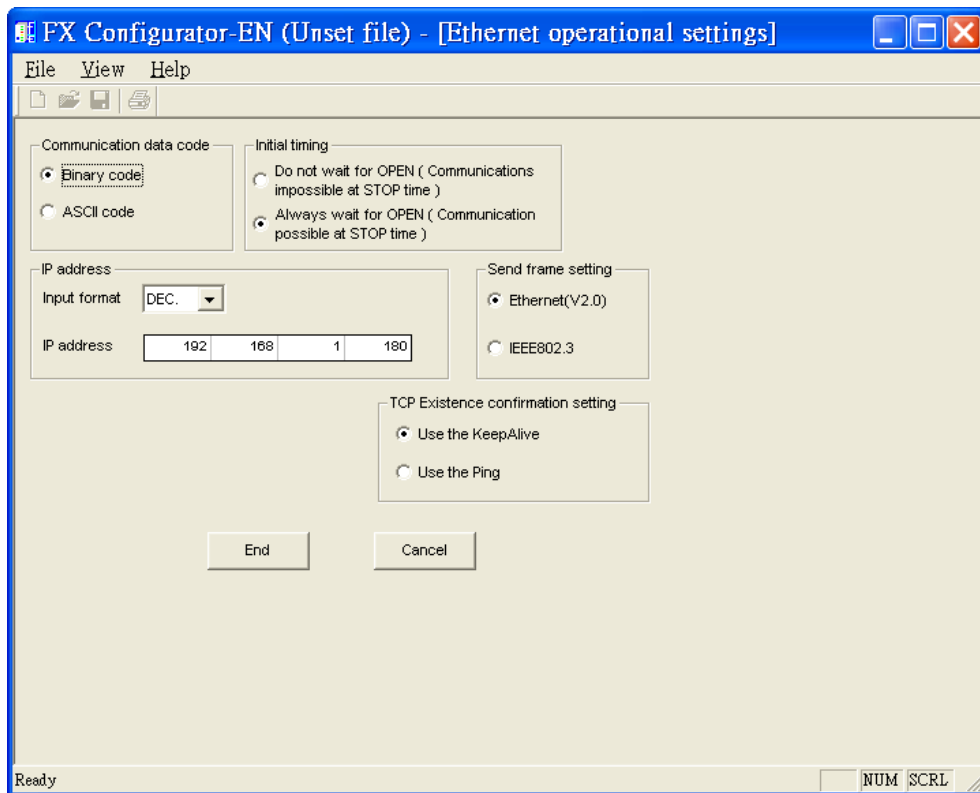
4. After finishing the PLC settings, select Tools/FX special function utility/FX Configurator-EN



5. Select “Module 0” in Ethernet Module settings.  
 ( If more than one module, please setting modules step by step)



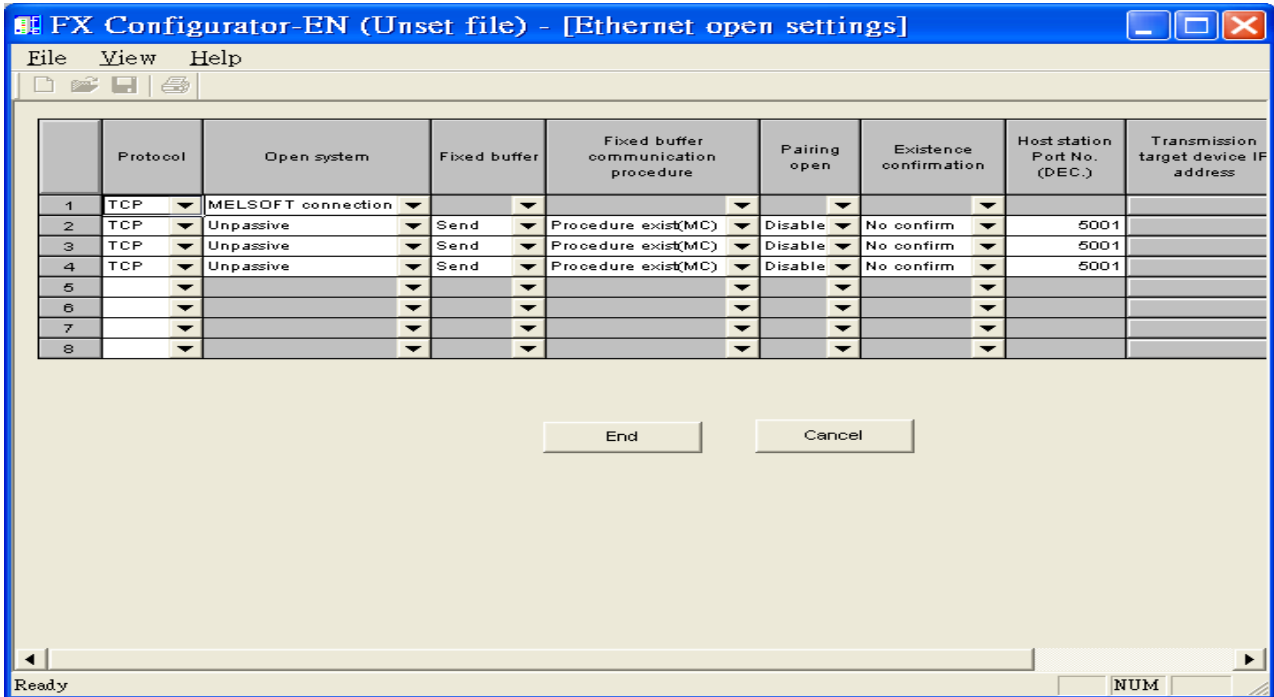
6. In Ethernet operational settings, select the related parameters and IP address and then press "End" to finish the settings.



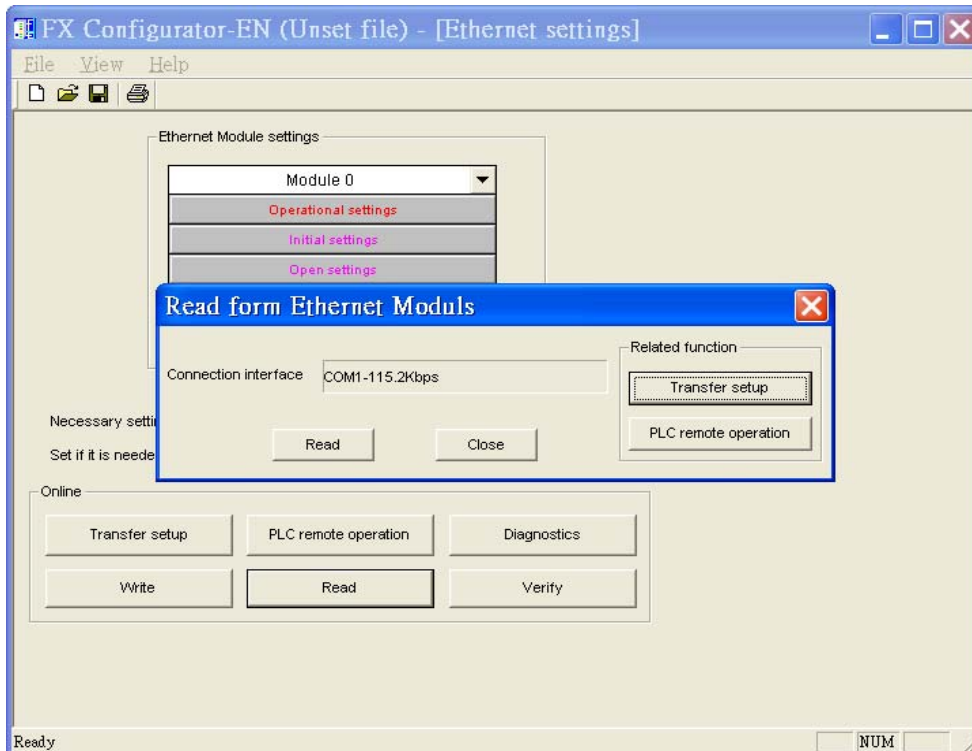
7. In Ethernet open settings, press "End" after setting the below parameters.

|   |     |                    |      |                     |         |            |      |  |  |
|---|-----|--------------------|------|---------------------|---------|------------|------|--|--|
| 1 | TCP | MELSOFT connection |      |                     |         |            |      |  |  |
| 2 | TCP | Unpassive          | Send | Procedure exist(MC) | Disable | No confirm | 5001 |  |  |
| 3 | TCP | Unpassive          | Send | Procedure exist(MC) | Disable | No confirm | 5001 |  |  |
| 4 | TCP | Unpassive          | Send | Procedure exist(MC) | Disable | No confirm | 5001 |  |  |

(The first Protocol means using GX Developer to communicate with module, The max. “Fixed buffer communication procedure” is 4 units.)



8. After setting the parameters to PLC, restart for using Ethernet communication.



**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Feb/12/2009 |                        |



# MITSUBISHI Q00J CPU

## MITSUBISHI Q00J CPU

### HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option | Notes                         |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI Q00J |        |                               |
| Com port        | RS-232          |        | CPU port                      |
| PLC Station No. |                 |        |                               |
| Baud rate       | 115200          |        | 9600,19200,38400,57600,115200 |
| Data bit        | 8               |        |                               |
| Parity bit      | Odd             |        |                               |
| Stop bit        | 1               |        |                               |

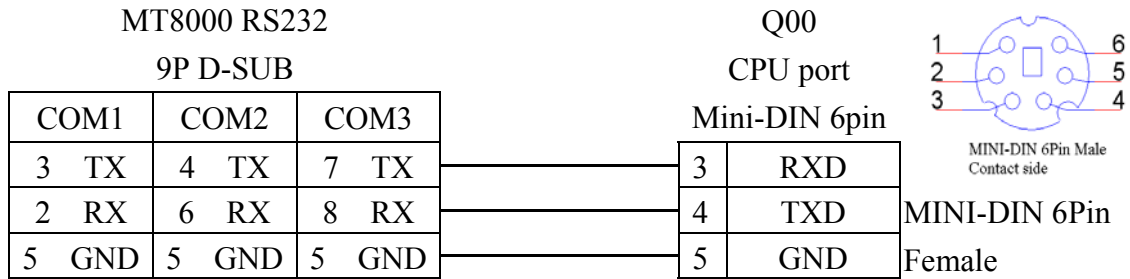
### Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range     | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|------|
| B        | SM          | dddd   | 0~1023    |      |
| B        | X           | hhh    | 0 ~ 7FF   |      |
| B        | Y           | hhh    | 0 ~ 7FF   |      |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0 ~ 8191  |      |
| B        | L           | dddd   | 0 ~ 2047  |      |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023  |      |
| B        | V           | dddd   | 0 ~ 1023  |      |
| B        | B           | hhh    | 0 ~ 7FF   |      |
| B        | SB          | hhh    | 0 ~ 3FF   |      |
| W        | SD          | ddd    | 0~1023    |      |
| W        | W           | hhh    | 0 ~ 7FF   |      |
| W        | T           | dddd   | 0 ~ 511   |      |
| W        | SW          | hhh    | 0 ~ 3FF   |      |
| W        | Z           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9     |      |
| W        | C           | dddd   | 0 ~ 511   |      |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0 ~ 11135 |      |

ddd: Decimal, hhh: Hexadecimal, ooo: Octal.

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232:



MT8-Mitsubishi-Q-3M cable is able to connect MT8000 and Mitsubishi Q series directly.

[ftp://ftp.weintek.com/MT8000/eng/DataSheet/RZC000043\\_MT8\\_MITSUBISHI\\_Q\\_3M.pdf](ftp://ftp.weintek.com/MT8000/eng/DataSheet/RZC000043_MT8_MITSUBISHI_Q_3M.pdf)

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Sep/18/2009 |                        |

# MITSUBISHI Q02H

Mitsubishi Q02H CPU port.

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI Q02H |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS232           | RS485 4W, RS232 |       |
| Baud rate       | 115200          | 115200 only     |       |
| Parity bit      | Odd             |                 |       |
| Data Bits       | 8               |                 |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1               |                 |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0               |                 |       |

|                   |     |                     |    |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | NO |
| Broadcast command | NO  |                     |    |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

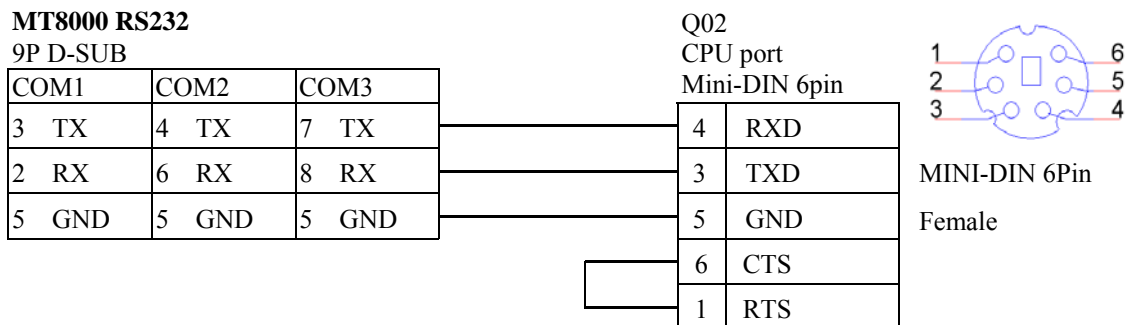
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo                    |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-------------------------|
| B        | X           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Input Relay             |
| B        | Y           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Output Relay            |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0~8191 | Internal Relay          |
| B        | L           | dddd   | 0~8191 | Latch Relay             |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0~2047 | Annunciator             |
| B        | V           | dddd   | 0~2047 | Edge Relay              |
| B        | B           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Link Relay              |
| B        | TC          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Timer Coil              |
| B        | SS          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Retentive Timer Contact |
| B        | SC          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Retentive Timer Coil    |
| B        | CS          | ddd    | 0~1023 | Counter Contact         |

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| B        | CC          | ddd    | 0~1023  | Counter Coil                  |
| B        | SB          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Relay            |
| B        | S           | dddd   | 0~8191  | Step Relay                    |
| B        | DX          | hhh    | 0~1FFF  | Direct Input                  |
| B        | DY          | hhh    | 0~1FFF  | Direct Output                 |
| B        | TS          | ddd    | 0~2047  | Timer Contact                 |
| W        | W           | hhh    | 0~1FFF  | Link Register                 |
| W        | TN          | ddd    | 0~2047  | Timer Current Value           |
| W        | SN          | ddd    | 0~2047  | Retentive Timer Current Value |
| W        | CN          | ddd    | 0~1023  | Counter Current Value         |
| W        | R           | dddd   | 0~32767 | File Register                 |
| W        | SW          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Register         |
| W        | Z           | d      | 0~9     | Index Register                |
| W        | ZR          | hhhh   | 0~FFFF  | File Register                 |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~12287 | Data Register                 |

ddd: Decimal, hhh: Hexadecimal, ooo: Octal.

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes      |
|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| V1.40   | Aug/19/2009 |                             |
| V1.50   | Jan/05/2010 | Fixed communication problem |

# MITSUBISHI Q01U Q02U

MITSUBISHI Q01U, Q02U CPU

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option          | Notes                         |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI Q02U |                 |                               |
| Com port        | RS232           | RS485 4W, RS232 | CPU port connect directly     |
| Baud rate       | 115200          | 115200 only     | 9600,19200,38400,57600,115200 |
| Parity bit      | Odd             |                 |                               |
| Data Bits       | 8               |                 |                               |
| Stop Bits       | 1               |                 |                               |
| PLC Station No. | No              |                 |                               |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                  |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|
| B        | X           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Input Relay           |
| B        | Y           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Output Relay          |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0~8191  | Internal Relay        |
| B        | L           | dddd   | 0~8191  | Latch Relay           |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0~2047  | Annunciator           |
| B        | V           | dddd   | 0~2047  | Edge Relay            |
| B        | B           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Link Relay            |
| B        | SB          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Relay    |
| W        | W           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Link Register         |
| W        | T           | dddd   | 0~0247  | Timer Current Value   |
| W        | SW          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Register |
| W        | Z           | dd     | 0~19    | Index Register        |
| W        | C           | dddd   | 0~1023  | Counter Current Value |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~12287 | Data Register         |

ddd: Decimal, hhh: Hexadecimal, ooo: Octal.

Note:

EB8000 doesn't support MITSUBISHI Q02U CPU to do on-line simulation on PC.

When using Q02U driver, HMI needs 10 seconds to initial the PLC Q02U driver. Before finishing initial, we suggest users don't wire data to PLC, or it could cause the "PLC no response"; and if the wiring diagram or the data are incorrect, it could cause PLC locked. If the PLC locked, users have to restart PLC or reinstall PLC module.

# Wiring diagram:

RS-232:

**MT8000 RS232**  
9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

Q02  
CPU port  
Mini-DIN 6pin

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4 | RXD |
| 3 | TXD |
| 5 | GND |
| 6 | CTS |
| 1 | RTS |



MINI-DIN 6Pin  
Female

# Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.40   | Jul/08/2009 |                        |

# MITSUBISHI Q01U Q02U USB

MITSUBISHI Q01U, Q02U USB Port

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option          | Notes                         |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI Q02U |                 |                               |
| Com port        | RS232           | RS485 4W, RS232 | CPU port connect directly     |
| Baud rate       | 115200          | 115200 only     | 9600,19200,38400,57600,115200 |
| Parity bit      | Odd             |                 |                               |
| Data Bits       | 8               |                 |                               |
| Stop Bits       | 1               |                 |                               |
| PLC Station No. | No              |                 |                               |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                  |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|
| B        | X           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Input Relay           |
| B        | Y           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Output Relay          |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0~8191  | Internal Relay        |
| B        | L           | dddd   | 0~8191  | Latch Relay           |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0~2047  | Annunciator           |
| B        | V           | dddd   | 0~2047  | Edge Relay            |
| B        | B           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Link Relay            |
| B        | SB          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Relay    |
| W        | W           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Link Register         |
| W        | T           | dddd   | 0~0247  | Timer Current Value   |
| W        | SW          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Register |
| W        | Z           | dd     | 0~19    | Index Register        |
| W        | C           | dddd   | 0~1023  | Counter Current Value |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~12287 | Data Register         |

ddd: Decimal, hhh: Hexadecimal, ooo: Octal.

Note:

EB8000 doesn't support MITSUBISHI Q02U CPU to do on-line simulation on PC.

When using Q02U driver, HMI needs 10 seconds to initial the PLC Q02U driver. Before finishing initial, we suggest users don't wire data to PLC, or it could cause the "PLC no response"; and if the wiring diagram or the data are incorrect, it could cause PLC locked. If the PLC locked, users have to restart PLC or reinstall PLC module.

**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Feb/09/2010 |                        |



# MITSUBISHI Q06H

Mitsubishi Q06H CPU port.

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend       | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI Q06H |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS232           | RS485 4W, RS232 |       |
| Baud rate       | 115200          | 115200 only     |       |
| Parity bit      | Odd             |                 |       |
| Data Bits       | 8               |                 |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1               |                 |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0               |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0               |                 |       |

|                   |     |                     |    |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | NO |
| Broadcast command | NO  |                     |    |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo                    |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-------------------------|
| B        | X           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Input Relay             |
| B        | Y           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Output Relay            |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0~8191 | Internal Relay          |
| B        | L           | dddd   | 0~8191 | Latch Relay             |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0~2047 | Annunciator             |
| B        | V           | dddd   | 0~2047 | Edge Relay              |
| B        | B           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Link Relay              |
| B        | TC          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Timer Coil              |
| B        | SS          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Retentive Timer Contact |
| B        | SC          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Retentive Timer Coil    |

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------|
| B        | CS          | ddd    | 0~1023  | Counter Contact               |
| B        | CC          | ddd    | 0~1023  | Counter Coil                  |
| B        | SB          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Relay            |
| B        | S           | dddd   | 0~8191  | Step Relay                    |
| B        | DX          | hhh    | 0~1FFF  | Direct Input                  |
| B        | DY          | hhh    | 0~1FFF  | Direct Output                 |
| B        | TS          | ddd    | 0~2047  | Timer Contact                 |
| W        | W           | hhh    | 0~1FFF  | Link Register                 |
| W        | TN          | ddd    | 0~2047  | Timer Current Value           |
| W        | SN          | ddd    | 0~2047  | Retentive Timer Current Value |
| W        | CN          | ddd    | 0~1023  | Counter Current Value         |
| W        | R           | dddd   | 0~32767 | File Register                 |
| W        | SW          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Register         |
| W        | Z           | d      | 0~9     | Index Register                |
| W        | ZR          | hhhh   | 0~FFFF  | File Register                 |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~12287 | Data Register                 |

ddd: Decimal, hhh: Hexadecimal, ooo: Octal.

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232:

**MT8000 RS232**  
9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

**Q02**  
CPU port  
Mini-DIN 6pin

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 3 | RXD |
| 4 | TXD |
| 5 | GND |
| 6 | CTS |
| 1 | RTS |



MINI-DIN 6Pin  
Female

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.40   | Jun/03/2009 |                        |

# MITSUBISHI QJ71

Mitsubishi Q series PLC with QJ71C24 communication module, Q00, Q01, Q00UJ CPU port.

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

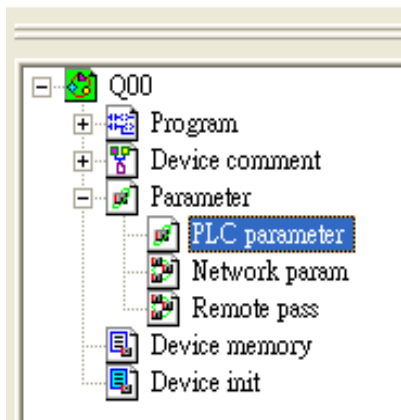
| Parameters      | Recommend                 | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI<br>Melsec_QJ71 |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS232                     | RS485 4W, RS232 |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600                      | 9600~115200     |       |
| Parity bit      | Odd                       |                 |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                         |                 |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                         |                 |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                         |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0                         |                 |       |

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator    | YES |
| Extend address mode | NO  |

## PLC Setting:

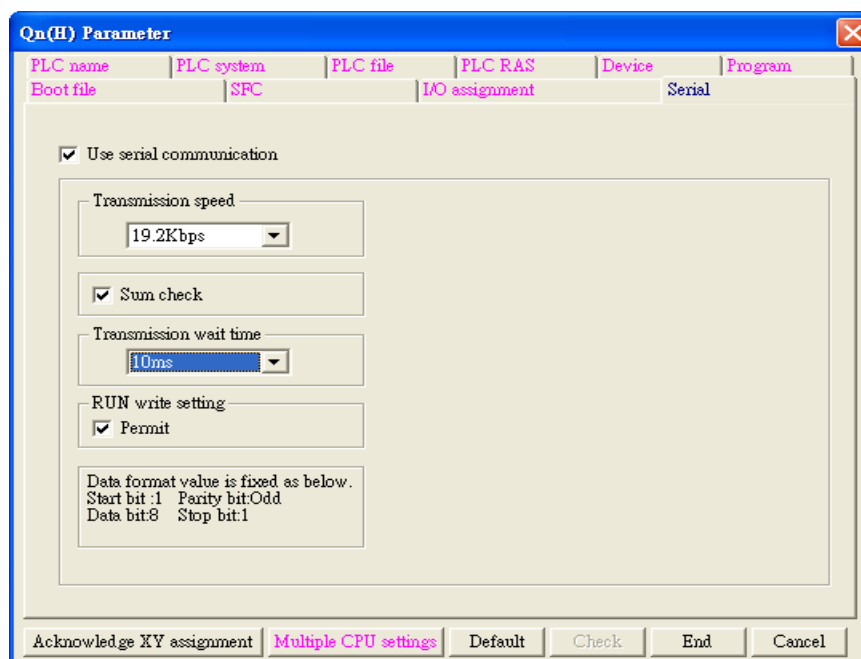
|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

Q00, Q01 CPU port setting:



1. In the GX Developer “PLC data list” click the “PLC parameter”
2. In the “PLC parameter” select “Serial” page.
3. Select “Use serial communication”
4. Set the “Transmission speed”. 9600~115200.
5. Select “Sum check”
6. Select “Transmission wait time” to 10ms.
7. Select “RUN write setting”
8. Click “End” close the dialog.
9. Write the PLC Parameter to PLC.
10. RESET the PLC, the parameter will active.

**Note:** Please check “Permit” in “RUN write setting” item.



## Device address:

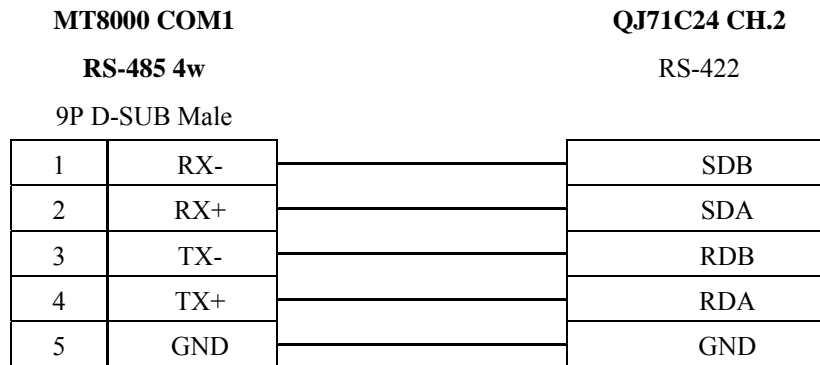
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|
| B        | X           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Input Relay                   |
| B        | Y           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Output Relay                  |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0~8191 | Internal Relay                |
| B        | L           | dddd   | 0~8191 | Latch Relay                   |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0~2047 | Annunciator                   |
| B        | V           | dddd   | 0~2047 | Edge Relay                    |
| B        | B           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Link Relay                    |
| B        | TC          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Timer Coil                    |
| B        | SS          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Retentive Timer Contact       |
| B        | SC          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Retentive Timer Coil          |
| B        | CS          | ddd    | 0~1023 | Counter Contact               |
| B        | CC          | ddd    | 0~1023 | Counter Coil                  |
| B        | SB          | hhh    | 0~7FF  | Special Link Relay            |
| B        | S           | dddd   | 0~8191 | Step Relay                    |
| B        | DX          | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Direct Input                  |
| B        | DY          | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Direct Output                 |
| B        | TS          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Timer Contact                 |
| W        | W           | hhh    | 0~1FFF | Link Register                 |
| W        | TN          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Timer Current Value           |
| W        | SN          | ddd    | 0~2047 | Retentive Timer Current Value |
| W        | CN          | ddd    | 0~1023 | Counter Current Value         |

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                  |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|
| W        | R           | dddd   | 0~32767 | File Register         |
| W        | SW          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Register |
| W        | Z           | d      | 0~9     | Index Register        |
| W        | ZR          | hhhh   | 0~FFFF  | File Register         |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~12287 | Data Register         |

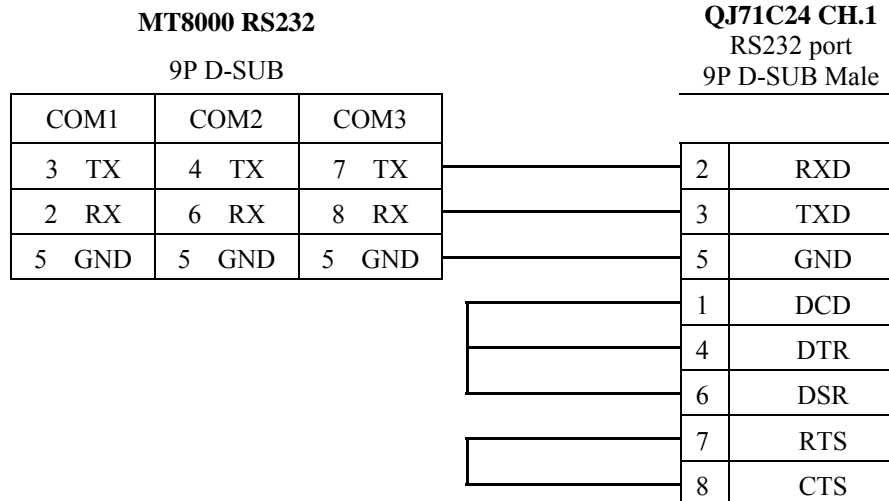
ddd: Decimal, hhh: Hexadecimal, ooo: Octal.

## Wiring diagram:

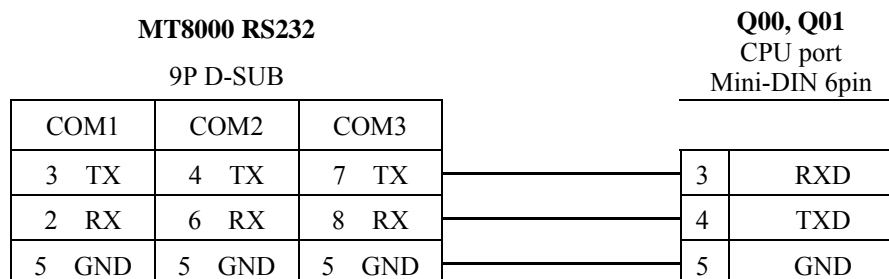
RS-485 4W:



RS-232:



Q00, Q01 CPU port RS-232:



MINI-DIN 6Pin  
Female

**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# MITSUBISHI QJ71E71

Mitsubishi Q type, QJ71E71-100 Ethernet module.

<http://www.mitsubishi-automation.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                     | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | MITSUBISHI QJ71E71<br>[V1.00] |        |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet                      |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 2                             | 1~99   |       |
| TCP/IP port     | 5002                          |        |       |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                  |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|
| B        | X           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Input Relay           |
| B        | Y           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Output Relay          |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0~8191  | Internal Relay        |
| B        | L           | dddd   | 0~8191  | Latch Relay           |
| B        | F           | dddd   | 0~2047  | Annunciator           |
| B        | V           | dddd   | 0~2047  | Edge Relay            |
| B        | B           | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Link Relay            |
| B        | SB          | hhhh   | 0~2047  | Special Link Relay    |
| B        | DX          | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Direct Input          |
| B        | DY          | hhhh   | 0~1FFF  | Direct Output         |
| W        | W           | hhhh   | 0~2FFF  | Link Register         |
| W        | R           | dddd   | 0~32767 | File Register         |
| W        | SW          | hhh    | 0~7FF   | Special Link Register |
| W        | Z           | dd     | 0~15    | Index Register        |
| W        | ZR          | hhhh   | 0~FFFF  | File Register         |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~12287 | Data Register         |

Ddd: Decimal, hhh: Hexadecimal

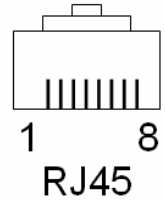
## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet:

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color  
RJ45

Ethernet Hub or  
Switch RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 1 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 2 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 3 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 6 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |



Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color  
RJ45

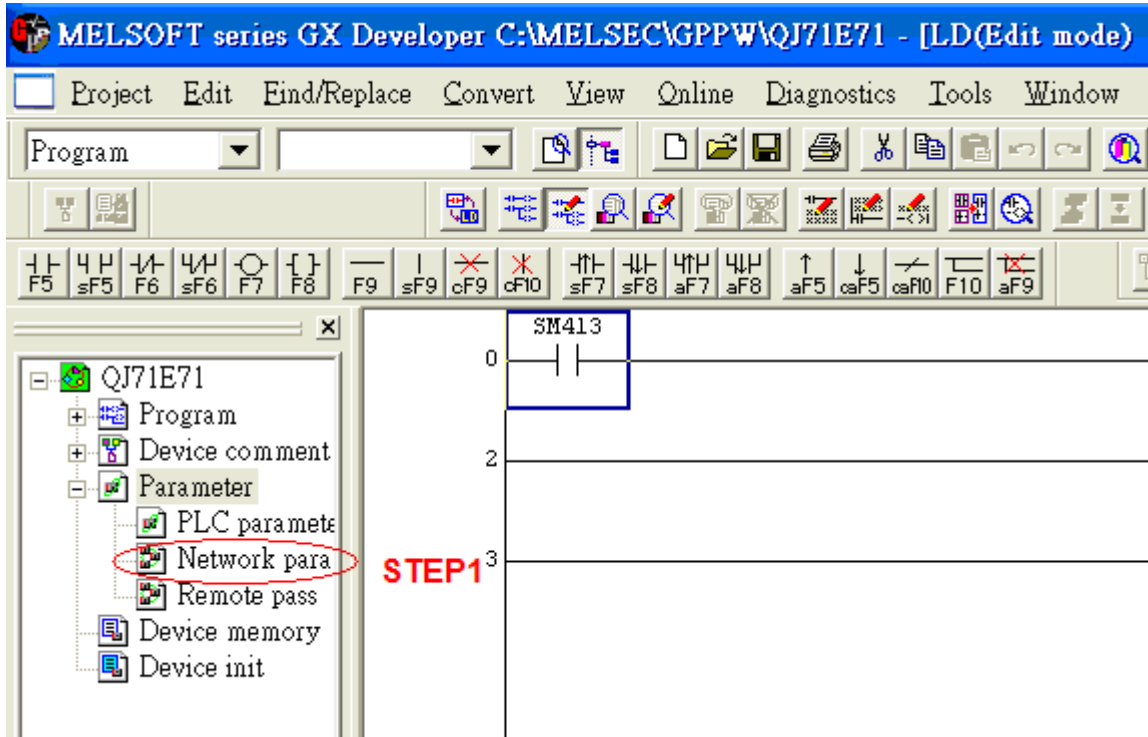
Modbus TCP Device  
RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |

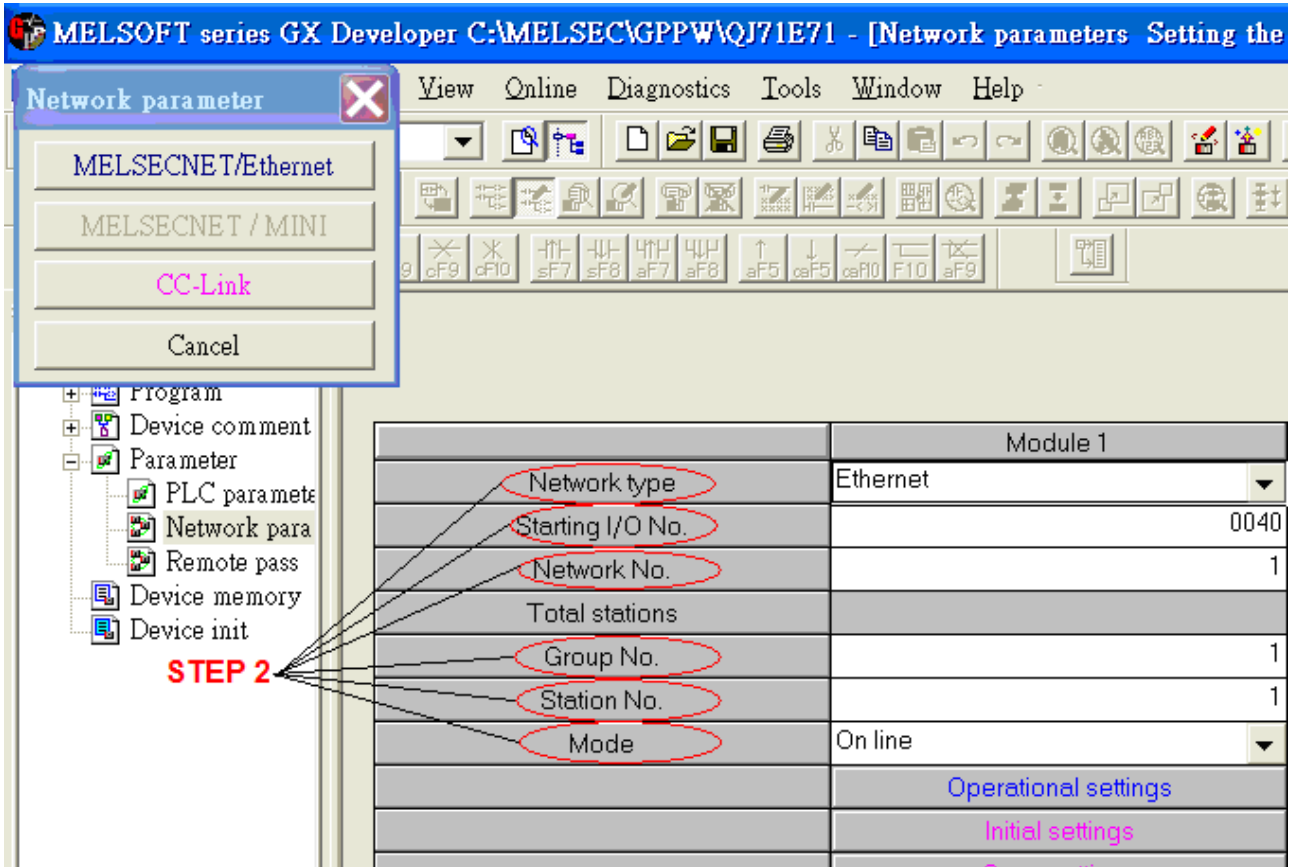


QJ71E71-100 Ethernet module settings:

1. Use Q-CPU's USB or RS232 setting PLC parameters.

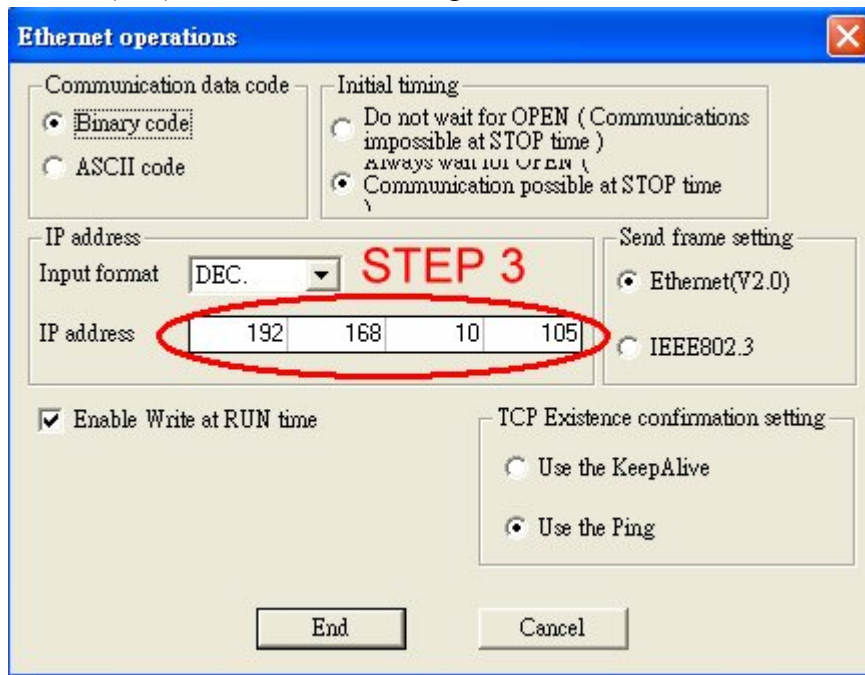


2. Click Operational setting to set IP information.



|                  | Module 1                     | Module 2 |
|------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| Network type     | Ethernet                     | None     |
| Starting I/O No. | 0040                         |          |
| Network No.      | 1                            |          |
| Total stations   |                              |          |
| Group No.        | 1                            |          |
| Station No.      | 1                            |          |
| Mode             | On line                      |          |
|                  | Operational settings         |          |
|                  | Initial settings             |          |
|                  | Open settings                |          |
|                  | Router relay parameter       |          |
|                  | Station No.<->IP information |          |
|                  | FTP Parameters               |          |
|                  | E-mail settings              |          |
|                  | Interrupt settings           |          |

3. Select Ethernet (2.0) for communicating with HMI.



4. Click “Open settings” to set the system.

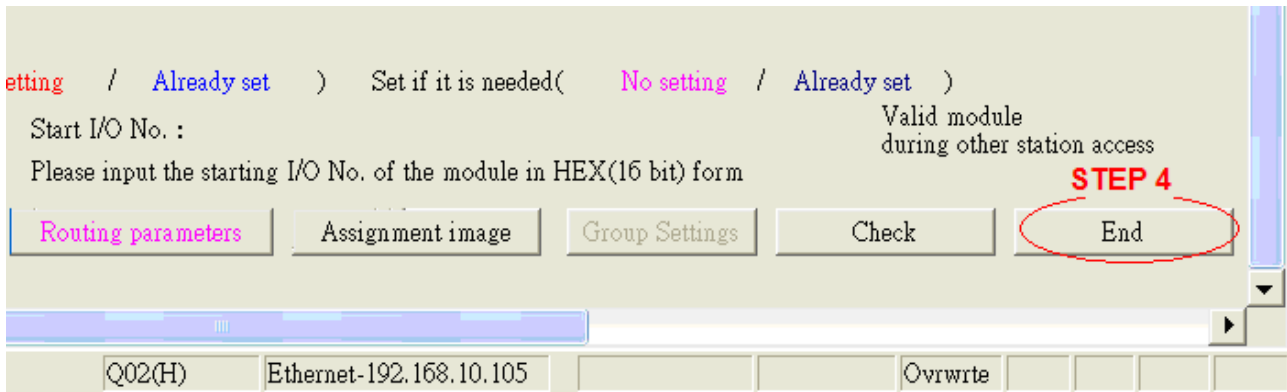
|                  | Module 1                       | Module 2 |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Network type     | Ethernet                       | None     |
| Starting I/O No. | 0040                           |          |
| Network No.      | 1                              |          |
| Total stations   |                                |          |
| Group No.        | 1                              |          |
| Station No.      | 1                              |          |
| Mode             | On line                        |          |
|                  | Operational settings           |          |
|                  | Initial settings               |          |
|                  | Open settings                  |          |
|                  | Router relay parameter         |          |
|                  | Station No. <-> IP information |          |
|                  | FTP Parameters                 |          |
|                  | E-mail settings                |          |
|                  | Interrupt settings             |          |

Network parameter Ethernet open setting. Module No.1

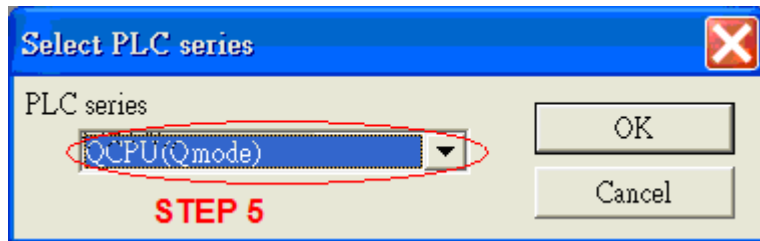
|    | Protocol | Open system        | Fixed buffer | Fixed buffer communication procedure | Pairing open | Existence confirmation | Host station Port No. | Transmission target device IP address | Transmission target device Port No. |
|----|----------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1  | TCP      | MELSOFT connection |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 2  | TCP      | MELSOFT connection |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 3  | TCP      | MELSOFT connection |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 4  | TCP      | MELSOFT connection |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 5  |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 6  |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 7  |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 8  |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 9  |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 10 |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 11 |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 12 |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 13 |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 14 |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 15 |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |
| 16 |          |                    |              |                                      |              |                        |                       |                                       |                                     |

End Cancel

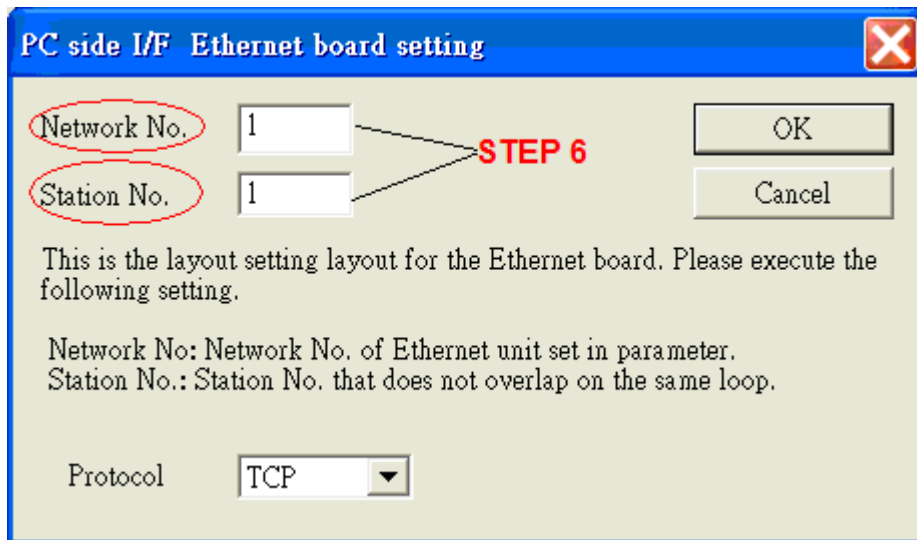
5. Press END to finish settings.



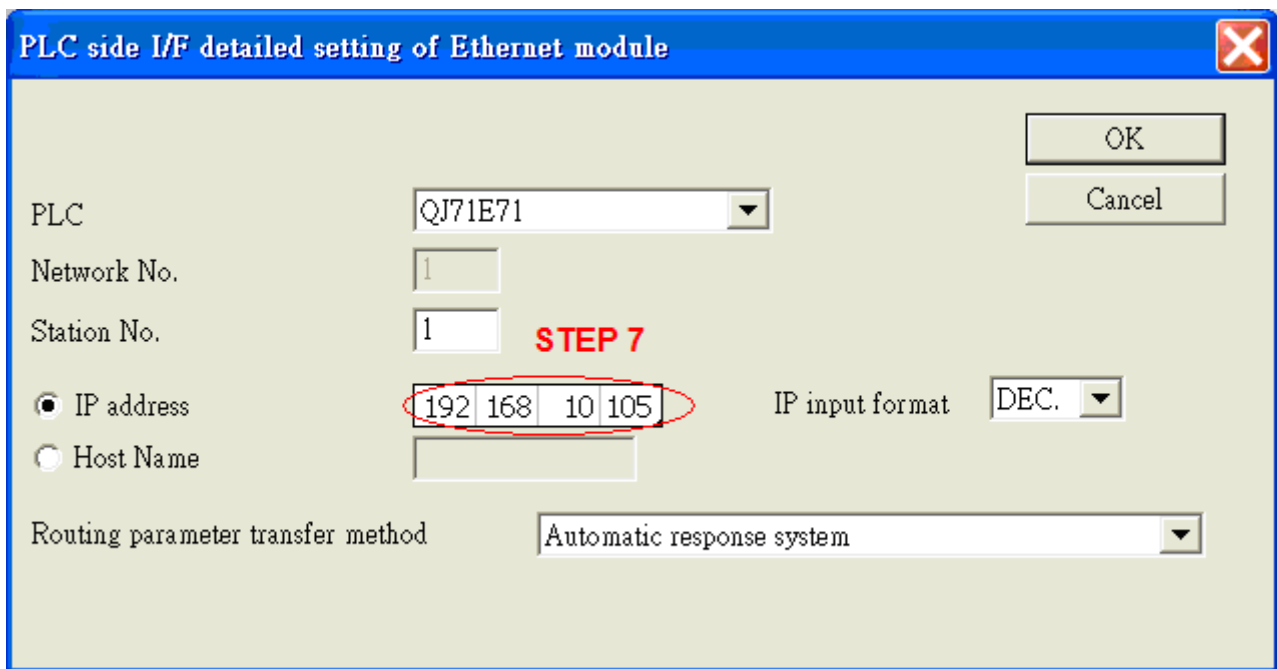
- Restart PLC software and select [READ FROM PLC], click QCPU(Qmode) and press OK.



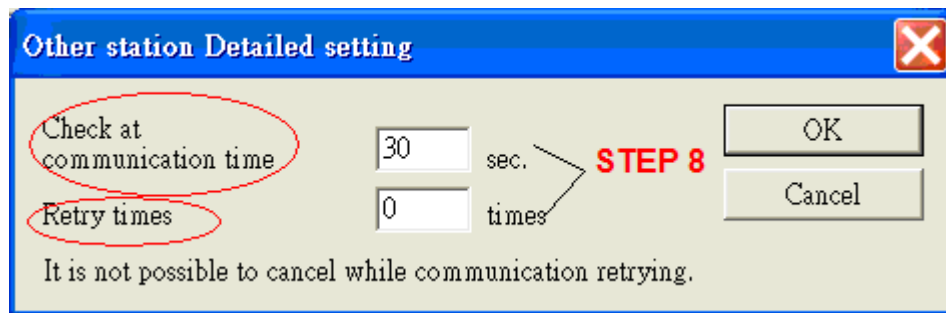
- Select "Ethernet board" in PC Side I/F to set Network and Station no..(the Station no.1 is PC's station no. not Ethernet module's, range from 2~64, the Network no. can not the same as PC's number)



- Select "Ethernet module" in PLC Side I/F to set QJ71E71's IP address.(IP address = Network Parameter's IP address)



9. In “Other station”, click “Other station(Single network)” setting “Check at communication time” and “Retry times”.



After finishing settings as above, click “Connection test” for testing the communication and sending the PLC’s program.

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V2.10   | Feb/05/2009 |                        |

# MODBUS ASCII

## MODBUS ASCII CONTROLLER

<http://www.modbus.org>

### HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend    | Option                            | Notes                           |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Modbus ASCII |                                   |                                 |
| Com port        | RS485        | RS232/RS485                       |                                 |
| Baud rate       | 9600         | 9600/19200/38400/57600/<br>115200 |                                 |
| Parity bit      | Even         | Even, Odd, None                   |                                 |
| Data Bits       | 8            | 7,8                               |                                 |
| Stop Bits       | 1            | 1,2                               |                                 |
| HMI Station No. | 0            |                                   | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 1            | 0-255                             |                                 |

|                     |     |                   |     |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator    | YES | Broadcast command | YES |
| Extend address mode | YES |                   |     |

### PLC Setting:

|                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Communication mode | Modbus ASCII protocol |
|--------------------|-----------------------|

### Device address:

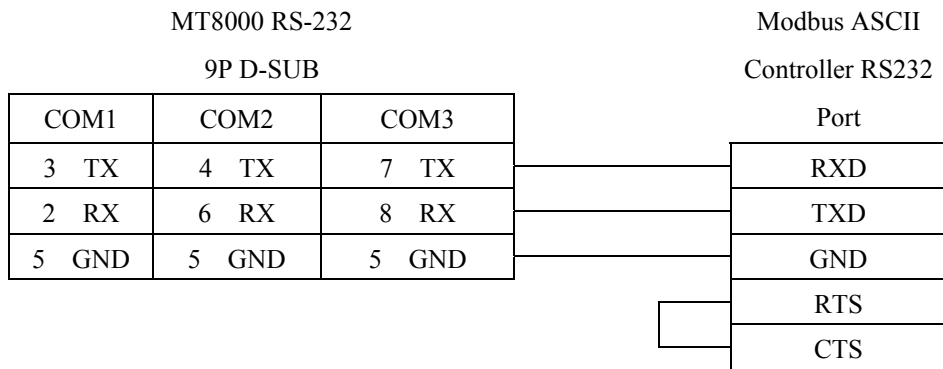
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format   | Range       | Memo                           |
|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| B        | 0x          | dddd     | 1-65535     | Output bit                     |
| B        | 1x          | dddd     | 1-65535     | Input bit (read only)          |
| B        | 3x_Bit      | dddd(dd) | 100-6553515 | Input Register bit (read only) |
| B        | 4x_Bit      | dddd(dd) | 100-6553515 | Output Register bit            |
| W        | 3x          | dddd     | 1-65535     | Input Register (read only)     |
| W        | 4x          | dddd     | 1-65535     | Output Register                |

Modbus RTU function code:

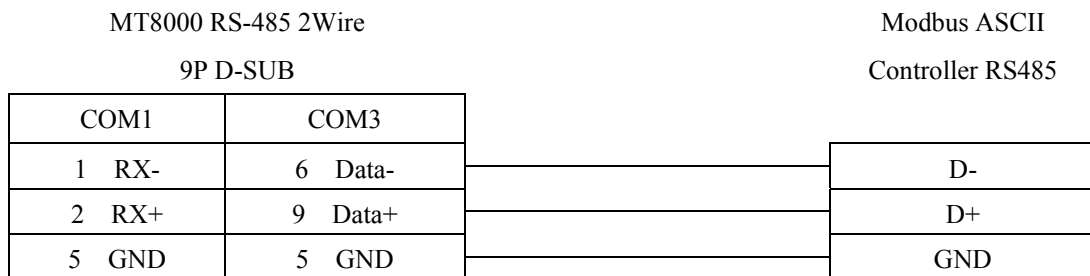
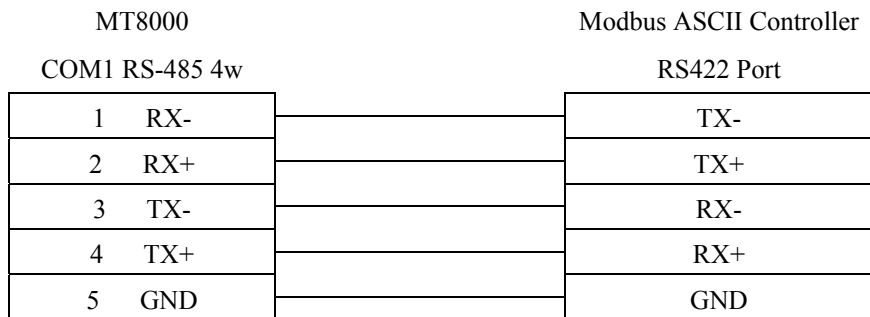
- |    |      |                       |      |                         |
|----|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|
| 0x | 0x01 | Read coil             | 0x05 | write single coil       |
| 1x | 0x02 | Read discrete input   | N/A  | for write operation     |
| 3x | 0x04 | Read input register   | N/A  | for write operation     |
| 4x | 0x03 | Read holding register | 0x10 | write multiple register |
- 3xbit is equivalent to 3x  
4xbit is equivalent to 4x

## Wiring diagram:

### MODBUS RS232 PORT



### MODBUS RS422/485 PORT



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.40   | Apr/17/2009 |                        |



# MODBUS RTU

## MODBUS RTU CONTROLLER

<http://www.modbus.org>

### HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend  | Option          | Notes                           |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Modbus RTU |                 |                                 |
| Com port        | RS485      | RS232/RS485     |                                 |
| Baud rate       | 9600       | 9600~115200     |                                 |
| Parity bit      | Even       | Even, Odd, None |                                 |
| Data Bits       | 8          | 7,8             |                                 |
| Stop Bits       | 1          | 1,2             |                                 |
| HMI Station No. | 0          |                 | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 1          | 0-255           |                                 |

|                     |     |                   |     |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator    | YES | Broadcast command | YES |
| Extend address mode | YES |                   |     |

### PLC Setting:

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| Communication mode | Modbus RTU protocol |
|--------------------|---------------------|

### Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format   | Range       | Memo                           |
|----------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| B        | 0x             | dddd     | 1-65535     | Output bit                     |
| B        | 0x_multi_coils | dddd     | 1-65535     | Write Multiple Coils           |
| B        | 1x             | dddd     | 1-65535     | Input bit (read only)          |
| B        | 3x_Bit         | dddd(dd) | 100-6553515 | Input Register bit (read only) |
| B        | 4x_Bit         | dddd(dd) | 100-6553515 | Output Register bit            |
| B        | 6x_Bit         | dddd(dd) | 100-6553515 | Output Register bit            |
| W        | 3x             | dddd     | 1-65535     | Input Register (read only)     |
| W        | 4x             | dddd     | 1-65535     | Output Register                |
| DW       | 5x             | dddd     | 1-65535     | 4x double word swap            |
| W        | 6x             | dddd     | 1-65535     | 4x single word write           |

NOTE:

Address type “5x” are mapping to Hold Reg. The communication protocol of 5x is almost same as “4x” except “5x” making double word swap.

If 4x has following information

|              |         |     |         |     |         |     |     |
|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| Address      | 1       | 2   | 3       | 4   | 5       | 6   | ... |
| Data in word | 0x1     | 0x2 | 0x3     | 0x4 | 0x5     | 0x6 |     |
| Data         | 0x20001 |     | 0x40003 |     | 0x60005 |     |     |

For 5x, it become

|              |         |     |         |     |         |     |     |
|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| Address      | 1       | 2   | 3       | 4   | 5       | 6   | ... |
| Data in word | 0x2     | 0x1 | 0x4     | 0x3 | 0x6     | 0x5 |     |
| Data         | 0x10002 |     | 0x30004 |     | 0x50006 |     |     |

Modbus RTU function code:

|                |      |                       |      |                         |
|----------------|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|
| 0x             | 0x01 | Read coil             | 0x05 | write single coil       |
| 0x_multi_coils | 0x01 | Read coil             | 0x0f | write multiple coil     |
| 1x             | 0x02 | Read discrete input   | N/A  | for write operation     |
| 3x             | 0x04 | Read input register   | N/A  | for write operation     |
| 4x             | 0x03 | Read holding register | 0x10 | write multiple register |
| 5x             | 0x03 | Read holding register | 0x10 | write multiple register |

( note: reverse word order in double word format)

3xbit is equivalent to 3x

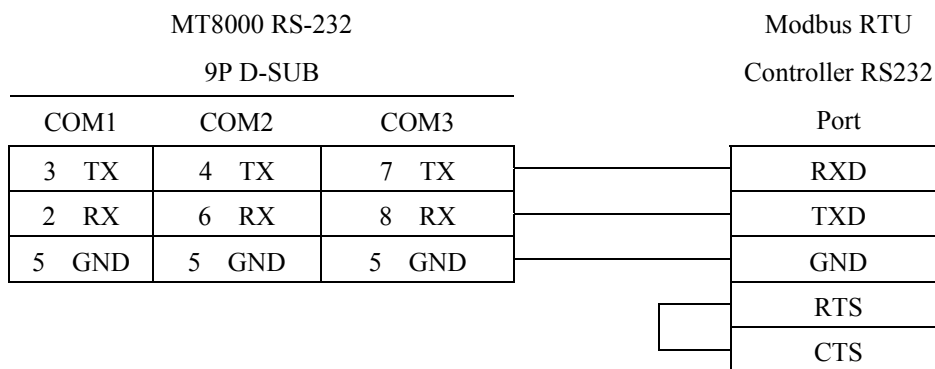
4xbit is equivalent to 4x

|    |      |                       |      |                       |
|----|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 6x | 0x03 | Read holding register | 0x06 | write single register |
|----|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|

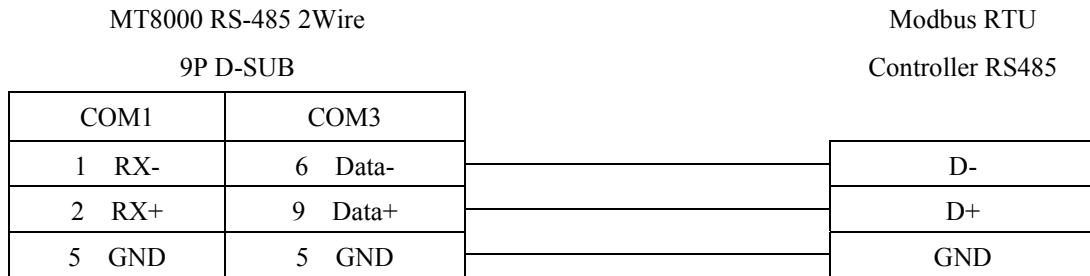
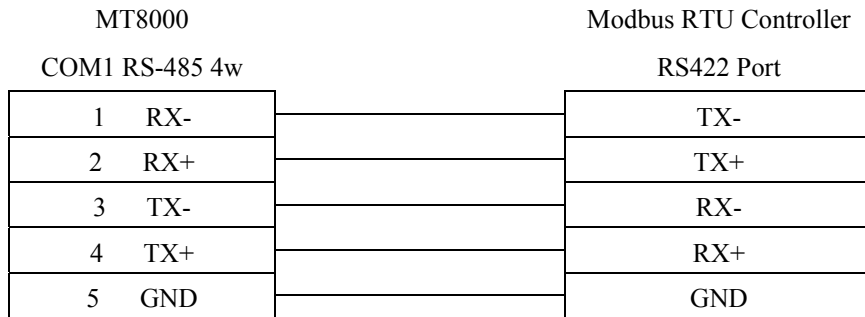
( note: use 6x device is limited to device of one word only )

## Wiring diagram:

MODBUS RS232 PORT



## MODBUS RS422/485 PORT



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes  |
|---------|-------------|---|
| V1.70   | Aug/26/2009 |   |
| V1.80   |             | To turn LB9200 off when return code is error.   |
| V1.90   | Dec/24/2009 | Fixed when receiving data from modbus rtu over 8 bytes, LW9570 can not calculate correctly. |

# MODBUS RTU (zero-based addressing)

MODBUS RTU CONTROLLER

<http://www.modbus.org>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend  | Option          | Notes                           |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Modbus RTU |                 |                                 |
| Com port        | RS485      | RS232/RS485     |                                 |
| Baud rate       | 9600       | 9600~115200     |                                 |
| Parity bit      | Even       | Even, Odd, None |                                 |
| Data Bits       | 8          | 7,8             |                                 |
| Stop Bits       | 1          | 1,2             |                                 |
| HMI Station No. | 0          |                 | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 1          | 0-255           |                                 |

|                     |     |                   |     |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator    | YES | Broadcast command | YES |
| Extend address mode | YES |                   |     |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                     |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| Communication mode | Modbus RTU protocol |
|--------------------|---------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format   | Range     | Memo                           |
|----------|----------------|----------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| B        | 0x             | dddd     | 0-65535   | Output bit                     |
| B        | 1x             | dddd     | 0-65535   | Input bit (read only)          |
| B        | 0x_multi_coils | dddd     | 1-65535   | Write Multiple Coils           |
| B        | 3x_Bit         | dddd(dd) | 0-6553515 | Input Register bit (read only) |
| B        | 4x_Bit         | dddd(dd) | 0-6553515 | Output Register bit            |
| W        | 3x             | dddd     | 0-65535   | Input Register (read only)     |
| W        | 4x             | dddd     | 0-65535   | Output Register                |
| DW       | 5x             | dddd     | 0-65535   | 4x double word swap            |
| W        | 6x             | dddd     | 0-65535   | 4x single word write           |

NOTE:

Address type “5x” are mapping to Hold Reg. The communication protocol of 5x almost same as “4x” except “5x” making double word swap.

If 4x have following information

|              |         |     |         |     |         |     |     |
|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| Address      | 1       | 2   | 3       | 4   | 5       | 6   | ... |
| Data in word | 0x1     | 0x2 | 0x3     | 0x4 | 0x5     | 0x6 |     |
| Data         | 0x20001 |     | 0x40003 |     | 0x60005 |     |     |

For 5x, it become

|              |         |     |         |     |         |     |     |
|--------------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|
| Address      | 1       | 2   | 3       | 4   | 5       | 6   | ... |
| Data in word | 0x2     | 0x1 | 0x4     | 0x3 | 0x6     | 0x5 |     |
| Data         | 0x10002 |     | 0x30004 |     | 0x50006 |     |     |

Modbus RTU function code:

|                |      |                       |      |                         |
|----------------|------|-----------------------|------|-------------------------|
| 0x             | 0x01 | Read coil             | 0x05 | write single coil       |
| 0x_multi_coils | 0x01 | Read coil             | 0x0f | write multiple coil     |
| 1x             | 0x02 | Read discrete input   | N/A  | for write operation     |
| 3x             | 0x04 | Read input register   | N/A  | for write operation     |
| 4x             | 0x03 | Read holding register | 0x10 | write multiple register |
| 5x             | 0x03 | Read holding register | 0x10 | write multiple register |

(Note: reverse word order in double word format)

3xbit is equivalent to 3x

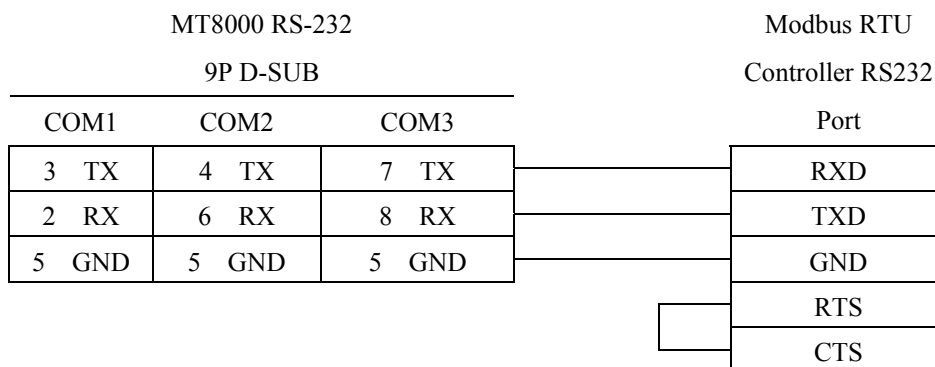
4xbit is equivalent to 4x

|    |      |                       |      |                       |
|----|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 6x | 0x03 | Read holding register | 0x06 | write single register |
|----|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|

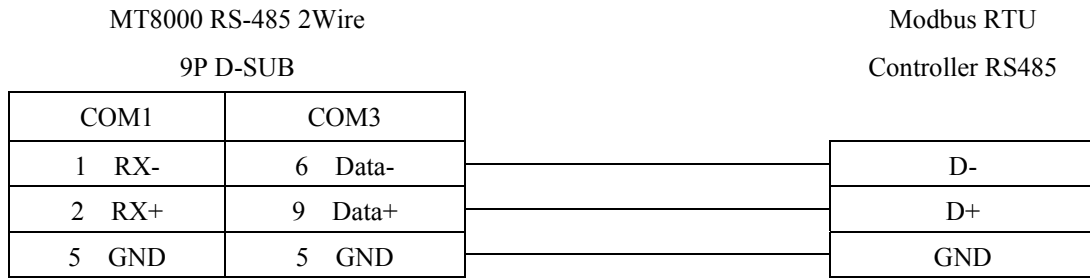
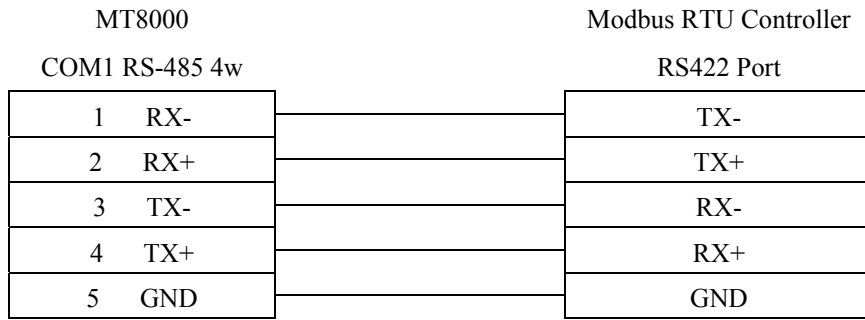
(Note: use 6x device is limited to device of one word only)

## Wiring diagram:

MODBUS RS232 PORT

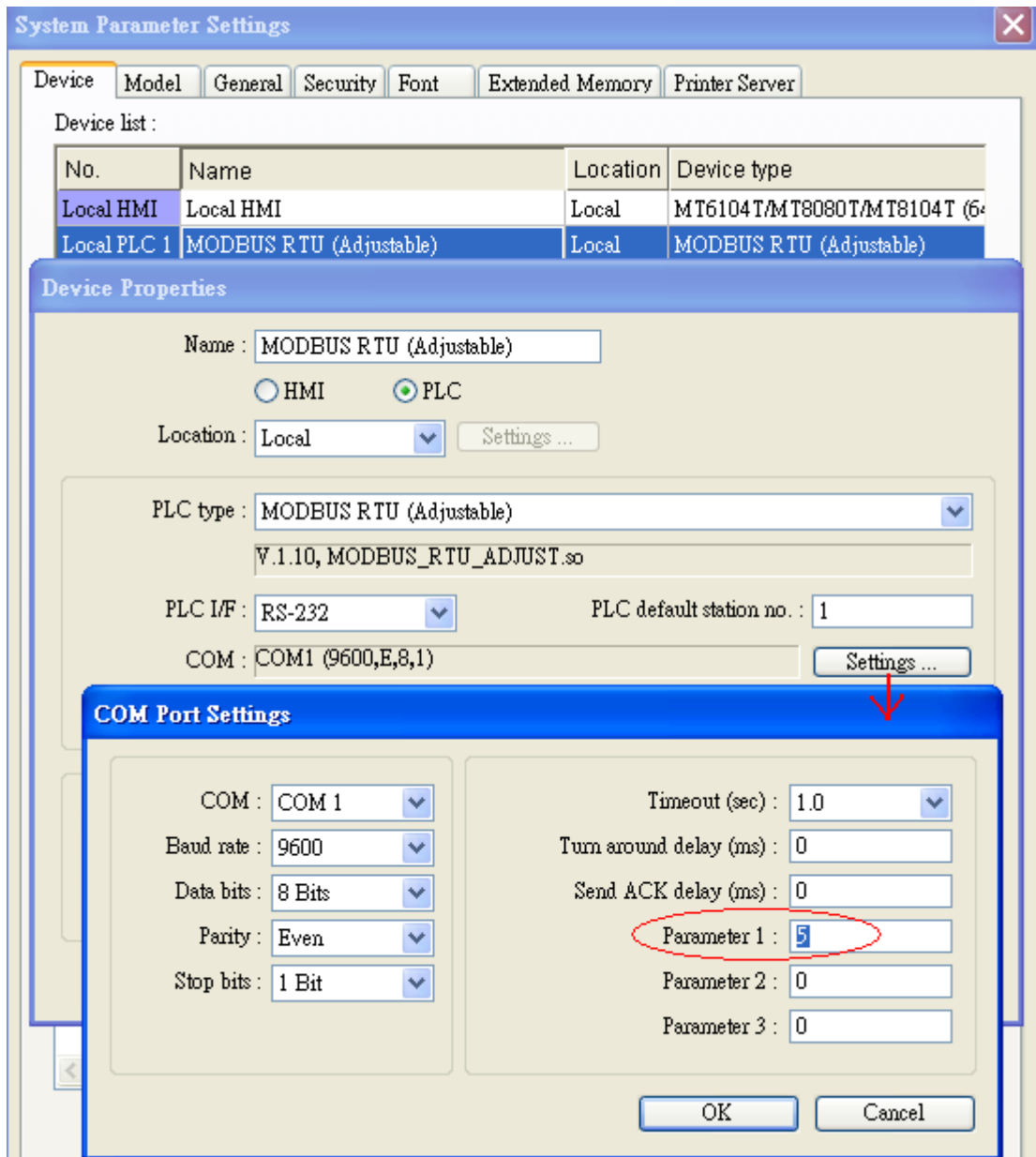


## MODBUS RS422/485 PORT



Note: MODBUS RTU (adjustable) usage

Users can decide the address range via setting value on Parameter 1. For example, when users set 5 to Parameter 1, the address range become 5~65535.



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.30   | Aug/26/2009 |                        |

# MODBUS SERVER (Modbus RTU Slave)

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend     | Option          | Option   | Notes                         |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Modbus Server |                 |          |                               |
| Com port        | RS232         | RS232, RS485    | Ethernet |                               |
| Baud rate       | 9600          | 9600~115200     |          |                               |
| Parity bit      | Even          | Even, Odd, None |          |                               |
| Data Bits       | 8             | 8               |          |                               |
| Stop Bits       | 1             | 1               |          |                               |
| HMI Station No. | 0             |                 | 0        |                               |
| PLC Station No. | 1             | 1-31            | 0        | <b>HMI Modbus station No.</b> |
| Port no.        |               |                 | 502      |                               |

|                   |     |                     |    |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | NO |
| Broadcast command | NO  |                     |    |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>Modbus RTU protocol</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo                         |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|------------------------------|
| B        | LB          | dddd   | 0~9998  | Mapping to 0x/1x 1~9999      |
| W        | LW          | dddd   | 0~9998  | Mapping to 3x/4x 1~9999      |
| W        | RW          | dddd   | 0~55536 | Mapping to 3x/4x 10000~65536 |

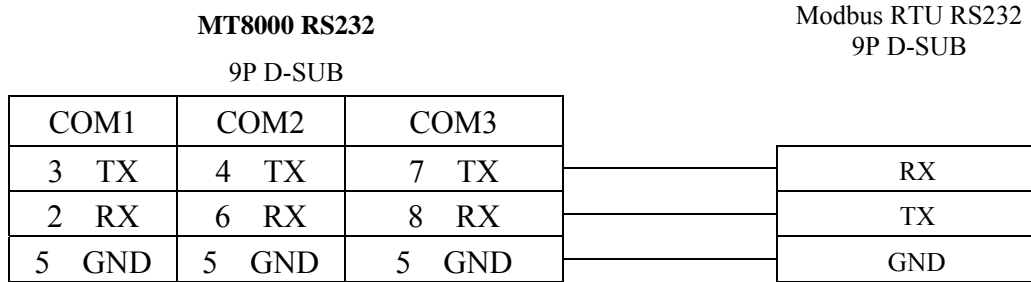
LB0 = 0x0001, LB1 = 0x0002, LW0 = 3x0001, LW1 = 3x0002

Modbus RTU Server doesn't support function Code 06(to preset single register), please use function code 16(0x10, preset multiple register).

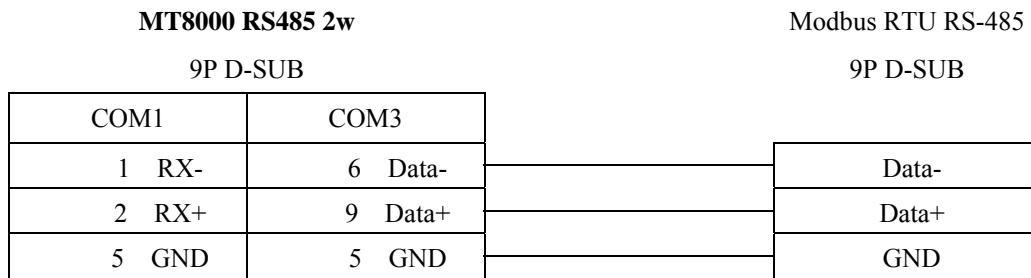


## Wiring diagram:

RS-232:



RS-485:



Precaution: Setting more than one Modbus server in HMI device list is useless.

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# MODBUS TCP/IP

Modbus RTU TCP/IP device.

<http://www.modbus.org>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend     | Option         | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | MODBUS TCP/IP |                |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet      |                |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0             | Does not apply |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0             | 0~255          |       |
| TCP/IP port     | 502           |                |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

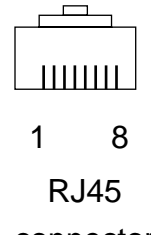
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format  | Range       | Memo                           |
|----------|----------------|---------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| B        | 0x             | dddd    | 1-65535     | Output bit                     |
| B        | 0x_multi_coils | dddd    | 1-65535     | Write Multiple Coils           |
| B        | 1x             | dddd dd | 1-65535     | Input bit (read only)          |
| B        | 3x_bit         | dddd dd | 100-6553515 | Input Register bit (read only) |
| B        | 4x_bit         | dddd dd | 100-6553515 | Output Register bit            |
| B        | 6x_bit         | dddd dd | 100-6553515 | Output Register bit            |
| W        | 3x             | Dddd    | 1-65535     | Input Register (read only)     |
| W        | 4x             | Dddd    | 1-65535     | Output Register                |
| DW       | 5x             | Dddd    | 1-65535     | 4x double word swap            |
| W        | 6x             | Dddd    | 1-65535     | 4x single word write           |

## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet::

| MT8000 Ethernet |      |              | Wire color | Ethernet Hub or Switch |      |  |
|-----------------|------|--------------|------------|------------------------|------|--|
| RJ45            |      |              |            | RJ45                   |      |  |
| 1               | TX+  | White/Orange | —————      | 1                      | RX+  |  |
| 2               | TX-  | Orange       | —————      | 2                      | RX-  |  |
| 3               | RX+  | White/Green  | —————      | 3                      | TX+  |  |
| 4               | BD4+ | Blue         | —————      | 4                      | BD4+ |  |
| 5               | BD4- | White/Blue   | —————      | 5                      | BD4- |  |
| 6               | RX-  | Green        | —————      | 6                      | TX-  |  |
| 7               | BD3+ | White/Brown  | —————      | 7                      | BD3+ |  |
| 8               | BD3- | Brown        | —————      | 8                      | BD3- |  |



Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

| MT8000 Ethernet |      |              | Wire color | Modbus TCP Device |      |  |
|-----------------|------|--------------|------------|-------------------|------|--|
| RJ45            |      |              |            | RJ45              |      |  |
| 1               | TX+  | White/Orange | —————      | 3                 | RX+  |  |
| 2               | TX-  | Orange       | —————      | 6                 | RX-  |  |
| 3               | RX+  | White/Green  | —————      | 1                 | TX+  |  |
| 4               | BD4+ | Blue         | —————      | 4                 | BD4+ |  |
| 5               | BD4- | White/Blue   | —————      | 5                 | BD4- |  |
| 6               | RX-  | Green        | —————      | 2                 | TX-  |  |
| 7               | BD3+ | White/Brown  | —————      | 7                 | BD3+ |  |
| 8               | BD3- | Brown        | —————      | 8                 | BD3- |  |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.50   | Aug/26/2009 |                        |

# MODBUS TCP/IP (zero-based)

Modbus RTU TCP/IP device.

<http://www.modbus.org>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend     | Option         | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | MODBUS TCP/IP |                |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet      |                |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0             | Does not apply |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0             | 0~255          |       |
| TCP/IP port     | 502           |                |       |

## PLC Setting:

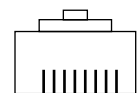
|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range     | Memo                           |
|----------|-------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| B        | 0x          | dddd    | 0-65535   | Output bit                     |
| B        | 1x          | dddd dd | 0-65535   | Input bit (read only)          |
| B        | 3x_bit      | dddd dd | 0-6553515 | Input Register bit (read only) |
| B        | 4x_bit      | dddd    | 0-6553515 | Output Register bit            |
| W        | 3x          | dddd    | 0-65535   | Input Register (read only)     |
| W        | 4x          | dddd    | 0-65535   | Output Register                |
| DW       | 5x          | dddd    | 0-65535   | 4x double word swap            |

## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet::



1 8  
RJ45

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

| MT8000 Ethernet |      |              | Wire color | Modbus TCP Device |      |  |
|-----------------|------|--------------|------------|-------------------|------|--|
| RJ45            |      |              |            | RJ45              |      |  |
| 1               | TX+  | White/Orange | —————      | 3                 | RX+  |  |
| 2               | TX-  | Orange       | —————      | 6                 | RX-  |  |
| 3               | RX+  | White/Green  | —————      | 1                 | TX+  |  |
| 4               | BD4+ | Blue         | —————      | 4                 | BD4+ |  |
| 5               | BD4- | White/Blue   | —————      | 5                 | BD4- |  |
| 6               | RX-  | Green        | —————      | 2                 | TX-  |  |
| 7               | BD3+ | White/Brown  | —————      | 7                 | BD3+ |  |
| 8               | BD3- | Brown        | —————      | 8                 | BD3- |  |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.40   | Aug/27/2009 |                        |

**Modicon Twido**

<http://www.modicon.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend  | Option          | Notes                              |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Modbus RTU |                 | Support Extended Address mode.     |
| Com port        | RS485      | RS232/RS485     | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 19200      | 19200           | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | None       | Even, Odd, None | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8          | 8               | Must set 8 for RTU mode            |
| Stop Bits       | 1          | 1               | Must set 8 for RTU mode            |
| HMI Station No. | 0          |                 | Does not apply to this protocol.   |
| PLC Station No. | 1          | 0-247           | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>19200, None, 8, 1</b> |
| Select             | <b>Modbus RTU Slave</b>  |

## Device address:

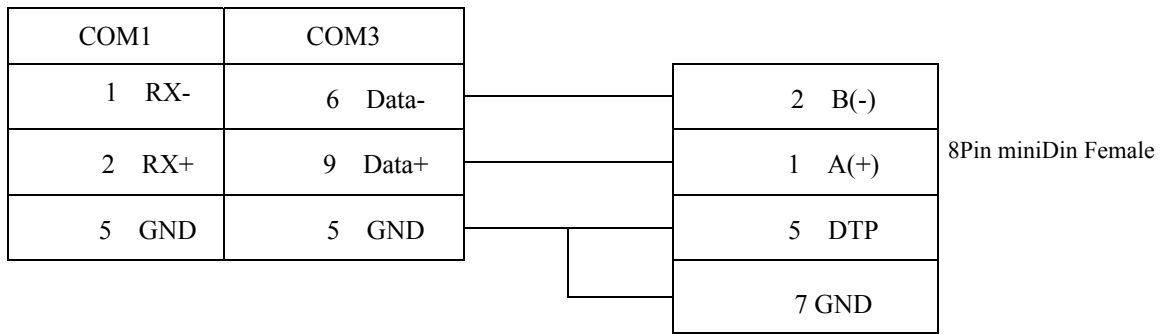
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|------|
| B        | 0x or 1x    | dddd   | 0~9999 | %Mi  |
| W        | 3x or 4x    | dddd   | 0~9999 | %MWi |

## Wiring diagram:

MT8000 RS-485  
9P D-SUB

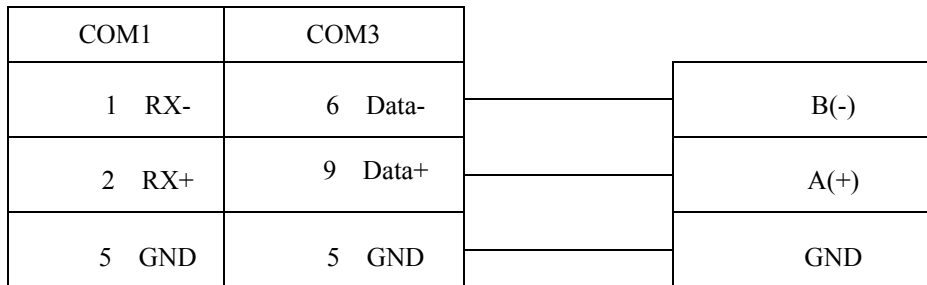
**Port 1 RS485 port**  
8P mini-din Female





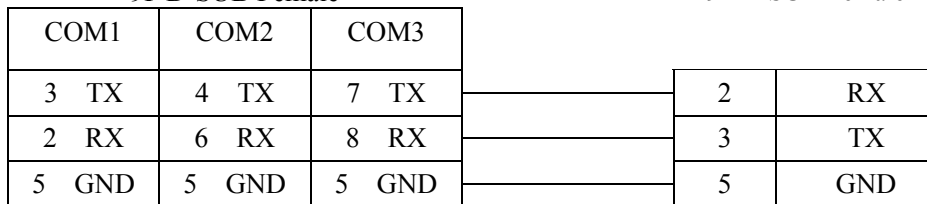
MT8000 RS-485  
9P D-SUB

Port2 RS485 port  
3Pin Terminal



MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB Female

Port2 RS232  
9P D-SUB Female



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date | Description of Changes |
|---------|------|------------------------|
|         |      |                        |

## OMRON C/CQM1 series

OMRON C, CPM, CPL, CQM Series (Host Link Protocol),

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend              | Option              | Notes                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| PLC type        | OMRON C/CQM1<br>Series |                     |                              |
| Com port        | RS232                  | RS232, RS422, RS485 |                              |
| Baud rate       | 9600                   | 9600, 19200         |                              |
| Parity bit      | Even                   | Even, Odd, None     |                              |
| Data Bits       | 7                      | 7 or 8              |                              |
| Stop Bits       | 2                      | 1 or 2              |                              |
| HMI Station No. | 0                      |                     |                              |
| PLC Station No. | 0                      | 0-31                | <b>Host Link Station No.</b> |

|                     |     |                   |     |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator    | YES | Broadcast command | YES |
| Extend address mode | YES |                   |     |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>Host Link protocol</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range    | Memo                   |
|----------|-------------|---------|----------|------------------------|
| B        | IR          | ddd(dd) | 0-409515 | I/O and internal Relay |
| B        | HR          | ddd(dd) | 0-409515 | Hold Relay             |
| B        | AR          | ddd(dd) | 0-409515 | Auxiliary Relay        |
| B        | LR          | ddd(dd) | 0-409515 | Link Relay             |
| B        | TC          | ddd     | 0-519    | Timer/Counter Register |
| W        | DM          | dddd    | 0-6659   | Data register          |



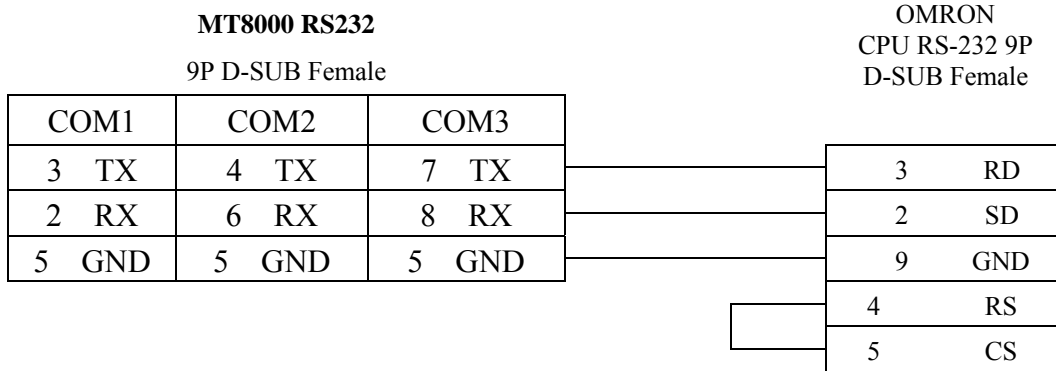
## Wiring diagram:

CPU Port(CPM2A,CQM1/1H,C200H/HS/ALPHA series)

Communication Module:

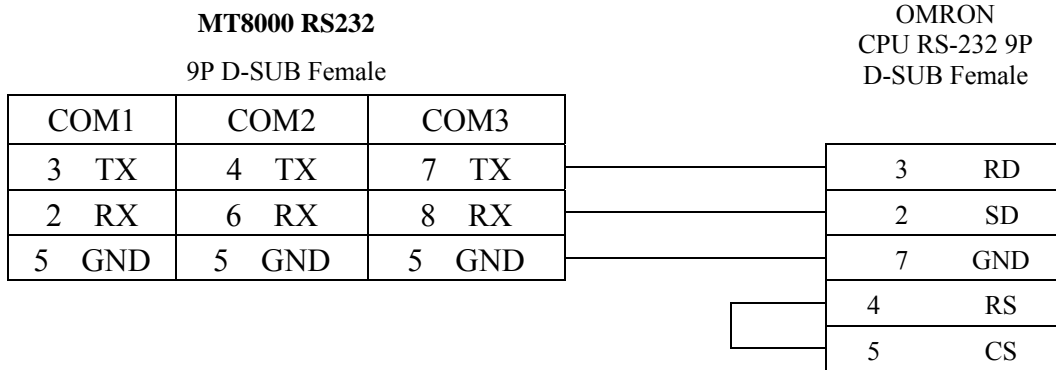
CPM1-CIF01 adapter(for CPM1/CPM1A/CPM2A series,CQM1/CQM1H series)

CPM1H-SCB41 communication module(for CQM1H-CPU51/61)



C200h-LK201,3G2A6-LK201 communication module

C200HW-COM02/03/04/05/06 communication module



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.60   | Sep/25/2009 |                        |

# OMRON CJ1/CS1

OMRON CP1L, CP1H, CJ1M, CJ1H, CJ1G, CS1H and CS1G. (Host Link Protocol FINS command), this driver supports Extend Addressing mode.

<http://oeiweb.omron.com/oei/Products-PLC.htm>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend     | Option              | Notes                        |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| PLC type        | OMRON CJ1/CS1 |                     |                              |
| Com port        | RS232         | RS232, RS422, RS485 |                              |
| Baud rate       | 9600          | 9600~115200         |                              |
| Parity bit      | Even          | Even, Odd, None     |                              |
| Data Bits       | 7             | 7 or 8              |                              |
| Stop Bits       | 2             | 1 or 2              |                              |
| HMI Station No. | 0             |                     |                              |
| PLC Station No. | 0             | 0-31                | <b>Host Link Station No.</b> |

|                   |     |                     |     |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | YES |
| Broadcast command | NO  |                     |     |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>Host Link protocol</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------------|

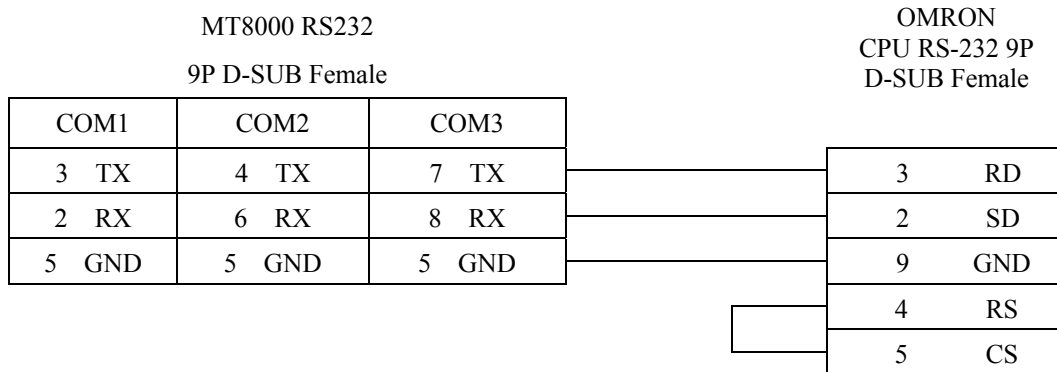
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range                  | Memo                 |
|----------|-------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Bit      | D_bit       | ddd(dd) | ddd:0~32767 (dd): 0~15 | Data Memory (DM)     |
| Bit      | H_bit       | ddd(dd) | ddd:0~511 (dd): 0~15   | Holding Area (HR)    |
| Bit      | W_bit       | ddd(dd) | ddd:0~511 (dd): 0~15   | Work Area (WR)       |
| Bit      | CIO_bit     | ddd(dd) | ddd:0~6143 (dd): 0~15  | Channel I/O (CIO)    |
| Bit      | A_bit       | ddd(dd) | ddd:0~959 (dd): 0~15   | Auxiliary Relay (AR) |
| Bit      | T_bit       | ddd     | ddd:0~4095             | Timer (TIM)          |
| Bit      | C_bit       | ddd     | ddd:0~4095             | Counter (CNT)        |
| Word     | D           | ddd     | ddd:0~32767            | Data Memory (DM)     |
| Word     | H           | ddd     | ddd:0~511              | Holding Area (HR)    |

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range       | Memo                 |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| Word     | W           | ddd    | ddd:0~511   | Work Area (WR)       |
| Word     | CIO         | ddd    | ddd:0~6143  | Channel I/O (CIO)    |
| Word     | A           | ddd    | ddd:0~959   | Auxiliary Relay (AR) |
| Word     | T           | ddd    | ddd:0~4095  | Timer (TIM)          |
| Word     | C           | ddd    | ddd:0~4095  | Counter (CNT)        |
| Word     | EM0~EMC     | dddd   | dddd:0~6149 | Extend Memory        |

## Wiring diagram:

RS-232:

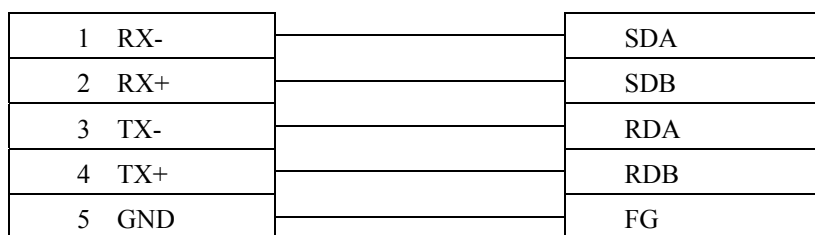


CP1H/CP1L CP1W-CIF11 RS422

MT8000

COM1 [RS-485] 4w

9P D-SUB Male



CP1W-CIF11

RS422 Port



CP1W-CIF11  
SW1 ON  
OFF  
OFF  
OFF  
OFF  
OFF

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.40   | Arp/17/2009 |                        |

# OMRON CJ1/CS1 Ethernet

OMRON CJ1M, CJ1H, CJ1G, CS1H and CS1G. (Ethernet FINS),

<http://oeiweb.omron.com/oei/Products-PLC.htm>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                   | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | OMRON CJ1/CS1<br>(Ethernet) |        |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet                    |        |       |
| TCP port        | 9600                        |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                           |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0                           |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

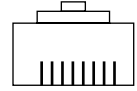
|                    |                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>FINS Ethernet protocol</b> |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format   | Range                  | Memo                 |
|----------|-------------|----------|------------------------|----------------------|
| B        | D_bit       | dddd(dd) | ddd:0~32767 (dd): 0~15 | Data Memory (DM)     |
| B        | H_bit       | ddd(dd)  | ddd:0~511 (dd): 0~15   | Holding Area (HR)    |
| B        | W_bit       | ddd(dd)  | ddd:0~511 (dd): 0~15   | Work Area (WR)       |
| B        | CIO_bit     | dddd(dd) | ddd:0~6143 (dd): 0~15  | Channel I/O (CIO)    |
| B        | A_bit       | ddd(dd)  | ddd:0~959 (dd): 0~15   | Auxiliary Relay (AR) |
| B        | T_bit       | dddd     | ddd:0~4095             | Timer (TIM)          |
| B        | C_bit       | dddd     | ddd:0~4095             | Counter (CNT)        |
| W        | D           | dddddd   | ddd:0~32767            | Data Memory (DM)     |
| W        | H           | ddd      | ddd:0~511              | Holding Area (HR)    |
| W        | W           | ddd      | ddd:0~511              | Work Area (WR)       |
| W        | CIO         | dddd     | ddd:0~6143             | Channel I/O (CIO)    |
| W        | A           | ddd      | ddd:0~959              | Auxiliary Relay (AR) |
| W        | T           | dddd     | ddd:0~4095             | Timer (TIM)          |
| W        | C           | dddd     | ddd:0~4095             | Counter (CNT)        |

# Wiring diagram:

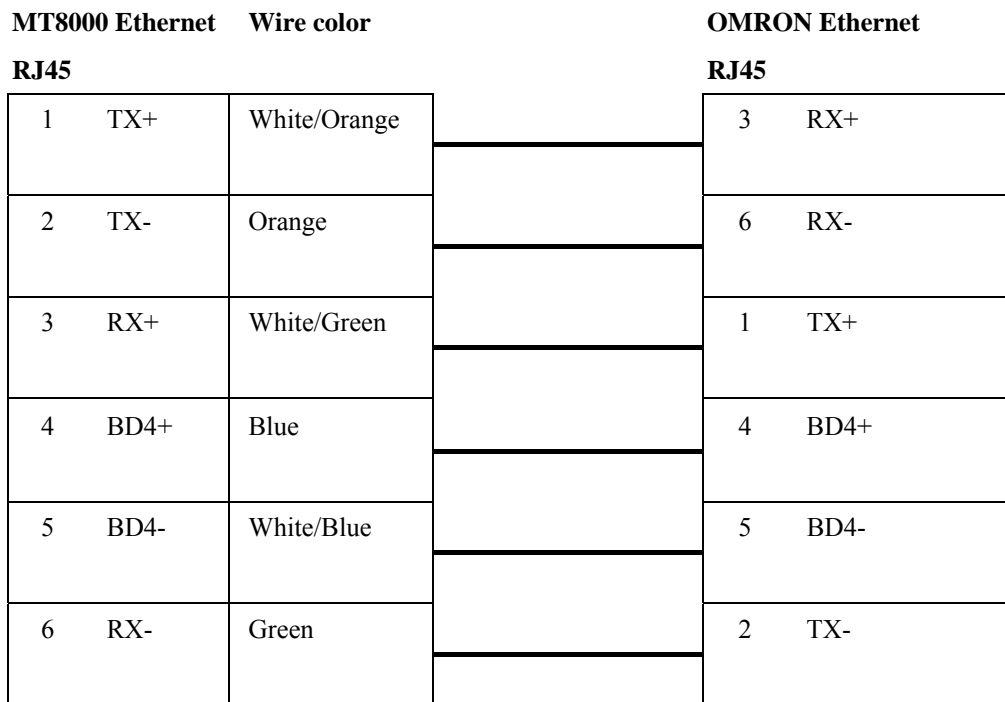
Ethernet:



1 8

RJ45 connector

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)



|   |      |             |  |   |      |
|---|------|-------------|--|---|------|
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown       |  | 8 | BD3- |

**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# OMRON E5CN

OMRON E5CN series Temperature controller with communication option.

E5EN/CN/GN series

<http://oeiweb.omron.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend  | Option                            | Notes                           |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | OMRON E5CN |                                   |                                 |
| Com port        | RS485 2W   |                                   |                                 |
| Baud rate       | 9600       | 9600/19200/38400/57600<br>/115200 |                                 |
| Parity bit      | Even       | Even, Odd, None                   |                                 |
| Data Bits       | 7          | 7,8                               |                                 |
| Stop Bits       | 2          | 1,2                               |                                 |
| HMI Station No. | 0          |                                   | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 0          | 0-99                              |                                 |

|                     |     |                   |     |
|---------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator    | YES | Broadcast command | YES |
| Extend address mode | YES |                   |     |

## PLC Setting:

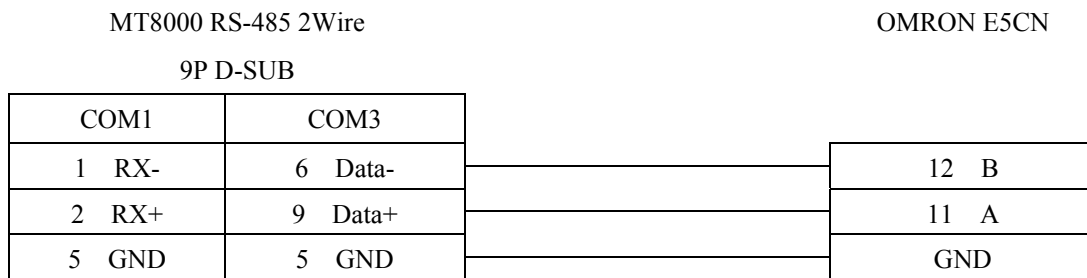
|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Communication mode | 9600, Even, 7, 2 (default) |
|--------------------|----------------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format | Range | Memo                                  |
|----------|----------------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| B        | Status         | dd     | 0-31  | Page40                                |
| DW       | C0             | hhhh   | 0-5   | Read only (Hex) Page34                |
| DW       | C1             | hhhh   | 0-1C  | Read/Write (Hex) Page35               |
| DW       | C3             | hhhh   | 0-1D  | Read/Write (Hex) Page36               |
| W        | Operation00_00 | hh     | 0     | Communications writing OFF (disabled) |
| W        | Operation00_01 | hh     | 0     | Communications writing ON(Enabled)    |
| W        | Operation01_00 | hh     | 0     | Run                                   |
| W        | Operation01_01 | hh     | 0     | Stop                                  |
| W        | Operation02_00 | hh     | 0     | Multi-SP Set point 0                  |

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format | Range | Memo                  |
|----------|----------------|--------|-------|-----------------------|
| W        | Operation02_01 | hh     | 0     | Multi-SP Set point 1  |
| W        | Operation02_02 | hh     | 0     | Multi-SP Set point 2  |
| W        | Operation02_03 | hh     | 0     | Multi-SP Set point 3  |
| W        | Operation03_00 | hh     | 0     | AT cancel             |
| W        | Operation03_01 | hh     | 0     | AT execute            |
| W        | Operation04_00 | hh     | 0     | Write mode (Backup)   |
| W        | Operation04_01 | hh     | 0     | Write mode (Ram)      |
| W        | Operation05_00 | hh     | 0     | Save RAM data         |
| W        | Operation06_00 | hh     | 0     | Software reset        |
| W        | Operation07_00 | hh     | 0     | Move to setup area 1  |
| W        | Operation08_00 | hh     | 0     | Move to protect level |

## Wiring diagram:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Sep/16/2009 |                        |



# Panasonic FP

NAIS(Matsushita) FP series include FP-X, FP-Σ, FP0, FP1, FP2, FP2SH, FP10SH and FP3 Ethernet support FP-X with AFPX-COM5.

<http://pewa.panasonic.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend     | Option                            | Notes  |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| PLC type        | Matsushita FP |                                   |  |
| Com port        | RS232         | RS232/RS485 Ethernet              | Must match the PLC's port setting.                           |
| Baud rate       | 9600          | 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200 | Must match the PLC's port setting.                           |
| Parity bit      | Odd           | Even, Odd, None                   | Must match the PLC's port setting.                           |
| Data Bits       | 8             | 7 or 8                            | Must match the PLC's port setting.                           |
| Stop Bits       | 1             | 1 or 2                            | Must match the PLC's port setting.                           |
| HMI Station No. | 0             | 0-255                             | Does not apply to this protocol.                             |
| PLC Station No. | 1             | 0-255                             | Must match the PLC's port setting.<br><b>FP3 must set 0.</b> |

## PLC Setting:

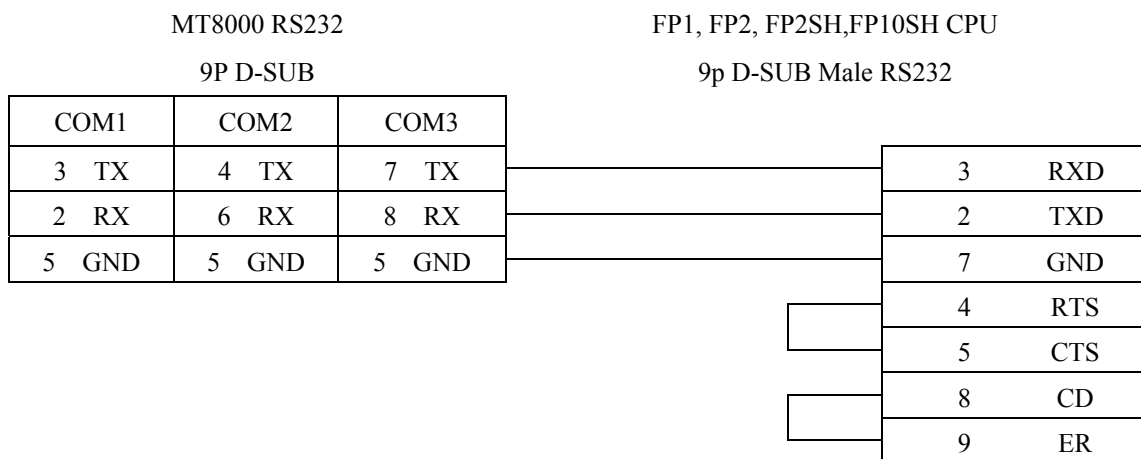
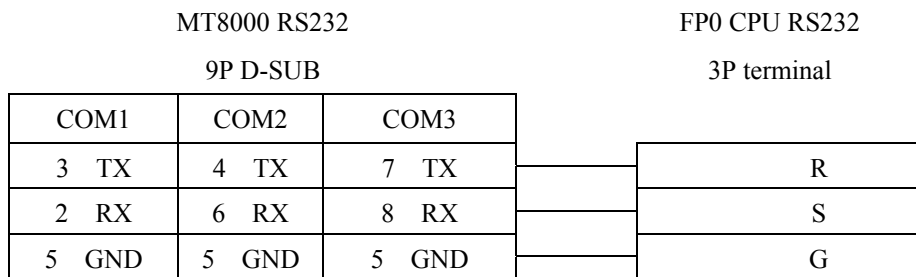
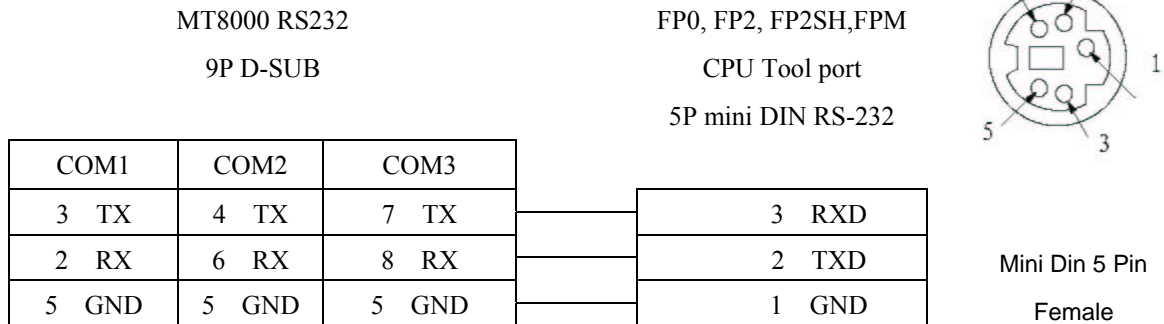
|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>9600,O,8,1(default)</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range   | Memo                           |
|----------|-------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|
| B        | X           | dddd(h) | 0~9999F | Input(X)                       |
| B        | Y           | dddd(h) | 0~9999F | Output(Y)                      |
| B        | R           | dddd(h) | 0~9999F | Internal Relay(R)              |
| B        | L           | dddd(h) | 0~9999  | Link Relay(L)                  |
| B        | T           | ddd     | 0~9999  | Timer(T)                       |
| B        | C           | ddd     | 0~9999  | Counter(C)                     |
| W        | SV          | ddd     | 0~9999  | Timer/Counter set value(SV)    |
| W        | EV          | ddd     | 0~9999  | Timer/Counter elapse value(EV) |

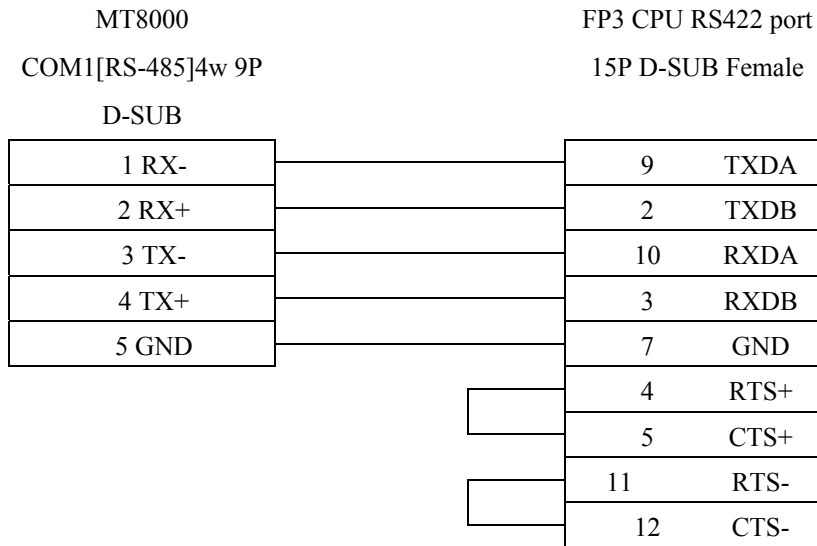
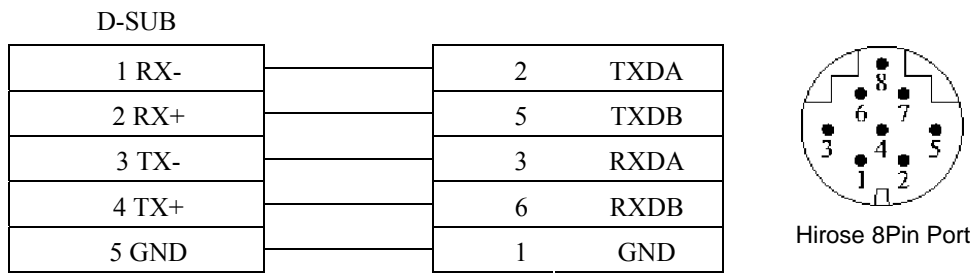
|   |    |      |         |                       |
|---|----|------|---------|-----------------------|
| W | DT | ddd  | 0~32767 | Data Register(DT)     |
| W | LD | dddd | 0~8447  | Link Register(LD)     |
| W | WX | dddd | 0~9999  | Input(WX) (read only) |
| W | WY | dddd | 0~9999  | Output(WY)            |
| W | WR | dddd | 0~9999  | Internal Relay(WR)    |
| W | WL | dddd | 0~9999  | Link Relay(WL)        |

## Wiring diagram:

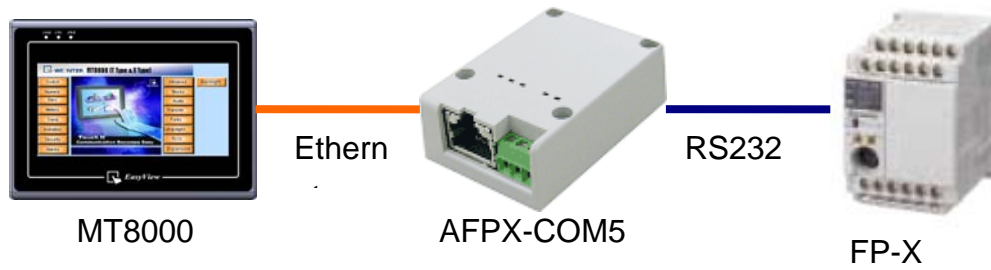


MT8000  
COM1[RS-485]4w 9P

FP1 CPU RS422 port  
Hirose 8Pin Port



Ethernet connect  
TCP port: 9094



**Device Properties**

Name : Panasonic FP

HMI  PLC

Location : Local

PLC type : Panasonic FP

V.1.00, MATSUSHITA\_FP.so

PLC I/F : Ethernet  PLC default station no. : 1

IP : 192.168.1.15, Port=9094

Use broadcast command

Interval of block pack (words) : 5

Max. read-command size (words) : 24

Max. write-command size (words) : 24

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.40   | Jul/23/2009 |                        |

# Panasonic MINAS A4 Series

Panasonic MINAS A4 series Servo Drive

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters | Recommend               | Option        | Notes |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------|
| PLC type   | PANASONIC MINAS A4      |               |       |
| Com port   | RS232                   |               |       |
| Axis no.   | 0 (master station only) | 0 ~ F (slave) |       |
| Baud rate  | 9600                    |               |       |
| Parity bit | None                    |               |       |
| Data Bits  | 8                       |               |       |
| Stop bit   | 1                       |               |       |

## Device address:

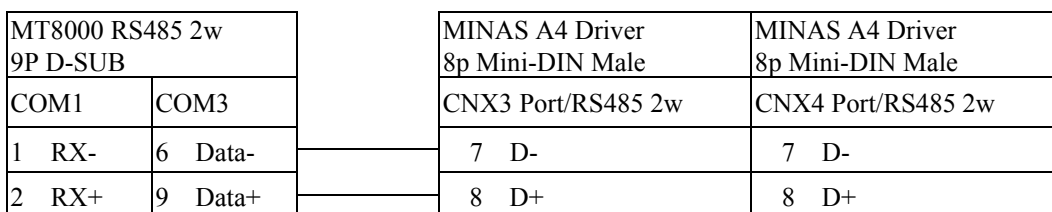
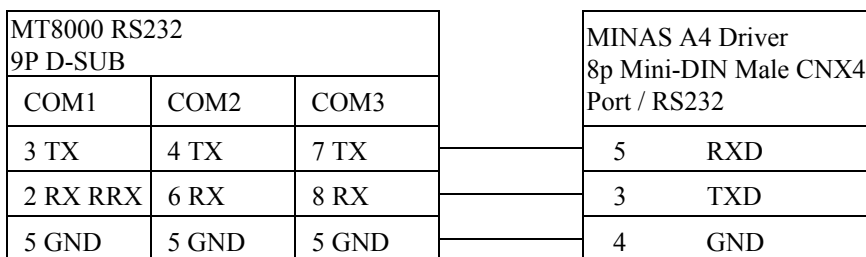
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo   |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| W        | Command 01  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | cpu version (Numeric format: 16-bit Hex)                     |
| W        | Command 05  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | driver version (ASCII / 12 words)                            |
| W        | Command 06  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | motor version (ASCII / 12 words)                             |
| B        | Command 20  | d      | 0 ~ 7  | States (Note 3)  |
| W        | Command 21  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | command pulse counter<br>(Numeric format: 32-bit Signed)     |
| W        | Command 22  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | feedback pulse counter<br>(Numeric format: 32-bit Signed)    |
| W        | Command 24  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | present speed<br>(Numeric format: 16-bit Unsigned)           |
| W        | Command 25  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | present torque<br>(Numeric format: 16-bit Unsigned)          |
| W        | Command 26  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | present deviation counter<br>(Numeric format: 32-bit Signed) |
| B        | Command 27  | d      | 0 ~ 31 | input signal (Note 3)  |
| B        | Command 28  | d      | 0 ~ 31 | output signal (Note 3)                                       |
| W        | Command 84  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | write parameter to EEPROM (Note 1)                           |
| W        | Command 90  | d      | 0 ~ 0  | present Alarm Data<br>(Numeric format: 16-bit Unsigned)      |
| W        | Command 91  | d      | 1 ~ 14 | Alarm History (Note 4)                                       |


|   |            |    |        |   |
|---|------------|----|--------|---|
|   |            |    |        | (Numeric format: 16-bit Unsigned)                         |
| W | Command 92 | d  | 1 ~ 14 | Batch Alarm (Note 4)<br>(Numeric format: 16-bit Unsigned) |
| W | Command 93 | d  | 0 ~ 0  | clear alarm history (include EEPROM)<br>(Note 1)          |
| W | Command 94 | d  | 0 ~ 0  | alarm clear (Note 1)                                      |
| W | Command 9B | d  | 0 ~ 0  | Absolute clear (Note 1)                                   |
| W | Parameter  | hh | 0 ~ 7F | Individual Parameter (range: 0x00 ~ 0x7F)<br>(Note 2)     |

Note:

1. Command 84, Command 93, Command 94 and Command 9B are write only. (These commands are able to use Set Bit Object and execute the write command after trigger Set Bit Object.). Except these four commands, others are read only.
2. Parameter read/write: Use Device type to define address control from 00~7F  
For example: "address\_00" is mapping to "Parameter\_00". (Please refer detail with Panasonic MINAS A4 series user manual.)
3. Device address type can define MINAS A4 Driver's command list.  
Command 20, Command 27 and Command 28 are Bit type, use "Operating range" to map communication order status.  
For example: "Command 20\_3" means "Read state\_CCW".  
(Please refer detail with Panasonic MINAS A4 series user manual)
4. Command 91 and Command 92 are word type, use "Operating range" to map the record of 14 alarms.  
For example: "Command 91\_1" means "Read alarm data\_First alarm."

## Wiring diagram:



|  |                              |                              |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  <p>8P Mini-Din Female<br/>MINAS A4 Driver<br/>CNX3 / CNX4 Port</p> | MINAS A4 Driver<br>CNX3 Port | MINAS A4 Driver<br>CNX4 Port |
|  | 7 D-                         | 3 TX                         |
|  | 8 D+                         | 5 RX                         |
|  | 4 GND                        | 4 GND                        |
|  |                              | 7 D-                         |
|  |                              | 8 D+                         |

RS485 cable / DVOP1970-005

|                                     |       |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| MINAS A4 Driver<br>8p Mini-DIN Male |       | MINAS A4 Driver<br>8p Mini-DIN Male |
| 7 D-                                | ===== | 7 D-                                |
| 8 D+                                | ===== | 8 D+                                |
| 4 GND                               | ===== | 4 GND                               |

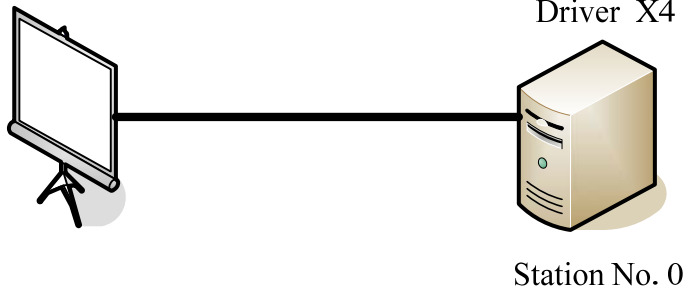
RS232 cable / DVOP1960

|                                    |       |                                     |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| MINAS A4 Driver<br>9P D-SUB Female |       | MINAS A4 Driver<br>8p Mini-DIN Male |
| 3 RXD                              | ===== | 5 RXD                               |
| 2 TXD                              | ===== | 3 TXD                               |
| 5 GND                              | ===== | 4 GND                               |

HMI connect with one Device

Weintek HMI

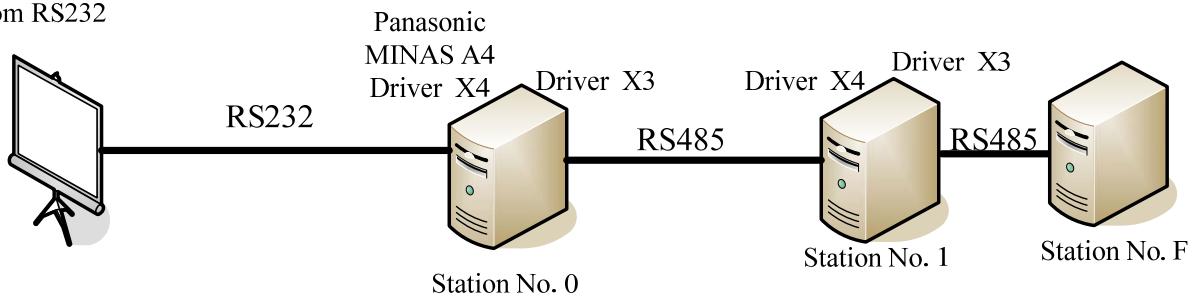
Com RS232



HMI connect with multi devices

Weintek HMI

Com RS232



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V0.01   | Jul/23/2009 |                        |



# Parker Compax3

Parker Compax3 Servo Drive

<http://www.parker.com>

## HMI Setting:

### RS232

| Parameters      | Recommend              | Option          | Notes                              |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Parker Compax3 [V1.50] |                 |                                    |
| Com port        | RS-232                 |                 | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 115200                 |                 | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | None                   | Even, Odd, None | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Data Bits       | 8                      | 7 or 8          | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Stop Bits       | 1                      | 1 or 2          | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| PLC Station No. | 0                      | 0               | Must be 0 for RS232                |

### RS485

| Parameters      | Recommend              | Option          | Notes   |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|
| PLC type        | Parker Compax3 [V1.50] |                 |   |
| Com port        | RS-485 2W              |                 | Must match the PLC's port setting.                            |
| Baud rate       | 9600                   |                 | Must match the PLC's port setting.                            |
| Parity bit      | None                   | Even, Odd, None | Must match the PLC's port setting.                            |
| Data Bits       | 8                      | 7 or 8          | Must match the PLC's port setting.                            |
| Stop Bits       | 1                      | 1 or 2          | Must match the PLC's port setting.                            |
| PLC Station No. | 1                      | 1-99            | Range from 1 to 99 for RS485, according to the PLC's setting. |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format  | Range      | Memo                    |
|----------|----------------|---------|------------|-------------------------|
| DW       | Register_Int   | DDD(dd) | 0-9999(99) | Integer register        |
| DW       | Register_Float | DDD(dd) | 0-9999(99) | Floating point register |

Note: D (Decimal).

About device address range details, please refer to the PLC manual.

Example: read/write address:1901.2, please input 190101.

read/write address: 400.1, please input 40001.

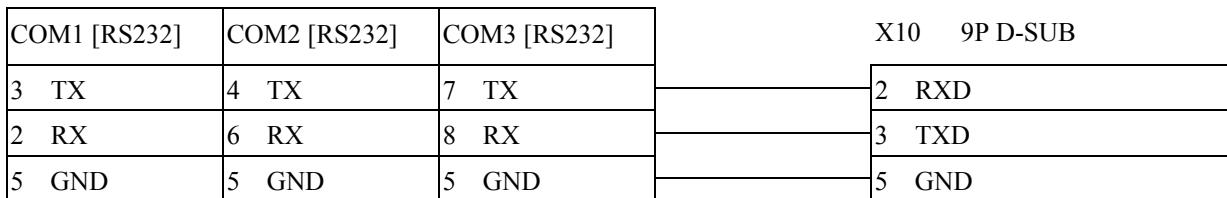
When select the Register\_Float, be sure set data format to 32 bit float, or it will ignore the read/write of point.

## Wiring diagram:

RS232:

EasyView MT8000

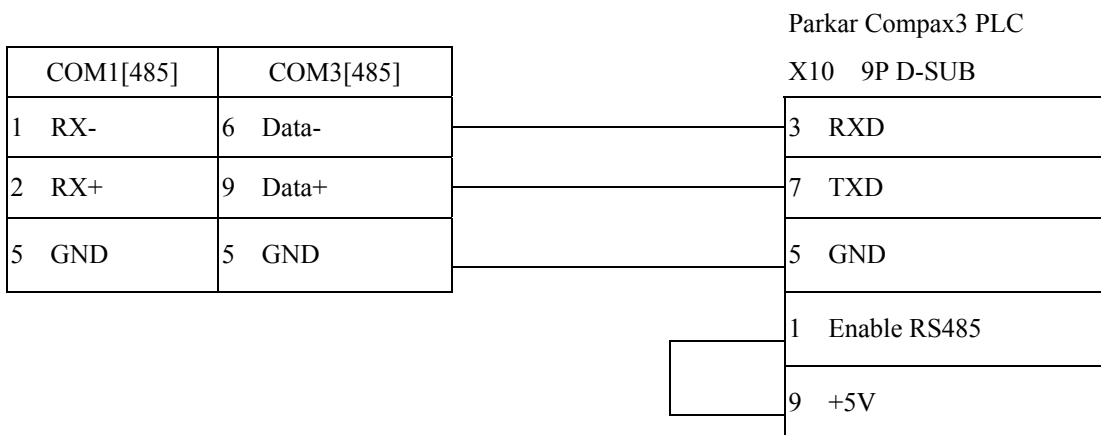
RS232 9P D-SUB



RS485:

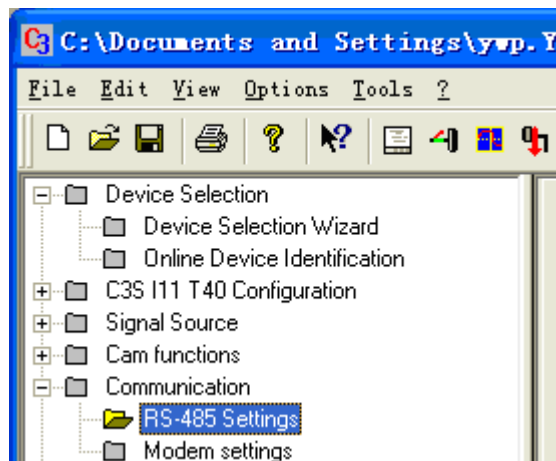
EasyView MT8000

RS-485 2w D-SUB

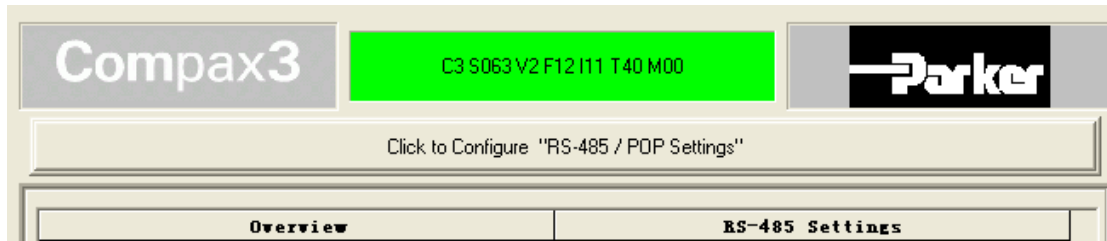


How to setting Compax 3 servo to RS485 mode?

1. Open C3 ServoManager2, select “Communication”=> “RS-485 Settings”.



2. Click to Configure “RS-485/POP Settings”.



3. Setting parameters as below

| Master General    |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| Multicast Address | 98       |
| Device Address    | 1        |
| Baud rate         | 9600     |
| Connection Type   | Two wire |
| Parity            | No       |
| Stop bits         | 1        |
| Data bits         | 8        |

4. Downloading settings to Compax3 Servo.

5. Setting EB8000 system parameter and connecting with PLC for communication of HMI and Servo.

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date | Description of Changes |
|---------|------|------------------------|
| V1.70   |      |                        |

# Parker SLVD Servo

Parker SLVD Servo, SLVD1N, SLVD2N, SLVD5N, SLVD7N, SLVD10N, SLVD15N, SLVD17N.

<http://www.parker.com/portal/site/PARKER/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend          | Option          | Notes                        |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Parker SLVD Series |                 |                              |
| Com port        | RS485 4w           |                 |                              |
| Baud rate       | 9600               | 9600/19200      | must same as the PLC setting |
| Parity bit      | Even               | Even, Odd, None | must same as the PLC setting |
| Data Bits       | 8                  | 7,8             | must same as the PLC setting |
| Stop Bits       | 1                  | 1,2             | must same as the PLC setting |
| HMI Station No. | 0                  |                 |                              |
| PLC Station No. | 0                  |                 | 0-31                         |

|                  |     |                     |  |
|------------------|-----|---------------------|--|
| Online Simulator | YES | Extend address mode |  |
|                  |     |                     |  |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Communication mode | 9600,Even,8,1 |
|--------------------|---------------|

## Device address:

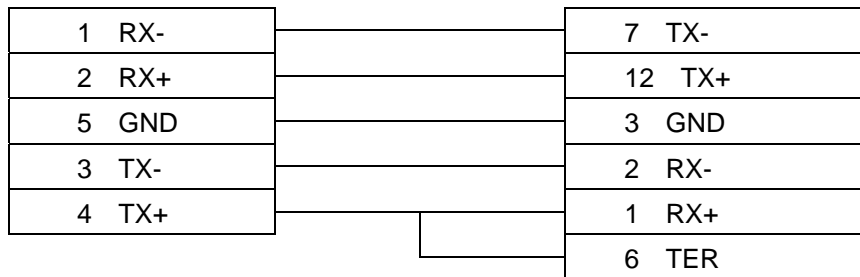
| Bit/Word | Device Type  | Format  | Range      | Memo                   |
|----------|--------------|---------|------------|------------------------|
| B        | Par_Binary   | DDD(DD) | 0~4999(15) | Set a bit of Parameter |
| W        | Par_One_Word | DDD     | 0~4999     | Set 2 bytes Parameter  |
| W        | Par_One_Byte | DDD     | 0~4999     | Set 1 byte Parameter   |
| DW       | Par_Two_Word | DDD     | 0~4999     | Set 4 bytes Parameter  |

## Wiring diagram:

**MT8000**

**COM1[RS-485]4w**

9P D-SUB



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Jan/28/2010 |                        |

# SAIA PCD PGU mode

SAIA PCD series PGU mode.

<http://www.saia-burgess.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend         | Option              | Notes      |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|
| PLC type        | SAIA PCD PGU mode | SAIA PCD S-BUS mode | PDS driver |
| Com port        | RS232             | RS232, RS485        |            |
| Baud rate       | 9600              | 9600, 19200         |            |
| Parity bit      | Even              | Even, Odd, None     |            |
| Data Bits       | 7                 | 7,8                 |            |
| Stop Bits       | 1                 | 1                   |            |
| HMI Station No. | 0                 |                     |            |
| PLC Station No. | 1                 | 0-255               |            |

## PLC Setting:

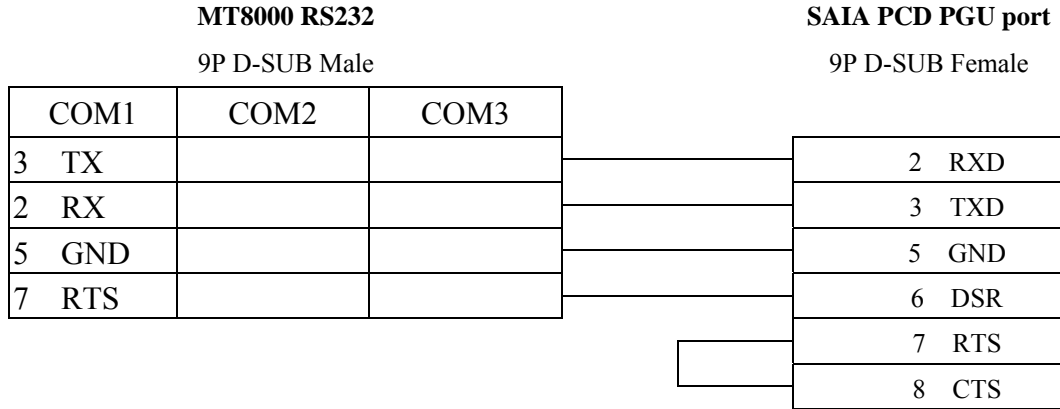
|                    |                            |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>9600,E,7,1(default)</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range      | Memo                       |
|----------|-------------|--------|------------|----------------------------|
| B        | Flag        | ddd    | ddd=0~8191 |                            |
| B        | Input       | ddd    | ddd=0~511  |                            |
| B        | Output      | ddd    | ddd=0~511  |                            |
| D        | Register    | ddd    | ddd=0~4095 |                            |
| D        | Counter     | ddd    | ddd=0~1599 |                            |
| D        | Timer       | ddd    | ddd=0~450  |                            |
| D        | Reg_Float   | ddd    | ddd=0~4095 | support single float point |

## Wiring diagram:

RS232:



6 DSR(Of PGU Port):PGU connected

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.02   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# SAIA PCD S-Bus mode

SAIA PCD series S-Bus mode.

<http://www.saia-burgess.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend           | Option             | Notes      |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|
| PLC type        | SAIA PCD S-BUS mode | SAIA PCD PGU mode  | PDS driver |
| Com port        | RS232               | RS232, RS485       |            |
| Baud rate       | 9600                | 9600, 19200, 38400 |            |
| Parity bit      | None                | Even, Odd, None    |            |
| Data Bits       | 8                   | 7,8                |            |
| Stop Bits       | 1                   | 1                  |            |
| HMI Station No. | 0                   |                    |            |
| PLC Station No. | 1                   | 0-255              |            |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode | <b>9600,N,8,1(default)</b>                   |
| RS232              | <b>Port 0-Type:RS232</b>                     |
| RS485 2W           | <b>S-BUS Mode:Data(S2),Port 1-Type:RS485</b> |

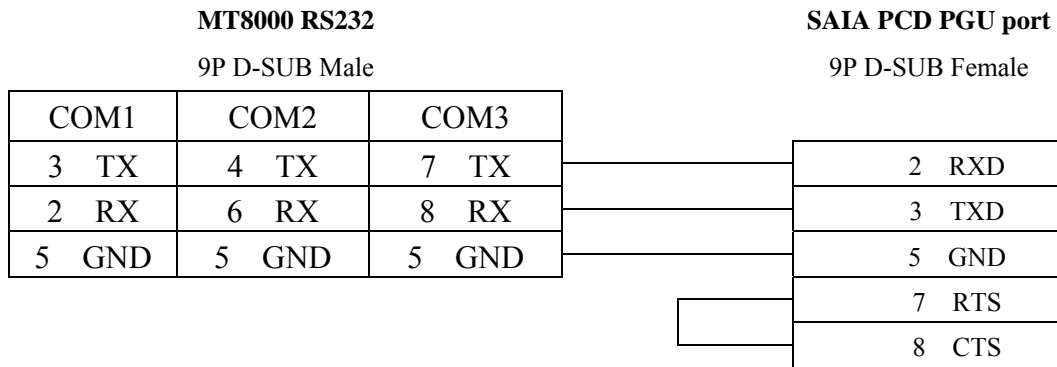
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range      | Memo                       |
|----------|-------------|--------|------------|----------------------------|
| B        | Flag        | ddd    | ddd=0~8191 |                            |
| B        | Input       | ddd    | ddd=0~511  |                            |
| B        | Output      | ddd    | ddd=0~511  |                            |
| D        | Register    | ddd    | ddd=0~4095 |                            |
| D        | Counter     | ddd    | ddd=0~1599 |                            |
| D        | Timer       | ddd    | ddd=0~450  |                            |
| D        | Reg_Float   | ddd    | ddd=0~4095 | support single float point |

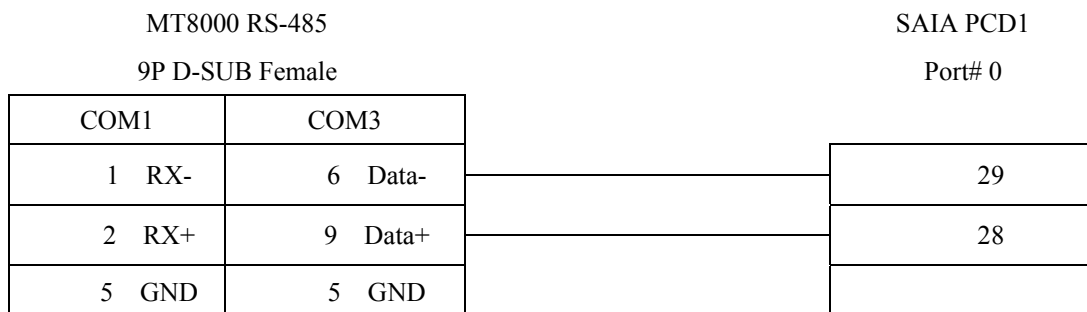
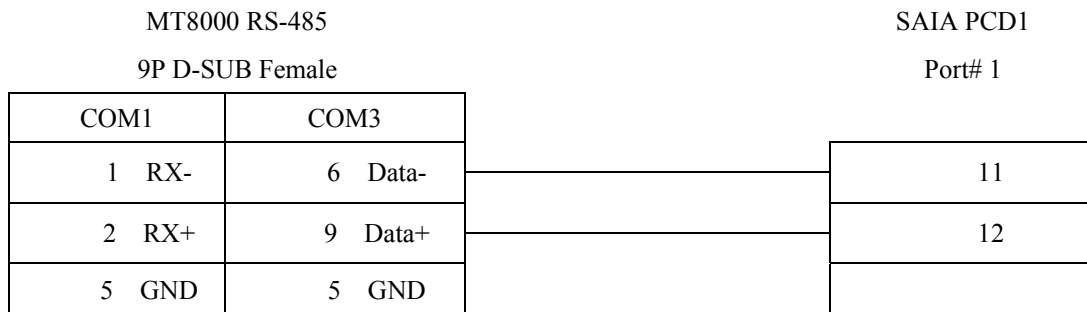


## Wiring diagram:

RS232:



RS485:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Dec/30/2009 |                        |

# Schleicher XCX20C

Schleicher XCx-Systems Ethernet port.

Schleicher XCS series, 20C model

<http://www.schleicher-electronic.com>

## HMI Setting:

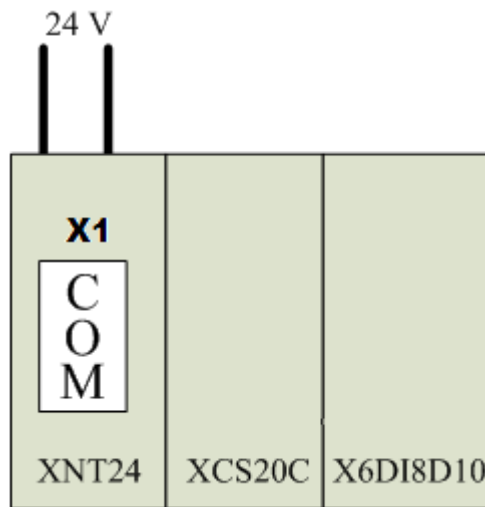
| Parameters      | Recommend               | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | <b>Schleicher XCS20</b> |        |       |
| Com port        | <b>RS232</b>            |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 38400                   |        |       |
| Parity bit      | N                       |        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                       |        |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                       |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                       |        |       |
| PLC Station No. |                         |        |       |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range                | Memo       |
|----------|-------------|---------|----------------------|------------|
| B        | IX          | dddd(o) | ddd:0~65535 (o): 0~7 | Input %IX  |
| B        | QX          | dddd(o) | ddd:0~65535 (o): 0~7 | Output %QX |
| B        | MX          | dddd(o) | ddd:0~65535 (o): 0~7 | %MX        |
| W        | IW          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %IW        |
| W        | QW          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %QW        |
| W        | MW          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %MW        |
| DW       | ID          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %ID        |
| DW       | QD          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %QD        |
| DW       | MD          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %WD        |

- word address must be even.

## Wiring diagram:



MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB Female

Schleicher XCS20  
RS-232 X1  
9P D-SUB Male

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |   |   |     |
|-------|-------|-------|---|---|-----|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  | — | 2 | RD  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |   | 3 | TD  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |   | 5 | GND |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Nov/30/2009 |                        |

# Schleicher XCX 300 (Ethernet)

Schleicher XCx-Systems Ethernet port.

<http://www.schleicher-electronic.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                     | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | Schleicher XCX 300 (Ethernet) |        |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet                      |        |       |
| TCP Port no.    | 20547                         |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                             |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0                             |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

Must create variable for HMI access.

The screenshot shows the 'Sample Y.Sample' window with a variable declaration table:

| Name  | Type | Address     | Description | Usage | Init | Retain                   | PDD                      | OPC                      |
|-------|------|-------------|-------------|-------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| MW90  | WORD | %MW 180     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW91  | WORD | %MW 182     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW92  | WORD | %MW 184     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW93  | WORD | %MW 186     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW94  | WORD | %MW 188     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW95  | WORD | %MW 190     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW96  | WORD | %MW 192     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW97  | WORD | %MW 194     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW98  | WORD | %MW 196     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW99  | WORD | %MW 198     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MW100 | WORD | %MW 200     |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EX0   | BOOL | %EX 10000.0 |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EX1   | BOOL | %EX 10000.1 |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EX2   | BOOL | %EX 10000.2 |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EX3   | BOOL | %EX 10000.3 |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EX4   | BOOL | %EX 10000.4 |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EX5   | BOOL | %EX 10000.5 |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EX6   | BOOL | %EX 10000.6 |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EX7   | BOOL | %EX 10000.7 |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EX8   | BOOL | %EX 10001.0 |             | VAR   |      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range                | Memo       |
|----------|-------------|---------|----------------------|------------|
| B        | IX          | dddd(o) | ddd:0~65535 (o): 0~7 | Input %IX  |
| B        | QX          | dddd(o) | ddd:0~65535 (o): 0~7 | Output %QX |
| B        | MX          | dddd(o) | ddd:0~65535 (o): 0~7 | %MX        |
| W        | IW          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %IW        |
| W        | QW          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %QW        |
| W        | MW          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %MW        |
| DW       | ID          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %ID        |
| DW       | QD          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %QD        |
| DW       | MD          | dddd    | ddd:0~65535          | %WD        |

\* word address must be even.

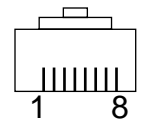
## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

| MT8000 Ethernet RJ45 |      |              | Wire color | PLC RJ45 |      |  |
|----------------------|------|--------------|------------|----------|------|--|
| 1                    | TX+  | White/Orange |            | 3        | RX+  |  |
| 2                    | TX-  | Orange       |            | 6        | RX-  |  |
| 3                    | RX+  | White/Green  |            | 1        | TX+  |  |
| 4                    | BD4+ | Blue         |            | 4        | BD4+ |  |
| 5                    | BD4- | White/Blue   |            | 5        | BD4- |  |
| 6                    | RX-  | Green        |            | 2        | TX-  |  |
| 7                    | BD3+ | White/Brown  |            | 7        | BD3+ |  |
| 8                    | BD3- | Brown        |            | 8        | BD3- |  |

Ethernet Hub:

| MT500 Ethernet RJ45 |      |              | Wire color | Ethernet Hub or Switch RJ45 |      |  |
|---------------------|------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------|------|--|
| 1                   | TX+  | White/Orange |            | 1                           | RX+  |  |
| 2                   | TX-  | Orange       |            | 2                           | RX-  |  |
| 3                   | RX+  | White/Green  |            | 3                           | TX+  |  |
| 4                   | BD4+ | Blue         |            | 4                           | BD4+ |  |
| 5                   | BD4- | White/Blue   |            | 5                           | BD4- |  |
| 6                   | RX-  | Green        |            | 6                           | TX-  |  |
| 7                   | BD3+ | White/Brown  |            | 7                           | BD3+ |  |
| 8                   | BD3- | Brown        |            | 8                           | BD3- |  |



RJ45 connector

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Nov/30/2009 |                        |

# SEW Eurodrive MOVITRAC

SEW Eurodrive series, model MOVITRAC-07 inverter, MovitracB

<http://sg.sew-eurodrive.com/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend              | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | SEW Eurodrive MOVITRAC |        |       |
| Com port        | RS-485                 |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0                      | 0~255  |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600                   |        |       |
| Data bit        | 8                      |        |       |
| Parity bit      | Even                   |        |       |
| Stop bit        | 1                      |        |       |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format   | Range                        | Memo                     |
|----------|-------------|----------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| W        | INDEX       | SSSAAAAA | S(000~255)<br>A(08000~25000) | S: Sub index<br>A: Index |

- The MOVITRAC-07 doesn't support Sub index ( other series maybe support ) , please fixed to input 000.
- When input S and A, the correct format example as follow : Sub index 15, Index 8359, Format is 01508359

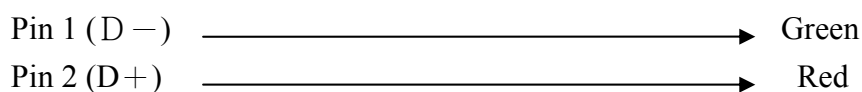
## Wiring diagram:

EasyView MT8000

RS-485 2W (COM 1)

MOVITRAC-07

RS-485



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# SIEMENS S7/200

Siemens S7/200 series PLC (CPU212/214/215/216/221/222/224/226/226XM)

<http://www.ad.siemens.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters             | Recommend      | Option              | Notes   |
|------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---|
| PLC type               | SIEMENS S7/200 |                     |   |
| Com port               | RS485 2w       | RS485 2w            |   |
| Baud rate              | 9600           | 9600, 19200, 187.5K | Must same as the PLC setting<br>The HMIs which has sticker MP1187.5 on the rear panel, support 187.5 baud rate. |
| Parity bit             | Even           | Even, Odd, None     | Must same as the PLC setting  |
| Data Bits              | 8              | 7,8                 | Must same as the PLC setting  |
| Stop Bits              | 1              | 1, 2                | Must same as the PLC setting  |
| PLC Station No.        | 2              |                     | Must same as the PLC setting  |
| Turn around delay (ms) | 5              |                     |   |
| Reserved 1             | 30             |                     | ACK delay time  |

|                   |     |                     |    |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | NO |
| Broadcast command | NO  |                     |    |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>Set station number as 2</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|

## Device address:

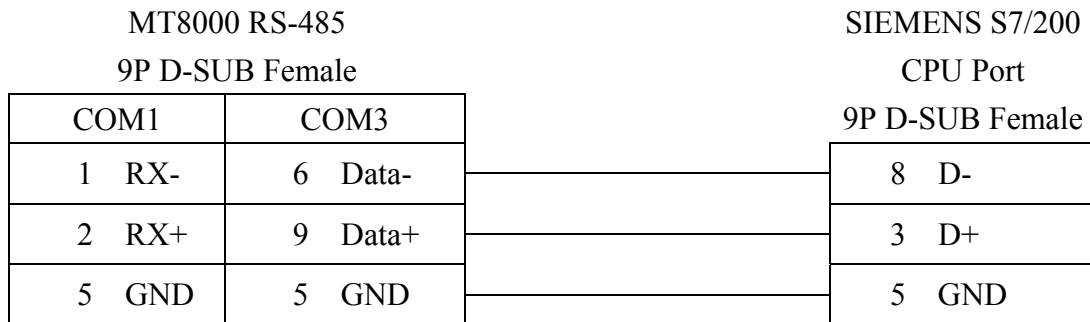
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range    | Memo                 |
|----------|-------------|---------|----------|----------------------|
| B        | I           | dddd(o) | 0-40957  | Input (I)            |
| B        | Q           | dddd(o) | 0-40957  | Output (O)           |
| B        | M           | dddd(o) | 0-40957  | Bit Memory           |
| B        | VW.Bit      | dddd(o) | 0-102397 | V Memory bit address |
| W        | VB          | dddd    | 0-10239  |                      |
| W        | VW          | dddd    | 0-10239  | V memory             |



|    |               |      |         |                      |
|----|---------------|------|---------|----------------------|
| W  | VW_Odd        | dddd | 0-10239 | V memory             |
| DW | VD            | dddd | 0-10239 | V memory double word |
| DW | VD_Odd        | dddd | 0-10239 | V memory double word |
| W  | VD_String     | dddd | 0-10239 | String               |
| W  | VD_String_Odd | dddd | 0-10239 | String               |
| W  | VW_String     | dddd | 0-10239 | String               |
| W  | VW_String_Odd | dddd | 0-10239 | String               |
| W  | MB            | dddd | 0-10239 | byte memory          |
| W  | MW            | dddd | 0-10239 | Word memory          |
| W  | MW_Odd        | dddd | 0-10239 | Word memory          |
| W  | T             | ddd  | 0-127   | Timer                |
| W  | C             | ddd  | 0-127   | Counter              |

\* Double word and Floating point value must use VD device type.

### Wiring diagram:



### Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V2.30   | Aug/17/2009 |                        |

# SIEMENS S7/200 Ethernet

Siemens S7/200 Ethernet Series PLC(CPU212/214/215/216/221/222/224/226/226XM)

<http://www.ad.siemens.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                    | Option | Notes                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Siemens S7/200<br>(Ethernet) |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Com port        | Ethernet                     |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Port no.        | 102                          |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| PLC station no. | 1                            | 0-31   | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range    | Memo                 |
|----------|-------------|---------|----------|----------------------|
| B        | I           | dddd(o) | 0-40957  | Input (I)            |
| B        | Q           | dddd(o) | 0-40957  | Output (O)           |
| B        | M           | dddd(o) | 0-40957  | Bit Memory           |
| B        | VW.Bit      | dddd(o) | 0-102397 | V Memory bit address |
| W        | VW          | dddd    | 0-10239  | V memory             |
| W        | VW_String   | dddd    | 0-10239  | String               |
| DW       | VD          | dddd    | 0-10239  | V memory double word |
| DW       | VD_String   | dddd    | 0-10239  | String               |

- Double word and Floating point value must use VD device type.

## Wiring diagram:

**MT8000 Ethernet** Wire color

**Ethernet Hub or Switch RJ45**

**RJ45**

|   |      |             |   |      |
|---|------|-------------|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orang | 1 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange      | 2 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green | 3 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue        | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green       | 6 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brow  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown       | 8 | BD3- |



1 8 RJ45 connector

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

**MT8000 Ethernet** Wire color

Ethernet Device

**RJ45**

**RJ45**

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# SIEMENS S7/300

Siemens S7/300 series PLC

<http://www.ad.siemens.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend               | Option      | Notes   |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|---|
| PLC type        | SIEMENS S7/300          |             |   |
| Com port        | RS232                   |             |   |
| Baud rate       | 19200, 38400,<br>187.5K | 9600~187.5K | Must same as the PLC setting<br>The HMIs which has sticker MPI187.5 on the rear panel, support 187.5 baud rate. |
| Parity bit      | Odd                     |             |   |
| Data Bits       | 8                       |             |   |
| Stop Bits       | 1                       |             |   |
| HMI Station No. | 0                       |             | Does not apply to this protocol   |
| PLC Station No. | 2                       |             | Must same as the PLC setting  |

## PLC Setting:

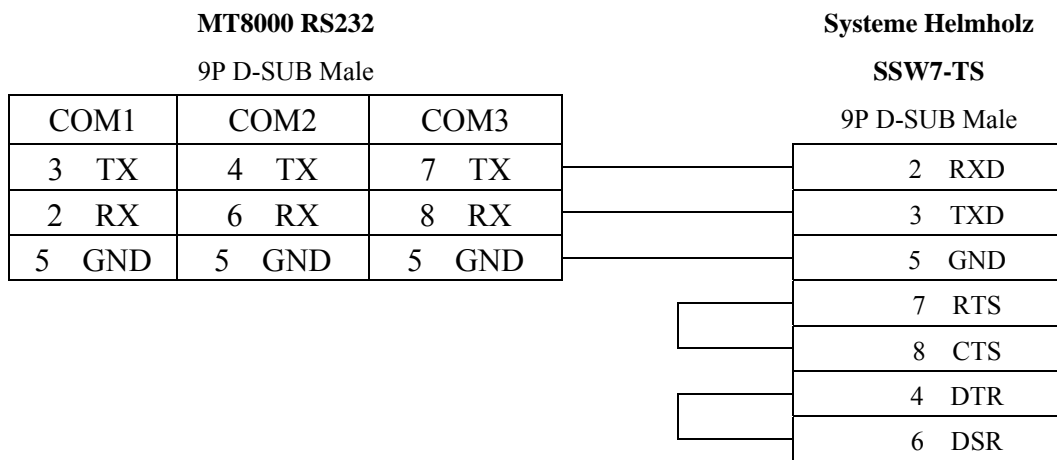
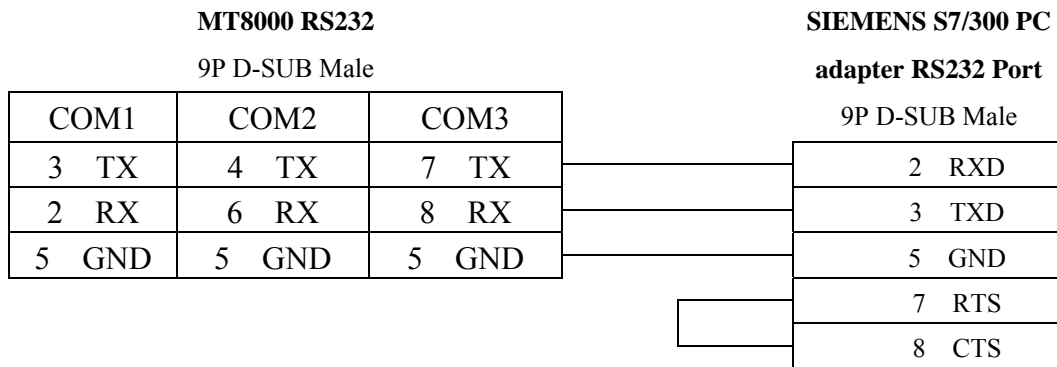
|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode |  |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format  | Range                 | Memo  |
|----------|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---|
| B        | I              | dddd(o) | 0-40957               | Input (I)   |
| B        | Q              | dddd(o) | 0-40957               | Output (O)  |
| B        | M              | dddd(o) | 0-40957               | Bit Memory  |
| B        | DB0Bit-DB99Bit | dddd(o) | 0-81927               | Data register bit                                 |
| W        | DB0-DB99       | dddd    | 0-8192                | Data register(must be even)                       |
| W        | IW             | dddd    | 0-4095                | Input (I)   |
| W        | QW             | dddd    | 0-4095                | Output (O)  |
| W        | MW             | dddd    | 0-4095                | Bit Memory  |
| W        | DBn            | dddddd  | 000000-998192         | Data register(must be even)                       |
| DW       | DBDn           | fffddd  | ff:0-255, dddd:0-8192 | Data register double word (must be multiple of 4) |

\* Double word and Floating point value must use DBDn device type.

## Wiring diagram:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes          |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| V2.60   | Jul/08/2009 |                                 |
| V2.70   | Nov/16/2009 | Add MD register (32-bit format) |

# SIEMENS S7/300 Ethernet

Siemens S7/300 Ethernet Series PLC

<http://www.ad.siemens.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                    | Option | Notes                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Siemens S7/300<br>(Ethernet) |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Com port        | Ethernet                     |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Port no.        | 102                          |        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| PLC station no. | 1                            | 0-31   | Must match the PLC's port setting. |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format  | Range                  | Memo  |
|----------|----------------|---------|------------------------|---|
| B        | I              | dddd(o) | 0-40957                | Input (I)   |
| B        | Q              | dddd(o) | 0-40957                | Output (O)  |
| B        | M              | dddd(o) | 0-40957                | Bit Memory  |
| B        | DB0Bit-DB99Bit | dddd(o) | 0-81927                | Data register bit                                 |
| W        | DB0-DB99       | dddd    | 0-8192                 | Data register(must be even)                       |
| W        | IW             | dddd    | 0-4095                 | Input (I)   |
| W        | QW             | dddd    | 0-4095                 | Output (O)  |
| W        | MW             | dddd    | 0-4095                 | Bit Memory  |
| W        | DBn            | dddddd  | 000000-998192          | Data register(must be even)                       |
| DW       | DBDn           | fffddd  | fff:0-250, dddd:0-8192 | Data register double word (must be multiple of 4) |

\* Double word and Floating point value must use DBDn device type.

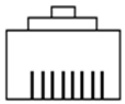
## Wiring diagram:

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color

Ethernet Hub or Switch RJ45

RJ45

|   |      |             |  |   |      |
|---|------|-------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orang |  | 1 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange      |  | 2 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green |  | 3 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue        |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue  |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green       |  | 6 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brow  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown       |  | 8 | BD3- |



1 8 RJ45 connector

Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)

MT8000 Ethernet Wire color

Ethernet Device

RJ45

RJ45

|   |      |              |  |   |      |
|---|------|--------------|--|---|------|
| 1 | TX+  | White/Orange |  | 3 | RX+  |
| 2 | TX-  | Orange       |  | 6 | RX-  |
| 3 | RX+  | White/Green  |  | 1 | TX+  |
| 4 | BD4+ | Blue         |  | 4 | BD4+ |
| 5 | BD4- | White/Blue   |  | 5 | BD4- |
| 6 | RX-  | Green        |  | 2 | TX-  |
| 7 | BD3+ | White/Brown  |  | 7 | BD3+ |
| 8 | BD3- | Brown        |  | 8 | BD3- |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes             |
|---------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| V1.60   | Jul/09/2009 | Improved communication performance |
| V1.70   | Nov/16/2009 | Add MD register (32-bit format)    |

# SIEMENS S7/300 MPI

Siemens S7/300 series PLC

<http://www.ad.siemens.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend          | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | SIEMENS S7/300 MPI |        |       |
| Com port        | RS485 2w           |        |       |
| Baud rate       | 187.5K             |        |       |
| Parity bit      | Even               |        |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                  |        |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1                  |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 2                  |        |       |

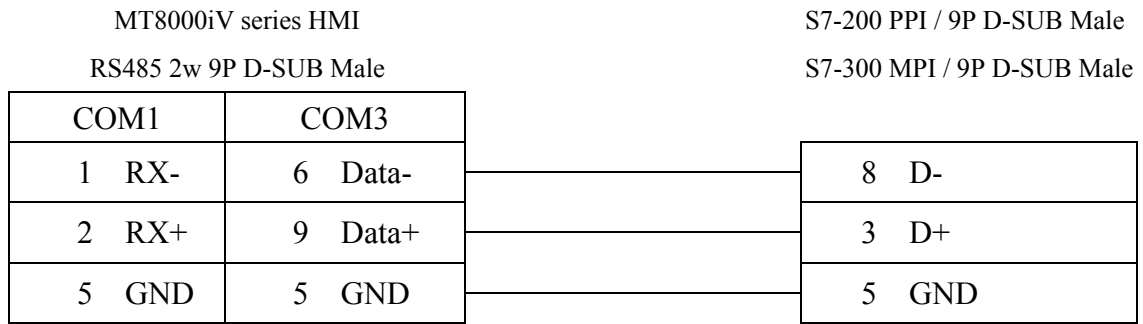
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type    | Format  | Range                | Memo                        |
|----------|----------------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| B        | I              | dddd(o) | 0-40957              | Input (I)                   |
| B        | Q              | dddd(o) | 0-40957              | Output (O)                  |
| B        | M              | dddd(o) | 0-40957              | Bit Memory                  |
| B        | DB0Bit-DB99Bit | dddd(o) | 0-81927              | Data register bit           |
| W        | DB0-DB99       | dddd    | 0-8192               | Data register(must be even) |
| W        | IW             | dddd    | 0-4095               | Input (I)                   |
| W        | QW             | dddd    | 0-4095               | Output (O)                  |
| W        | MW             | dddd    | 0-4095               | Bit Memory                  |
| W        | DBn            | dddddd  | 000000-998192        | Data register(must be even) |
| DW       | DBDn           | ffdddd  | ff:0-99, dddd:0-8192 | Data register double word   |

\* Double word and Floating point value must use DBDn PLC device type.



## Wiring diagram:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes          |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| V1.10   | Jul/09/2009 |                                 |
| V1.20   | Nov/16/2009 | Add MD register (32-bit format) |

# SIMATIC TI505

SIMATIC TI505 Series PLCs: TI520, TI525, TI530, TI535, TI545, TI555, TI560, TI565, TI575

Using the NITP protocol in a point-to-point single master, single slave format.

[http://www.ad.siemens.de/simatic/controller/index\\_76.htm](http://www.ad.siemens.de/simatic/controller/index_76.htm)

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend     | Option           | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-------|
| PLC type        | SIMATIC TI505 |                  |       |
| Com port        | RS232         | RS232, RS485(4W) |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200         | 19200            |       |
| Parity bit      | Odd           | Odd              |       |
| Data Bits       | 7             | 7                |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1             | 1                |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0             | Does not apply   |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Communication mode | NITP protocol |
|--------------------|---------------|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range        | Memo                         |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------------|------------------------------|
| B        | CR          | dddd   | dddd:1~65535 | Internal Relay               |
| B        | X           | dddd   | dddd:1~65535 | Discrete input coils         |
| B        | Y           | dddd   | dddd:1~65535 | Discrete output coils        |
| W        | V           | dddd   | dddd:1~65535 | User data registers          |
| W        | STW         | dddd   | dddd:1~65535 | Status word registers        |
| W        | TCP         | dddd   | dddd:1~65535 | Timer/counter preset values  |
| W        | TCC         | dddd   | dddd:1~65535 | Timer/counter current values |
| W        | WX          | dddd   | dddd:1~65535 | Word discrete inputs         |
| W        | WY          | dddd   | dddd:1~65535 | Word discrete outputs        |

# Wiring diagram:

RS-232:

MT8000 HMI

9P D-SUB

| COM1 [RS232] | COM2 [RS232] | COM3 [RS232] |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3 TX         | 4 TX         | 7 TX         |
| 2 RX         | 6 RX         | 8 RX         |
| 5 GND        | 5 GND        | 5 GND        |

SIMATIC TI505

25Pin D-SUB

|        |
|--------|
| 3 RXD  |
| 2 TXD  |
| 7 GND  |
| 4 RTS  |
| 5 CTS  |
| 6 DSR  |
| 8 DCD  |
| 20 DTR |

RS-232:

MT8000 HMI

9P D-SUB

| COM1 [RS232] | COM2 [RS232] | COM3 [RS232] |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3 TX         | 4 TX         | 7 TX         |
| 2 RX         | 6 RX         | 8 RX         |
| 5 GND        | 5 GND        | 5 GND        |

SIMATIC TI505

9Pin D-SUB

|       |
|-------|
| 2 RXD |
| 3 TXD |
| 5 GND |
| 7 RTS |
| 8 CTS |
| 1 DCD |
| 4 DTR |
| 6 DSR |

RS485 4W:

MT8000HMI

COM1 RS-485/4w

9P D-SUB

|       |         |
|-------|---------|
| 1 RX- | 7 DO(-) |
| 2 RX+ | 1 DO(+) |
| 3 TX- | 8 DI(-) |
| 4 TX+ | 5 DI(+) |
| 5 GND | 6 GND   |

SIMATIC TI505

9Pin D-SUB

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Apr/22/2009 |                        |

# TECO (TAIAN TP03)

TECO (TAIAN TP03) series PLC <http://www.teco.com.tw/sa/en/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend         | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | TAIAN TP03 Series |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS485 4w          |                 |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200             | 9600, 19200     |       |
| Parity bit      | None              | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 8                 | 8               |       |
| Stop Bits       | 2                 | 1               |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1                 | 1-31            |       |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range    | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|----------|------|
| B        | C           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| B        | S           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| B        | T           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| B        | X           | ooo    | 0 ~ 377  |      |
| B        | Y           | ooo    | 0 ~ 377  |      |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| W        | V           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| W        | Z           | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| W        | T_Curent    | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| W        | C_Curent    | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| W        | T_Preset    | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |
| W        | C_Preset    | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999 |      |

## Wiring diagram:

MT8000 RS-485 4w

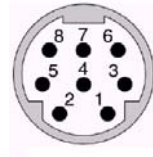
9P D-SUB

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | RX- |
| 2 | RX+ |
| 5 | GND |
| 3 | TX- |
| 4 | TX+ |

TP03 PC/PDA port

8 Pin mini DIN

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4 | TX- |
| 7 | TX+ |
| 3 | GND |
| 1 | RX- |
| 2 | RX+ |



8 Pin mini  
DIN Female

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Apr/22/2009 |                        |

# Telemecanique UniTelWay

Modicon TSX Micro&Nano&Neza series PLC

<http://www.modicon.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend                  | Option          | Notes                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Telemecanique<br>UniTelWay |                 |                                |
| Com port        | RS485                      | RS232/RS485     |                                |
| Baud rate       | 9600                       | 9600~115200     | Must same as the PLC setting   |
| Parity bit      | Odd                        | Even, Odd, None | Must same as the PLC setting   |
| Data Bits       | 8                          | 7,8             | Must set as 8 to this protocol |
| Stop Bits       | 1                          | 1, 2            | Must same as the PLC setting   |
| HMI Station No. | 5                          | 4-7             | <b>Must set by manual</b>      |
| PLC Station No. | 0                          | 0-3             |                                |

|                   |     |                     |     |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | YES |
| Broadcast command | NO  |                     |     |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Communication mode | <b>UniTelWay protocol, set PLC as master</b> |
|--------------------|--|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format  | Range    | Memo              |
|----------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------------|
| B        | S           | ddd     | 0-32767  | Internal relay    |
| B        | M           | ddd     | 0-32767  | Auxiliary relay   |
| B        | MW.B        | ddd(dd) | 0-999915 | Data register bit |
| W        | MW          | ddd     | 0-9999   | Data register     |

## Wiring diagram:

TSX37-XX/TSX07-XX CPU

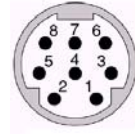
MT8000 RS-485

9P D-SUB

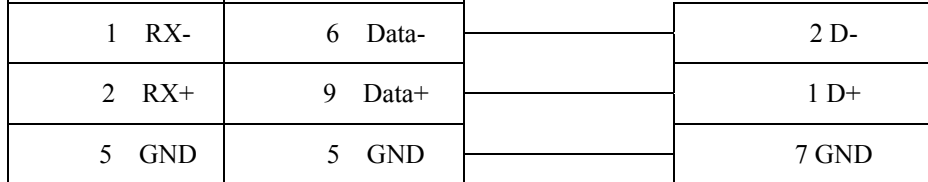
| COM1 |     | COM3 |       |
|------|-----|------|-------|
| 1    | RX- | 6    | Data- |
| 2    | RX+ | 9    | Data+ |
| 5    | GND | 5    | GND   |

TSX series CPU port

8P mini-din Female



8Pin miniDin Female



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Sep/24/2009 |                        |



# TOSHIBA T series

Toshiba T series, S2E

<http://www.tic.toshiba.com>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend        | Option                         | Notes                           |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Toshiba T Serial |                                |                                 |
| Com port        | RS232            | RS232/RS485                    | In accordance with plc port     |
| Baud rate       | 9600             | 9600, 19200,38400,57600,115200 | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| Parity bit      | Odd              | Even, Odd, None                | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| Data Bits       | 8                | 7,8                            | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| Stop Bits       | 1                | 1, 2                           | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| HMI Station No. | 0                | 0-255                          | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 0                | 0-255                          | In accordance with PLC setting  |

|                   |     |                     |     |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | YES |
| Broadcast command |     |                     |     |

## PLC Setting:

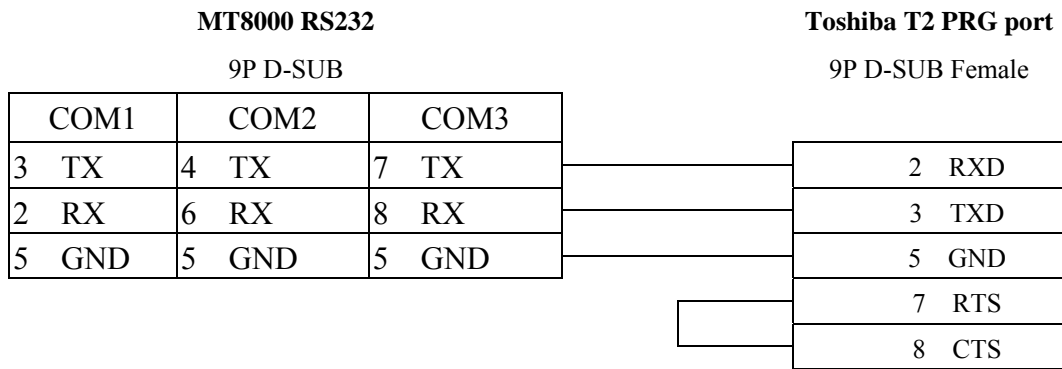
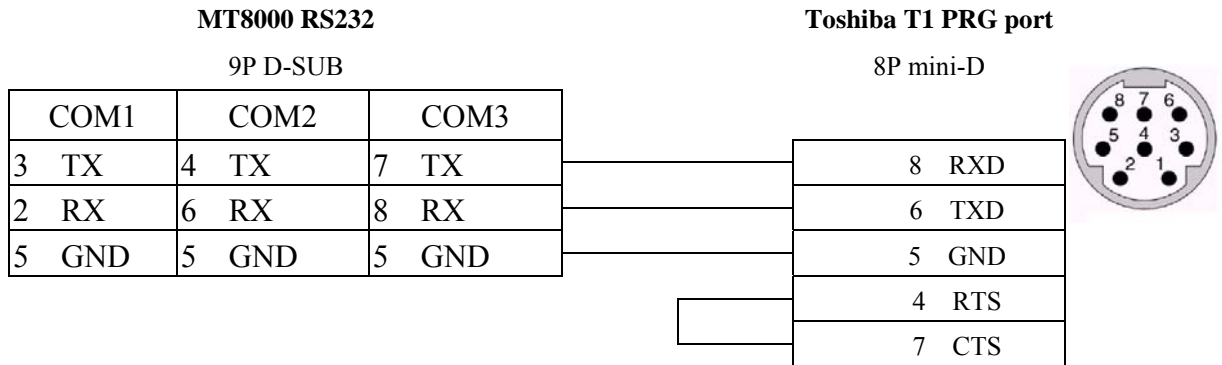
|                    |                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>Must set PLC node ID</b> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|

## Device address:

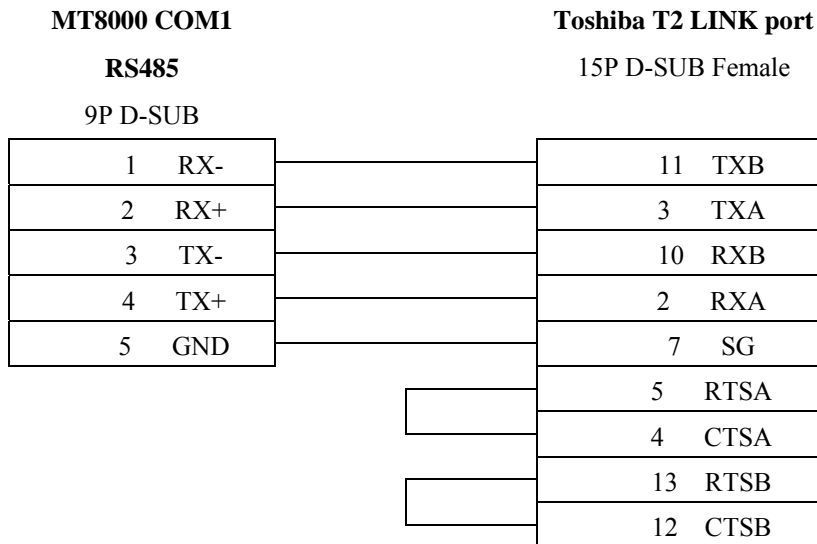
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo               |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|--------------------|
| B        | X           | ddd(h) | 0-9999f | Input Bit          |
| B        | Y           | ddd(h) | 0-9999f | Output Bit         |
| B        | R           | ddd(h) | 0-9999f | Auxiliary Bit      |
| B        | S           | ddd(h) | 0-9999f | Special Bit        |
| W        | T           | ddd    | 0-9999  | Timer Register     |
| W        | C           | ddd    | 0-9999  | Counter Register   |
| W        | D           | ddd    | 0-9999  | Data Memory        |
| W        | SW          | ddd    | 0-9999  | Special Register   |
| W        | XW          | ddd    | 0-9999  | Input Register     |
| W        | YW          | ddd    | 0-9999  | Output Register    |
| W        | RW          | ddd    | 0-9999  | Auxiliary Register |

# Wiring diagram:

RS232



RS485



# Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Sep/15/2009 |                        |

# TOSHIBA TC mini series

TOSHIBA MACHINE CO., JAPAN

Web Site: <http://www.toshiba-machine.co.jp>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend      | Option          | Notes                           |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| PLC type        | Provisor TC200 | Provisor TC200  |                                 |
| Com port        | RS232          | RS232           | In accordance with plc port     |
| Baud rate       | 9600           | 9600, 19200     | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| Parity bit      | None           | Even, Odd, None | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| Data Bits       | 8              | 7,8             | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| Stop Bits       | 1              | 1, 2            | Must same as the PLC setting    |
| HMI Station No. | 0              |                 | Does not apply to this protocol |
| PLC Station No. | 0              |                 | Does not apply to this protocol |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range    | Memo               |
|----------|-------------|--------|----------|--------------------|
| B        | X_Bit       | hhh(h) | 0-fff(f) | (h) : Bit no.(0~f) |
| B        | Y_Bit       | hhh(h) | 0-fff(f) | (h) : Bit no.(0~f) |
| B        | R_Bit       | hhh(h) | 0-fff(f) | (h) : Bit no.(0~f) |
| B        | L_Bit       | hhh(h) | 0-fff(f) | (h) : Bit no.(0~f) |
| W        | V           | hhh    | 0-fff    |                    |
| W        | P           | hhh    | 0-fff    |                    |
| W        | D           | hhh    | 0-fff    |                    |
| W        | R           | hhh    | 0-fff    |                    |
| W        | L           | hhh    | 0-fff    |                    |

## Wiring diagram:

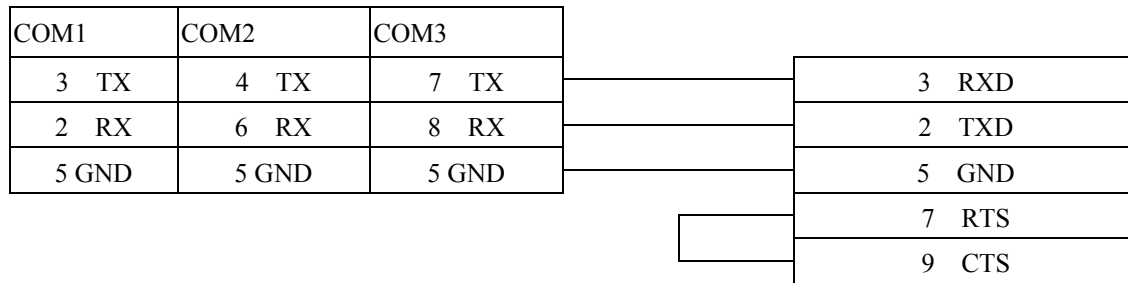
RS232

MT8000 HMI

RS232 9P D-SUB

TC mini series

9P D-SUB



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date | Description of Changes |
|---------|------|------------------------|
|         |      |                        |

# TOSHIBA VF-S11

Toshiba Invertor Protocol(ASCII code)

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend      | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Toshiba VF-S11 |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS485(2 wire)  | RS422, RS485    |       |
| Baud rate       | 9600           | 9600, 19200     |       |
| Parity bit      | Even           | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 8              | 7 or 8          |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1              | 1 or 2          |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0              |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 0              | 0-99            |       |

|                   |     |                     |     |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
| Online Simulator  | YES | Extend address mode | YES |
| Broadcast command | YES |                     |     |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Communication mode | <b>9600 E,8,1, Station No=0</b> |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|

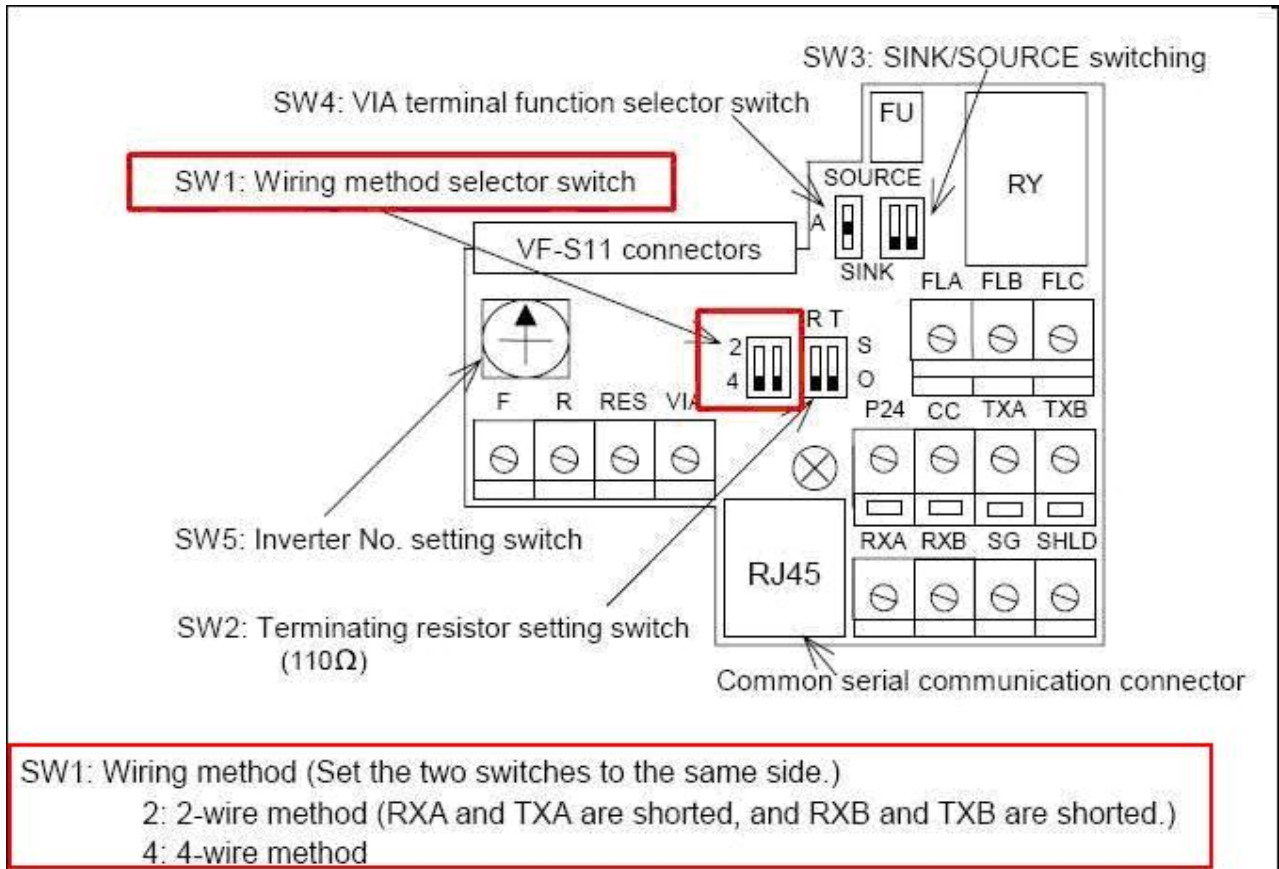
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type       | Format  | Range             | Memo                       |
|----------|-------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Word     | Communication No. | HHH     | HHH:0~ 0FFF       | Parameters and data memory |
| Bit      | Comm.No.Bit       | HHH(DD) | HHH(DD):0-FFF(15) |                            |

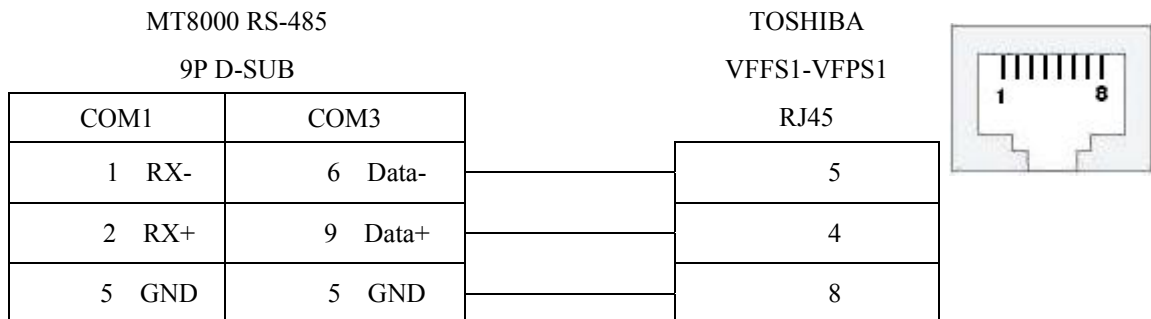
# Wiring diagram:

## Pay Attention:

Before you connect the VF-S11, make sure you to put both switches of SW1 to the related position. (SW1: Wiring method selector switch)



## RS-485



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.20   | Aug/31/2009 |                        |

# VIGOR

VIGOR M Series

<http://www.vigorplc.com.tw/>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend | Option               | Notes |
|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|-------|
| PLC type        | VIGOR     |                      |       |
| Com port        | RS232     | RS232, RS485 4wires, |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200     |                      |       |
| Parity bit      | Even      |                      |       |
| Data Bits       | 7         |                      |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1         |                      |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0         |                      |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1         |                      |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |      |
|--------------------|------|
| Communication mode | None |
|                    |      |

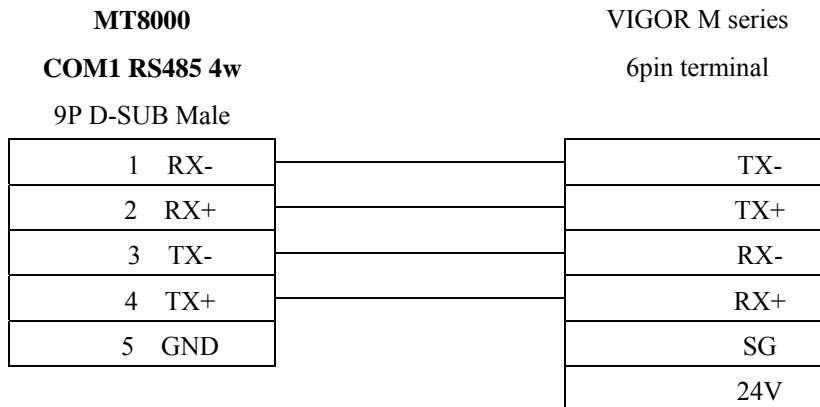
## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range  | Memo        |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|-------------|
| B        | X           | ooo    | 0~177  |             |
| B        | Y           | ooo    | 0~177  |             |
| B        | M           | dddd   | 0~4095 |             |
| B        | S           | ddd    | 0~999  |             |
| B        | T           | ddd    | 0~255  |             |
| B        | C           | ddd    | 0~255  |             |
| W        | TV          | ddd    | 0~255  |             |
| W        | CV          | ddd    | 0~255  |             |
| W        | D           | dddd   | 0~4095 |             |
| W        | DL          | dddd   | 0~4095 | Double word |

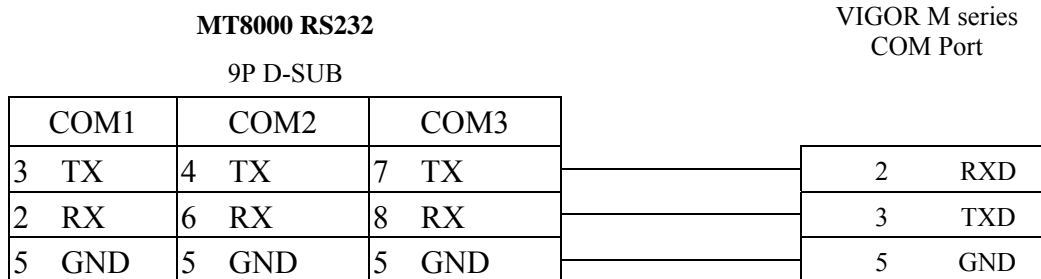


## Wiring diagram:

RS-485 4wire:



RS-232:



## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

# YASKAWA SMC3010

YASKAWA SMC Series Servo Motor Controller

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters  | Recommend        | Option      | Notes |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------|
| Device type | YASKAWA SMC 3010 |             |       |
| Com port    | RS232            |             |       |
| Baud rate   | 19200            | 9600, 19200 |       |
| Parity bit  | None             |             |       |
| Data Bits   | 8                |             |       |
| Stop Bits   | 1                |             |       |

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range              | Memo       |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------------------|------------|
| B        | AF          | d      | 0 ~ 1              |            |
| B        | BN          | d      | 0 ~ 1              | Write only |
| B        | BP          | d      | 0 ~ 1              | Write only |
| B        | BV          | d      | 0 ~ 1              | Write only |
| B        | CB          | dddd   | 0 ~ 9999           | Write only |
| B        | CM          | d      | 0 ~ 1              | Read only  |
| B        | DV          | d      | 0 ~ 1              |            |
| B        | EB          | d      | 0 ~ 1              |            |
| B        | OE          | d      | 0 ~ 1              |            |
| B        | RS          | d      | 0 ~ 1              | Write only |
| B        | ST          | d      | 0 ~ 1              | Write only |
| B        | TB          | d      | 0 ~ 1              | Read only  |
| B        | V_bit       | DDDdd  | DDD:0~999, dd:0~31 | *2         |
| DW       | AC          | d      | 0 ~ 4              |            |
| DW       | DC          | d      | 0 ~ 4              |            |
| DW       | BL          | d      | 0 ~ 4              |            |
| W        | CD          | d      | 0 ~ 2              | Write only |
| W        | CE          | d      | 0 ~ 2              |            |
| DW       | DE          | d      | 0 ~ 4              |            |
| DW       | DP          | d      | 0 ~ 4              |            |
| W        | DT          | d      | 0 ~ 2              |            |

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range   | Memo       |
|----------|-------------|--------|---------|------------|
| W        | EC          | d      | 0 ~ 2   |            |
| DW       | EM          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| W        | ER          | d      | 0 ~ 2   |            |
| W        | FA          | d      | 0 ~ 2   |            |
| DW       | FL          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| W        | FV          | d      | 0 ~ 2   |            |
| DW       | GR          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | JG          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | MM          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| W        | MT          | d      | 0 ~ 2   |            |
| W        | NA          | d      | 0 ~ 2   |            |
| W        | OP          | d      | 0 ~ 2   |            |
| DW       | PA          | d      | 0 ~ 4   | Write only |
| DW       | PR          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | SP          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| W        | TC          | d      | 0 ~ 2   | Read only  |
| W        | TM          | d      | 0 ~ 2   |            |
| W        | TW          | d      | 0 ~ 2   |            |
| DW       | VA          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | VD          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | VS          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | IL          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | IT          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | KD          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | KI          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | KP          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | OF          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | TL          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | VR          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | VT          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | PF          | d      | 0 ~ 4   | *1         |
| DW       | VF          | d      | 0 ~ 4   |            |
| DW       | V           | DDD    | 0 ~ 999 | *2         |
| F        | F           | DDD    | 0 ~ 999 | *2         |

**Note:**

\*1 PF is the communication parameter of SMC\_3010, default is 10.4, if the value is not 10.4, all values will be displayed incorrect.

\*2 User define integer variable V000~V999, floating point variable F000~F999.

## Wiring diagram:

MT8000 RS232  
9P D-SUB

| COM1  | COM2  | COM3  |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 3 TX  | 4 TX  | 7 TX  |
| 2 RX  | 6 RX  | 8 RX  |
| 5 GND | 5 GND | 5 GND |

SMC3010 CN6  
RS232  
9 pin male D-sub

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 3 | RXD |
| 2 | TXD |
| 5 | GND |
| 7 | RTS |
| 8 | CTS |

## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.2.0  | Feb/10/2010 |                        |

# YAMAHA ERCD

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend   | Option        | Notes                              |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| PLC type        | YAMAHA ERCD |               |                                    |
| Com port        | RS232       |               |                                    |
| Data Bits       | 8           | 7 or 8        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Stop Bits       | 1           | 1 or 2        | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Baud rate       | 9600        | 1200-19200    | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| Parity bit      | Odd         | None/Even/Odd | Must match the PLC's port setting. |
| PLC station No. | <b>0</b>    |               | Do not need to set the station No. |

## Device address:

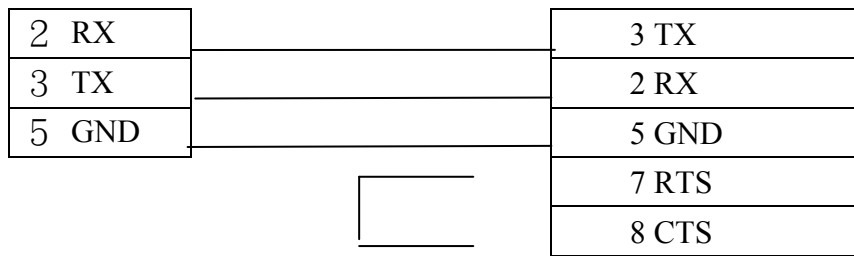
| Bit/Word | Device type | Format | Range | Memo   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|--|
| Word     | P           | ddd    | 0-999 | Read/Write, PNT point data   |
| Word     | SWI         | ddd    | 0     | Write only , RW0=program number , Switches program number to be run                        |
| Word     | ORG         | ddd    | 0     | Write only , Returns to origin   |
| Word     | Reset       | ddd    | 0     | Write only , Reset program   |
| Word     | RUN         | ddd    | 0     | Write only , Starts automatic operation  |
| Word     | MOVD        | ddd    | 0     | Write only , Directly moves to specified position<br>RW1=X-axis position(mm),<br>RW2=speed |

|      |       |     |   |                         |
|------|-------|-----|---|-------------------------|
| Word | X_ADD | ddd | 0 | Write only , X+ command |
| Word | X_SUB | ddd | 0 | Write only , X- command |

### Wiring diagram:

**MT8000**  
COM1 (RS 2 3 2 )

**PB( RS232)**



### Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Aug/08/2009 |                        |

# Yokogawa FA-M3

FA-M3 CPU SP35-5N, SP55-5N CPU port, F3LC11 Computer Link module.

<http://www.yokogawa.com/itc/itc-index-en.htm>

## HMI Setting:

| Parameters      | Recommend      | Option          | Notes |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| PLC type        | Yokogawa FA-M3 |                 |       |
| Com port        | RS232          |                 |       |
| Baud rate       | 19200          | 9600, 19200     |       |
| Parity Bit      | Even           | Even, Odd, None |       |
| Data Bits       | 8              | 8               |       |
| Stop Bits       | 1              | 1               |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0              |                 |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1              | 1-31            |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Communication mode | <b>Use Personal Communication Link</b><br><b>Use checksum</b><br><b>Use End Character</b> |
|--------------------|---|

## Device address:

| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range                    | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------------------------|------|
| B        | X           | ddd    | 201-71664(discontinuous) |      |
| B        | Y           | ddd    | 201-71664(discontinuous) |      |
| B        | I           | ddd    | 1-16384                  |      |
| B        | L           | ddd    | 1-71024(discontinuous)   |      |
| B        | M           | ddd    | 1-9984                   |      |
| W        | D           | ddd    | 1-8192                   |      |
| W        | B           | ddd    | 1-32768                  |      |
| W        | V           | ddd    | 1-64                     |      |
| W        | W           | ddd    | 1-71024(discontinuous)   |      |
| W        | Z           | ddd    | 1-512                    |      |

## Wiring diagram:

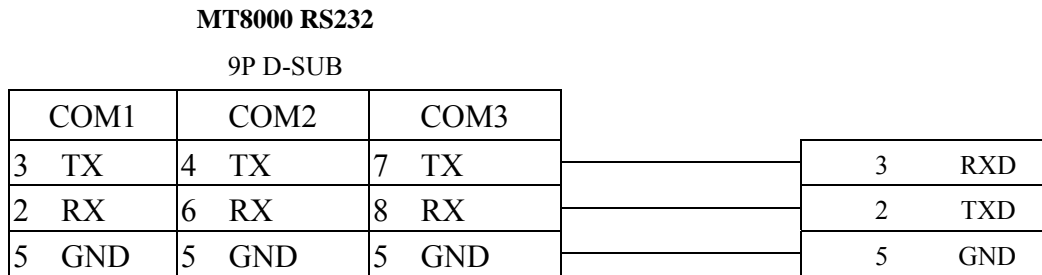
RS-232: CPU port

MT8000 RS232

9P D-SUB

CPU port cable

KM11 RS-232



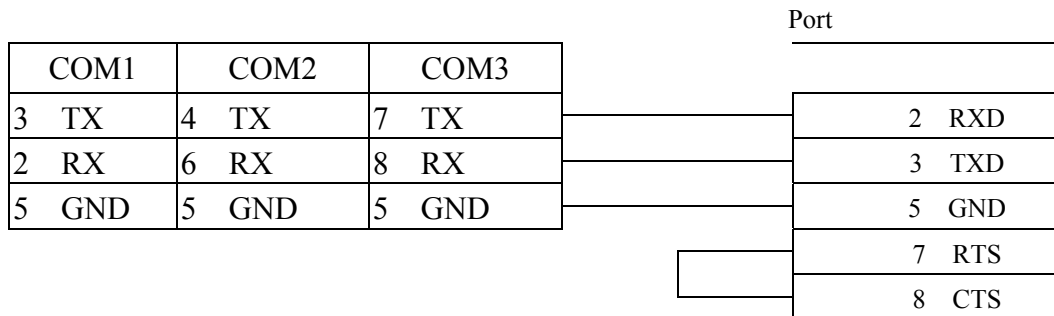
RS-232: LC11

MT8000 RS232

9P D-SUB Female

LC11 Computer

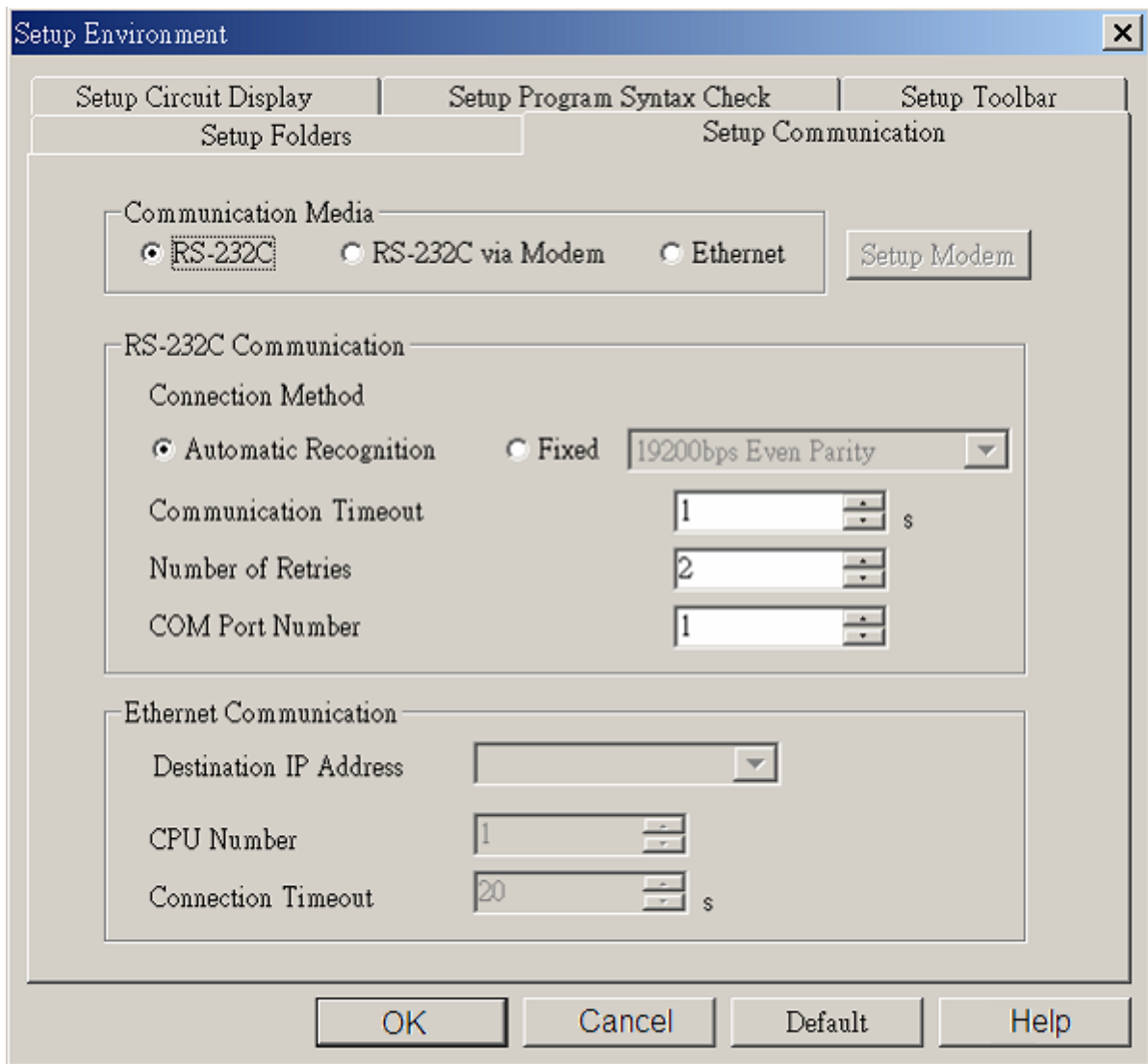
Link module RS232



## How to get the WideField communication setting

If you want get the WideField communication setting, select [Tool]->[Set Environment] default is Automatic. Using the Automatic Recognition, Wide Field software will connect the Current PLC and get the PLC communication setting. If you have know the PLC communication configuration, you also can select the Fixed mode ,It will connect the PLC quickly.





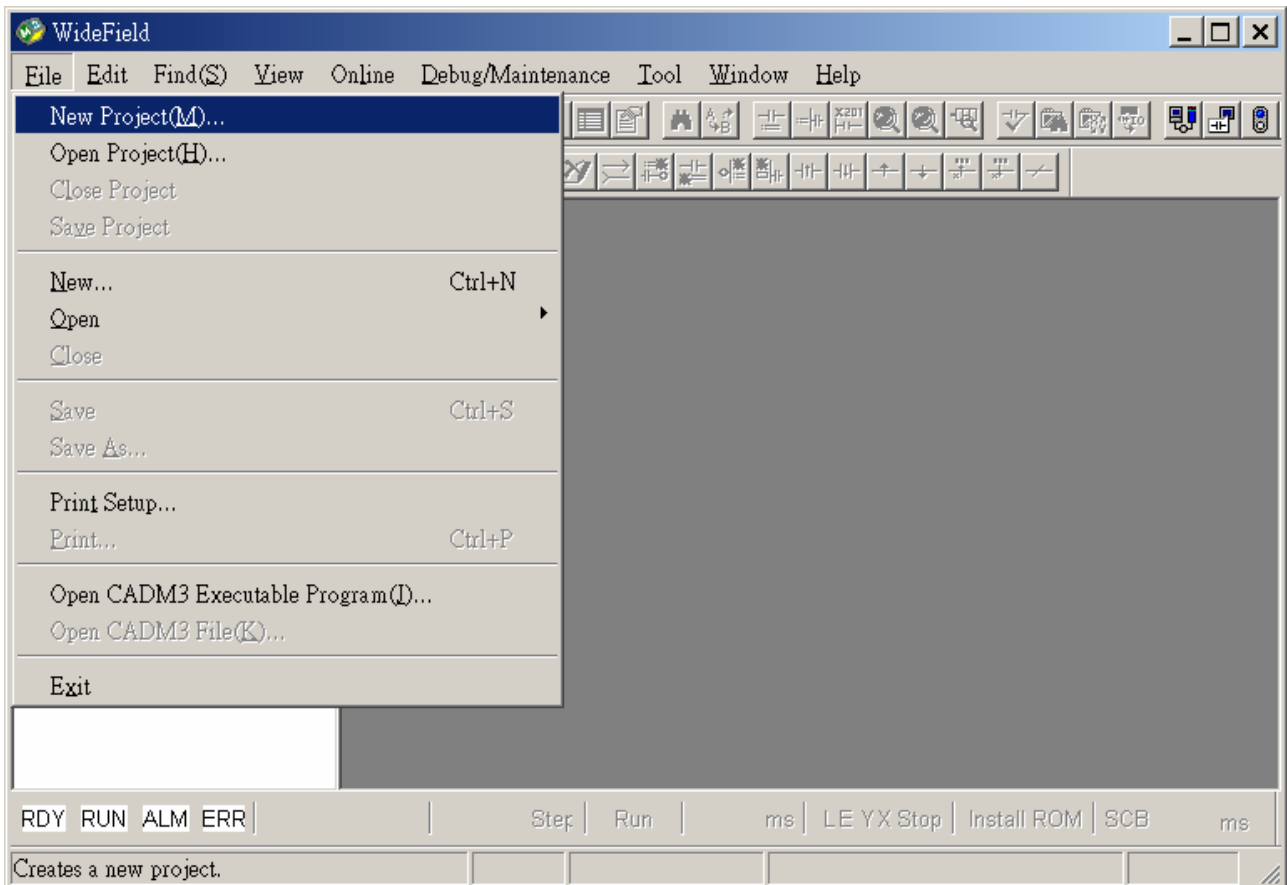
P.S Because use Personal computer link, when you connecting to PLC it will delay about 20sec for test communication.

## How to Setting YOKOGAWA PLC Communcation configuration.

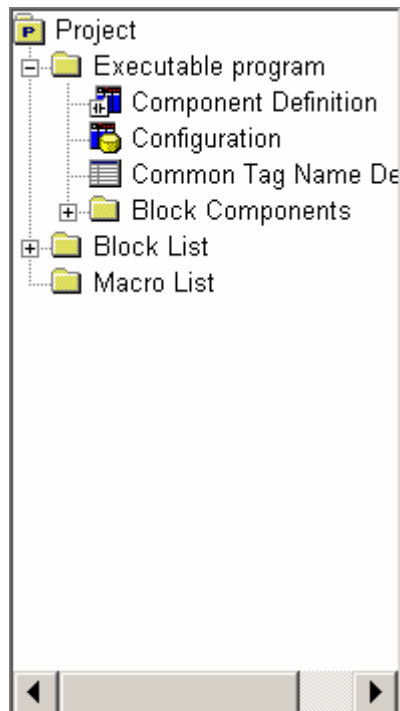
YOKOGAWA FA-M3

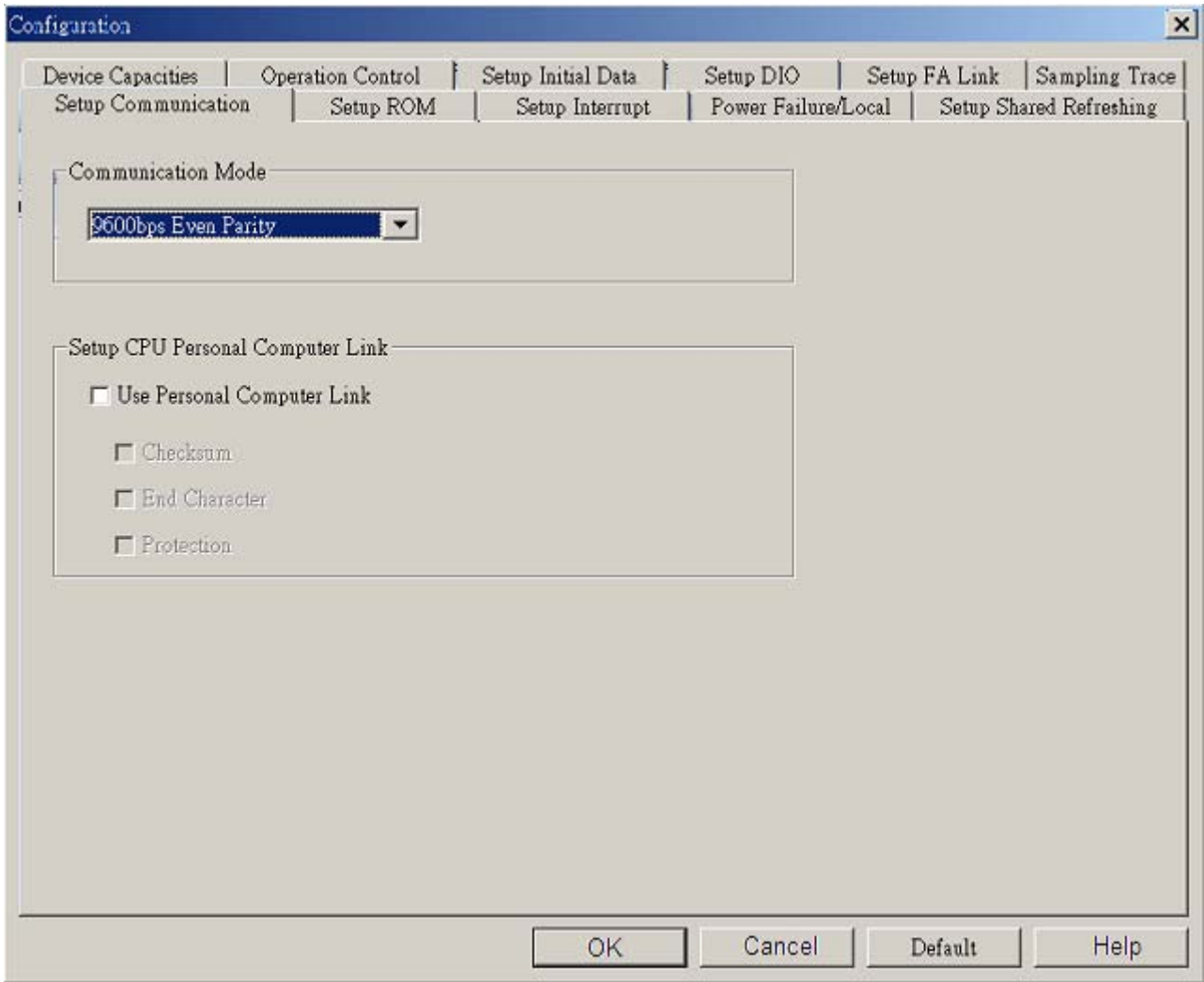
CPU SP55-5N (same SP35-5N)

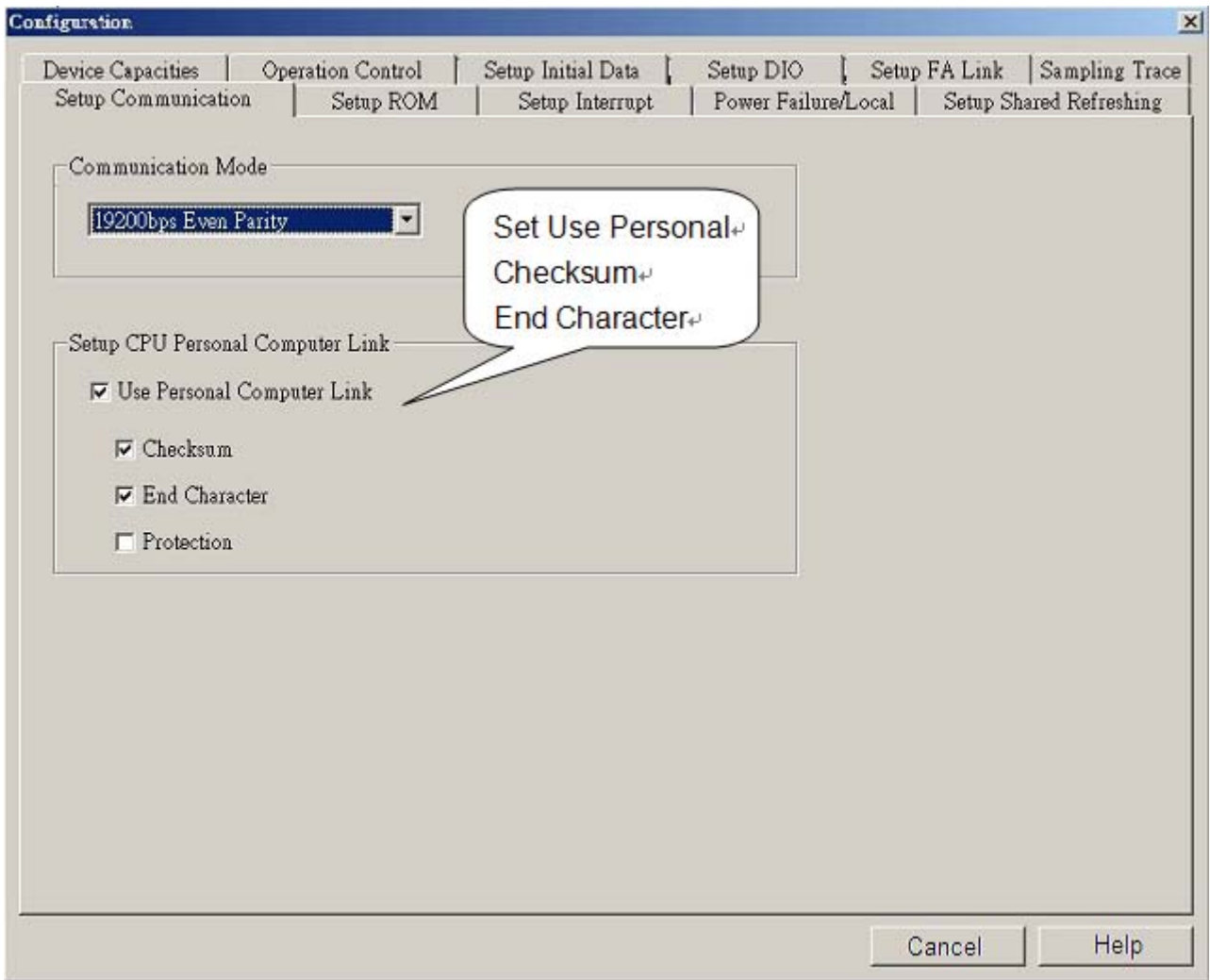
[File]->[New Project] to create a new project



click "Configuration" for setup communication.







## Driver Version:

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.10   | Jan/01/2009 |                        |

# Yokogawa FA-M3 (Ethernet)

FA-M3 CPU SP35-5N, SP55-5N with F3LE01-5T/F3LE11-0T Ethernet module.

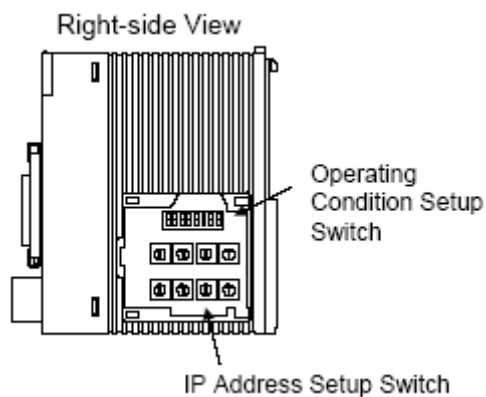
<http://www.yokogawa.com/itc/itc-index-en.htm>

## HMI Setting:

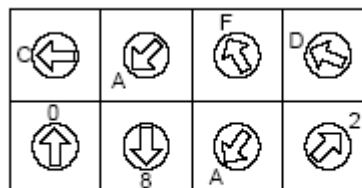
| Parameters      | Recommend                 | Option | Notes |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------|-------|
| PLC type        | Yokogawa FA-M3 (Ethernet) |        |       |
| Com port        | Ethernet                  |        |       |
| TCP port no.    | 12289                     |        |       |
| HMI Station No. | 0                         |        |       |
| PLC Station No. | 1                         |        |       |

## PLC Setting:

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Communication mode | <b>Set IP Address</b><br><b>Set all condition setup switch OFF.</b> |
|--------------------|---|



Example: Setting the IP address to 192.168.250.210



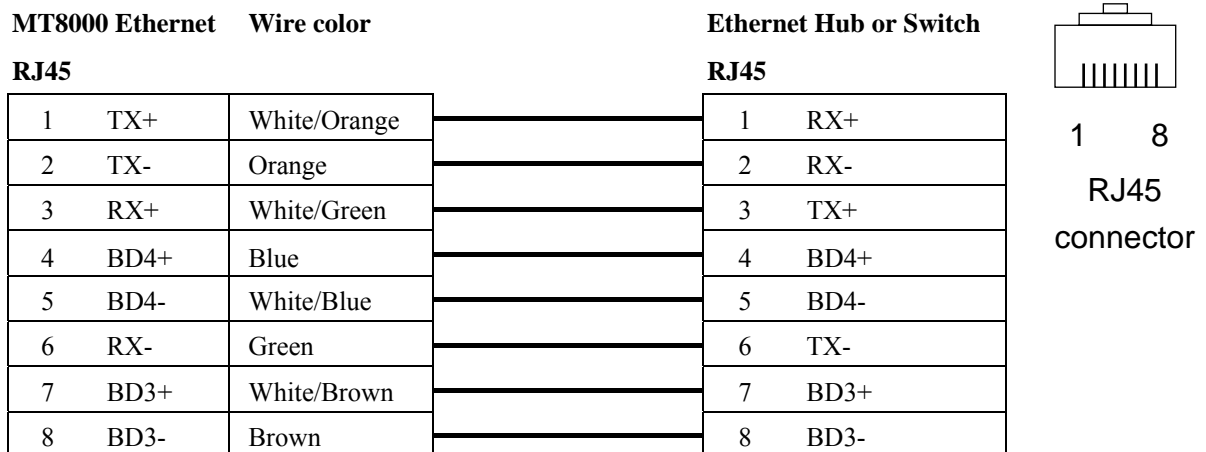
|              |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Hexa decimal | C0  | A8  | FA  | D2  |
| Decimal      | 192 | 168 | 250 | 210 |

## Device address:

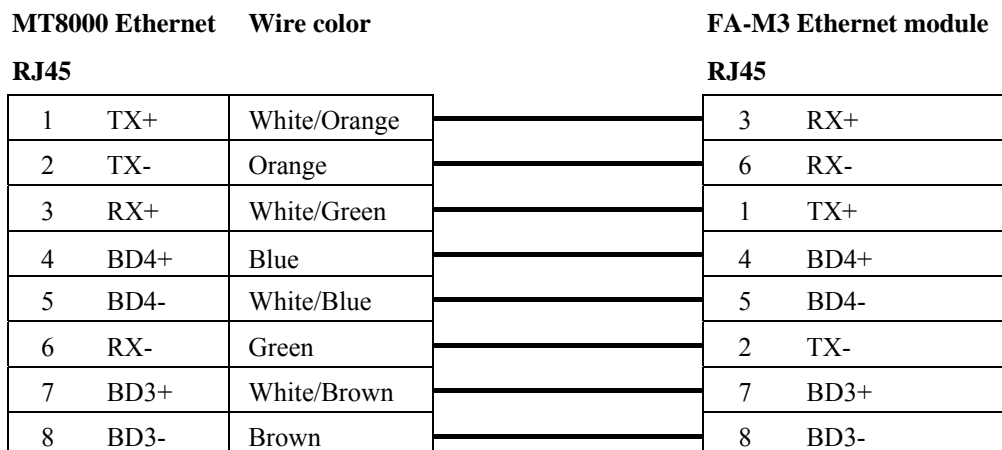
| Bit/Word | Device Type | Format | Range                    | Memo |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------------------------|------|
| B        | X           | ddd    | 201-71664(discontinuous) |      |
| B        | Y           | ddd    | 201-71664(discontinuous) |      |
| B        | I           | ddd    | 1-16384                  |      |
| B        | L           | ddd    | 1-71024(discontinuous)   |      |
| B        | M           | ddd    | 1-9984                   |      |
| W        | D           | ddd    | 1-8192                   |      |
| W        | B           | ddd    | 1-32768                  |      |
| W        | V           | ddd    | 1-64                     |      |
| W        | W           | ddd    | 1-71024(discontinuous)   |      |
| W        | Z           | ddd    | 1-512                    |      |

## Wiring diagram:

Ethernet:



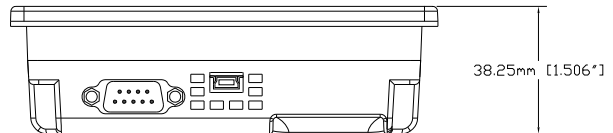
Ethernet: Direct connect (crossover cable)



**Driver Version:**

| Version | Date        | Description of Changes |
|---------|-------------|------------------------|
| V1.00   | Dec/30/2008 |                        |

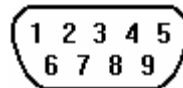
# MT6050i Com Port Connection Guide



**Bottom View**

## MT6050i

Pin assignment of the 9 Pin, Male,



Pin assignment of the 9 Pin, Male, SUB-D, COM1 [RS-232]/ [RS-485], COM3 [RS-485] Port. Only Com1[RS485 2W] support MPI 187.5K.

| Pin# | Symbol | Com1[RS485] |        | Com1[RS232] | Com3[RS485] |
|------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
|      |        | 4 wire      | 2 wire |             |             |
| 1    | Rx-    | Rx-         | Data-  |             |             |
| 2    | Rx+    | Rx+         | Data+  |             |             |
| 3    | Tx-    | Tx-         |        |             |             |
| 4    | Tx+    | Tx+         |        |             |             |
| 5    | GND    | GND         |        |             |             |
| 6    | TxD    |             |        | Transmit    |             |
| 7    | Data-  |             |        |             | Data-       |
| 8    | Data+  |             |        |             | Data+       |
| 9    | RxD    |             |        | Receive     |             |



## Wiring diagram:

MT6050i COM1 [RS-232]

9P D-SUB Female

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 9 | RXD |
| 6 | TXD |
| 5 | GND |

PLC RS-232

Communication Com Port interface

|     |
|-----|
| TXD |
| RXD |
| GND |

MT6050i COM1 [RS-485 2w]

9P D-SUB Female

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1 | Data- |
| 2 | Data+ |

PLC RS-485 2w

Communication Com Port interface

|       |
|-------|
| Data- |
| Data+ |

MT6050i COM3\* [RS-485 2w]

9P D-SUB Female

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| 7 | Data- |
| 8 | Data+ |

PLC RS-485 2w

Communication Com Port interface

|       |
|-------|
| Data- |
| Data+ |

\*RS485 2W COM3 is only available for MT6050iv2

MT6050i COM1 [RS-485 4w]

9P D-SUB Female

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | RX- |
| 2 | RX  |
| 3 | TX- |
| 4 | TX+ |

PLC RS-485 2w

Communication Com Port interface

|     |
|-----|
| TX- |
| TX+ |
| RX- |
| RX+ |